

# INDIAN POLITICAL PRACTICE

C. L. TUPPER

B. R. PUBLISHING CORPORATION  
DELHI - 110052

V2, L: 11. N

C5.4

INDEX  
TO  
INDIAN POLITICAL PRACTICE.  
A  
COLLECTION  
OF THE  
DECISIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
IN  
POLITICAL CASES.

COMPILED BY  
C. L. TUPPER,  
INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE,  
ON SPECIAL DUTY IN THE FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

—◆—  
VOLUMES I, II AND III.  
—◆—



B. R. PUBLISHING CORPORATION  
461, Vivekanand Nagar, DELHI-110052

**B. R. PUBLISHING CORPORATION**  
461, Vivekanand Nagar, DELHI-110052

First Published in 1895 by Office of the Superintendent of  
Government Printing, Calcutta.

Reprinted      1974

Rs. 120-00  
\$ 30-00

Printed by Kohli Offset Works, Shahzada Bagh, Delhi-110035

# INDEX

TO

## INDIAN POLITICAL PRACTICE.

### VOLUMES I, II AND III.

In consulting this Index it is to be remembered that the paging of each Volume is separate, and that Volume I contains Chapters I to VII, Volume II Chapters VIII to XIII, and Volume III Chapters XIV to XXII.

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>A</b>			
Abdication of the Maharaja of Manipur ... ..	I	7, 8	8, 8—10
of the Raja of Chamba ... ..	III	50	68, 69
of the Nawab of Sachin ... ..	III	51	69, 71
of the Khan of Kalat accepted by the British Government ... ..	IV	59	80, 82
Abdul Ali, his title of Khan Bahadur withdrawn for disrespect ... ..	XXII	798A	227
Abdul Hakk. Exception taken to the bestowal of titles on —, a British subject, by the Nizam ... ..	XXII	766	211, 212
Abdul Hakk's railway scheme, 1882. Direct dealings between Native States and Capitalists are not permissible ... ..	V	97	117, 118
Abdul Kaiyum's (Hafiz) case, 1882. Importation of slaves into Bhopal ... ..	V	103	123, 124
Abdur Rashid and Sher Ali, Afghan officials suspected of a crime. Question of the surrender of — to the Amir ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
Abetment of an offence is not a scheduled extradition offence under the Act of 1879 ... ..	XVI	563	85
Abkari. Agreements as to — with Bombay States ... ..	VI	187	207
<i>See also "Fiscal Co-operation."</i>			
Absenteeism. Case of the Maharaj Rana of Dholpur ... ..	V	71	95
Systematic — not permissible in the case of Ruling Chiefs ... ..	V	71, 74	95; 96, 97
Case of the Raja of Nahan, 1892 ... ..	V	73	96
Case of the Maharaja of Patiala ... ..	V	73	96
Chiefs intending to leave their States, except for a casual stay elsewhere, should give notice of their intention ... ..	V	73, 75	96, 97
Case of the Gaekwar of Baroda ... ..	V	74	96, 97
Chiefs compelled by ill-health to be absent from their States, should make efficient arrangements for conduct of the administration ... ..	V	74, 75	97
There is no general rule defining the control of Government over the movements of Chiefs ... ..	V	75	97
<i>See also "Native States," head (5) (i).</i>			
Abu. Ceded jurisdiction in the station of — ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
Achakzais (seven), British subjects, seized in British territory and carried off by an Afghan official. Case of — ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
Act(s). (1) Acts relating to the extent of British enactments. Deregulationising — what they are ... ..	VII	217	230, 231



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Act(s). (1) Acts relating to the extent of British enactments—continued.</b>			
The Laws Local Extent, 1874. Objects of — ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
The Scheduled Districts, 1874. Objects of — ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
Scheduled Districts. Effect of — ... ..	VII	233	240
The Laws Local Extent. Discussions on — raise the question what territories are State territories ... ..	VII	190	211, 212
The Scheduled Districts. Discussions on — raise the question what territories are State territories ... ..	VII	190	211, 212
Laws — of several provinces part of the process of obliterating the distinction between Regulation and Non-Regulation Provinces ... ..	VII	190	211, 212
<b>(2) Acts connected with Cessions and other adjustments of territory.</b>			
No. XX of 1850, Tributary Mehals of Orissa ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
No. XXI of 1845, Tributary Mehals of Orissa ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
No. II of 1893 annexing Porahat to the Singhbhum District ... ..	VII	226, 236	236, 237; 241—243
No. XI of 1846 exempts the Mehwal Chiefships from the Bombay Regulations. Its repeal ... ..	VII	238	245, 246
No. XX of 1876. Bhaunagar Cession ... ..	VIII	246, 249, 250	6, 7; 9, 10; 10—12
No. XI of 1893. Tributary Mehals of Orissa ... ..	XV	498	40
No. XX of 1850 repealed by No. XI of 1893. Tributary Mehals of Orissa ... ..	XV	498	40
No. XIII of 1883 defining the law applicable to lands ceded by Bahawalpur for Railway purposes ... ..	XV	520	53, 54
The Indian Evidence. Effect of section 113 in connection with cessions ... ..	VIII	246	6, 7
<b>(3) Acts applicable to British subjects and public servants in State territory.</b>			
Distinction between the application and extension of an — to State territory ... ..	XIV	440	1
Indian Divorces —, 1869, applies to British subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
Indian Christian Marriage —, 1872, applies to Christian subjects of Her Majesty in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
Married Women's Property —, 1874, applies with certain exceptions to subjects of Her Majesty in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
Births, Deaths and Marriages Registration —, 1886, applies to British subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The European Vagrancy —, 1874. Some of its provisions apply in Native States upon express notification ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
Indian — which extend as personal laws to British subjects and public servants ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Official Secrets —, 1889, applies to all subjects of Her Majesty in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Income Tax —, 1836, applies to certain British subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Oaths —, 1873. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Railways —, 1890. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
A Native British employé carries his liabilities under the Indian Post Office — with him into State territory ... ..	XIV	443	3, 4
The Indian Post Office —, 1866. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Majority —, 1875, applies to subjects of Her Majesty in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Administrator-General's —, 1874, applies to British subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Reserve Forces —, 1888. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Lunatic Soldiers Property —, 1873. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Native Passenger Ships —, 1887. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Telegraph —, 1835. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Volunteers —, 1869. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
The Indian Articles of War —, 1869. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
No. XIV of 1867, relating to the Indian Marine. Its application in State territory ... ..	XIV	445	4, 5
No. II of 1886, Income Tax. Applicable to British subjects in Government employ in Native States ... ..	XX	701	170, 171

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Act(s). (4) Application of Acts to places in State territory under British jurisdiction.</b>			
Application of British — to British Cantonments in State territory ... ..	XIV	461	17
Extension of the Civil Procedure Code to the Nimach Cantonment ... ..	XIV	463	19
Reference to a Darbar in the matter of an application of — to Cantonments in Native States considered objectionable. Erinpura case, 1892 ... ..	XIV	473	24, 25
Probate and Administration, 1881, and other — applied, without communication with the Nizam's Government, to the Hyderabad Residency Bazars ... ..	XIV	476	26, 27
<b>(5) The Prisoners Act.</b>			
The Prisoners —, 1871. Certain provisions of — quoted. It does not authorise the execution in British India of death sentences passed by British Courts in the exercise of residuary jurisdiction ... ..	XVIII	622	122
No. V of 1871, the Prisoners Act, in section 19 reproduces with modifications section 4 of Act VIII of 1863 ... ..	XV	537	64
No. V of 1871, The Prisoners. Provisions of the — as to execution in British territory of certain sentences passed in State territory ... ..	XV	494, 496	37; 38, 39
Provisions of the — as amended in 1894 ... ..	XV	496	38, 39
<b>(6) Acts relating to jurisdiction in Thagi and Dakaiti cases.</b>			
No. XXX of 1836. Punishment for Thagi ... ..	XV	537	64
No. XXIV of 1843. Punishment for Dakaiti ... ..	XV	537	64
XVIII of 1843. Imprisonment of Thags and Dakaitis in British jails ... ..	XV	537	64
No. VIII of 1863 repeals and in section 4 re-enacts provisions of — XVIII of 1843 ... ..	XV	537	64
No. V of 1871 repeals and with modifications re-enacts section 4 of — VIII of 1863 ... ..	XV	537	64
Indian Penal Code, sections 310, 311, and 400 ... ..	XV	538	64, 65
Code of Criminal Procedure, section 181 ... ..	XV	538	64, 65
<b>(7) The Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act No. XXI of 1879.</b>			
Provisions of — quoted with reference to the two kinds of State territory ... ..	VII	234	241
Criminal law of British India extended by section 8 to European British subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	444	4
Authority delegated to certain officers under — in view to the exercise of jurisdiction in certain parts in Native States ... ..	XIV	463	19
Notification of powers within Indore Residency limits without reference to Maharaja Holkar ... ..	XIV	477	27
Repeals and re-enacts No. XI of 1872, the old — on the same subject with rules made under it, regulates the procedure in extradition with subordinate States ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Section 14, on requisitions under the term "offence," is not limited to offences designated in the schedule ... ..	XVI	545	70
The Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act. Question whether section 14 applies in extradition to the French Settlements ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
The Act applies in the absence of treaty procedure ... ..	XVI	547, 549	71, 72; 72—74
Opinion of Messrs. Woodroffe and Evans that the Act does not apply where there is a treaty procedure ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Reference to the section prescribing the penalty, instead of to the section defining the offence, should not prejudice a demand for extradition. Case of Najaf Ali ... ..	XVI	550	74, 75
Provisions of — relating to European British subjects in State territory ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
Section 8 not to be construed as necessitating the trial within British India of British subjects for offences committed elsewhere ... ..	XVI	558	80, 81
Rule 9 under — requires the Political Agent to satisfy himself that an accused person surrendered to a Native State has a fair trial and that his punishment is neither barbarous nor excessive ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
Provisions of — applied to extradition to Kashmir in supersession of the orders of 1856 ... ..	XVI	560	82, 83
Procedure under sections 15 and 16 ... ..	XVI	561	83, 84



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Adoption(s).</b> On failure of — the succession to a Chiefship is provided for by selection ...	X	318	87—91
a safeguard against divisions in Native States ... ..	X	318	87—91
An only son cannot by Hindu law be adopted ... ..	X	318	87—91
Statement of the obligations of the Supreme Government in the matter of recognising — ... ..	X	319	91
of an only son. The. Such adoption not opposed to custom in Rajputana and the Southern Mahratta country ... ..	X	319, 320	91; 92, 93
of an eldest son not opposed to custom in the Southern Mahratta country ...	X	320	92, 93
Can a Ruling Chief legally adopt during the life of a disinherited son? ...	X	322	94—96
of an only son. The Kolhapur succession case, 1871 ... ..	X	320	92, 93
Supersession of the general law by custom in the matter of — ... ..	X	321	93, 94
(An) recognised by Government may be set aside by the birth of a son of the body to the Chief of the State ... ..	X	322	94—96
of a younger son in preference to an elder disqualified son ... ..	X	323	96, 97
It is against the custom of Rajputana to go back from nephew to uncle ...	X	324	97, 98
of a daughter's son in preference to a brother's son ... ..	X	330	107—109
The Pudukota case, 1877 ... ..	X	330	107—109
Difficulty of selecting a successor to a Native State on failure of — perhaps not so formidable as it appeared to Sir H. Maine ... ..	X	331	109, 110
The Alwar case, probably overlooked in the consideration of the Pudukota case, 1877 ... ..	X	331	109, 110
A widow has no claim of right to adopt a son with a view to succession ...	X	337	113
of a younger brother in preference to the father of a deceased Chief ... ..	X	336	113
A female Chief of Naigawan Bibai permitted to adopt ... ..	X	338	113, 114
Why the inducements to Chiefs to make timely and formal — have rather diminished than increased ... ..	X	339	114—116
in the strict sense necessarily limited to Hindus and Sikhs ... ..	XI	340	117
in full sense in which it is exercised by Hindu Chiefs cannot be claimed by Muhammadan Chiefs ... ..	XI	341	117, 118
by Muhammadan Chiefs of one collateral in preference to another of closer affinity	XI	342, 343	118—122; 122—125
Under an adoption <i>sanad</i> a Chief probably has not power to arbitrarily exclude those who by law or custom have valid claims ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
in States without Canning Sanads. Widow of the Chief of Sunth permitted to adopt ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XI	355	137, 138
The widow of a Chief should not hastily adopt some person whose claim the Governor-General in Council may be obliged to disallow ... ..	XI	357	139, 140
Sitaman, 1884-85. Principle observed in States without — Sanads ... ..	XI	358	140, 141
Sailana, 1884. <i>See</i> "Sailana —" ... ..	XI	359	142
Premature — in cases of successions to States without Canning Sanads to be avoided ... ..	XI	361	142, 143
permitted in States without Canning Sanads ... ..	XI	361	142, 143
Certain Jagirdars in the Punjab may be granted the right of — as a personal privilege ... ..	XI	369	146—148
by widows of Ruling Chiefs. <i>See</i> "Widow —"			
of a successor by the widows of a Chief in accordance with the directions of the late Chief ... ..	XII	377	154
Privileges of — granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Adoption Sanad(s).</b> Holkar's protest against the grant of — to Jaora ... ..	II	22	28—33
Grant of — to selected feudatories in 1865 in recognition of their limited sovereignty ... ..	VII	206	222
Grant of — in at least three cases to Non-Ruling Chiefs... ..	VII	206	222
Grant of — to the Chiefs of the Orissa Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
The grant of — to Chiefships adduced as an evidence of their possession of sovereignty ... ..	VII	215	227, 228, 229



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Adoption Sanad(s). Do they alter the status of a Chief? ... ..	VII	221	233, 234
Form of — ... ..	IX	275	85, 86
The distribution of — in 1862 ... ..	IX	275	85, 86
Working of the policy of — ... ..	X	316, 339	81; 114—116
The Kashmir succession case, 1868 ... ..	X	317	81, 86
Kashmir Chief's request for a sanad expressly guaranteeing succession in favour of collaterals ... ..	X	317	81, 86
The Shahpura succession case ... ..	X	318	87—91
Lord Canning's. Mr. Aitchison's note in the Shahpura case on the effect of — ... ..	X	318	87—91
Liberal construction of — by Government ... ..	X	321, 327	93, 94; 102, 103
The Nawanagar succession case, 1884 ... ..	X	323	94—96
Lord Canning's. If a Chief creates a failure of natural heirs by disinheriting his sons for vice, Government is not bound to recognise and confirm his adoption of a successor ... ..	X	323	94—96
The Dhar adoption case, 1890. Claim lost by subsequent birth of legitimate son of the body ... ..	X	323	96, 97
The Jhabua adoption case, 1893. Claim lost by subsequent birth of legitimate son of the body ... ..	X	323	96, 97
The Udaipur succession case, 1874 ... ..	X	324	97, 98
Lord Canning's. Discussion between the Secretary of State and the Government of India on the right interpretation of — ... ..	X	325, 329	98—101; 106, 107
The Alwar succession case, 1874-75 ... ..	X	325, 329	98—101; 106, 107
Interpretation of the words "natural heirs" in the — ... ..	X	330	107—109
The principle underlying the — rests on the abandonment of the policy of annexation ... ..	X	333	111, 112
Lord Canning's. The abandonment of the doctrine of lapse is closely connected with the assurances conveyed in —, but is not identical with them ... ..	X	339	114—116
were the fruit of the policy of non-annexation on failure of heirs ... ..	X	339	114—116
Their distribution was a consequence of the acceptance of the principle of imperial policy that Native Rule ought to be preserved ... ..	XI	340	117
Reference to Muhammadan law in —. Question in what way it limits scope of Chief's right of choice ... ..	XI	343	122—125
Intention of saving clause in — when granted to Muhammadan Chiefs ... ..	XI	343	122—125
were a declaration of the abandonment of the policy of annexation ... ..	XI	344	125, 126
probably do not give Chiefs power of arbitrary selection to the exclusion of those who by law or custom have valid claims ... ..	XI	344	125, 126
Palitana succession case. Under an adoption a Chief probably has not power to arbitrarily exclude those who by law or custom have valid claims ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
granted to Muhammadan Chiefs leave much to the discretion of the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
Grant of — does not imply that right of adoption will not be admitted in other cases ... ..	XI	355	137, 138
limits freedom of action of Government of India ... ..	XI	358, 361	140, 141; 142, 143
for selected holders of perpetual jagirs in the Punjab ... ..	XI	370	143, 149
Form of — granted to certain Punjab jagirdars ... ..	XI	370	143, 149
Nazarana leviable from certain Native States on the occasion of a direct succession or under the — ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Stipulation for nazarana in the original distribution of certain — ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Nazarana taken on certain successions in accordance with the terms of the — ... ..	XII	386	159—161

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Advice to Ruling Chiefs; circumstances under which it should be given by Political officers ...	XX	676 677 680 681	155, 156 156, 157 158 159
Afghanistan classed as independent by Sir Charles Aitchison in 1873 ...	I	13	14
There is no extradition treaty with — ...	XVI	543	68, 69
Extradition with —. Circumstances under which the law will be construed strictly <i>in favorem libertatis</i> ...	XVI	543	68, 69
Afghanistan, Amir of. Application from Messrs. Jehangir & Co. of Peshawar for permission to sue the — for money due to them by His Highness, refused...	XIX	630	128
Purchase by the — of land and house property in the Peshawar District ...	XIX	647	137
has a salute of 21 guns in British India — ...	XXII	813	235
<i>See also "Amir," "Amir's almond trade."</i>			
Agar. British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ...	XIV	480	29, 30
Agents. Ruling Chiefs or their subjects not permitted to be represented by — in political matters	XIX	667, 671	150—151; 152
Agra Barkhoda Case (The), 1890. Jurisdiction in Central India Guaranteed Thakurates...	XV	502	43, 44
Agreements and treaties. <i>See "Treaties and agreements."</i>			
Ahmadnagar succession case, The, mentioned ...	X	318	87—91
Claims of the Jodhpur house and lapse to Idar ...	IX	307	65—67
Aitchison (Sir Charles). On the relations of the British Government with independent countries outside India ...	I	13	14
his opinion regarding the employment of Europeans at Indore...	V	82	107, 108
on the armies of Native States ...	VI	131	150—152
on the subordinate co-operation of Native States ...	VI	157	173
on control of the whole telegraph system of India by the Paramount Power ...	VI	178	192, 193
his opinion as to the status of the Orissa Chiefs ...	VII	212	225, 226
his views regarding the status of the Orissa Mahals ...	VII	216	229, 230
his statement of the rules of International Law acted upon in the settlement of river boundaries ...	VIII	260	22, 23
his note in the Shahpura case on the effect of the Canning Adoption Sanads ...	X	318	87—91
his view that the Canning Sanads did not give Chiefs a power of arbitrary selection to the exclusion of those who by law or custom had valid claims ...	XI	344	125, 126
his proposal to grant the right of adoption on certain conditions in respect of some perpetual <i>jagirs</i> in the Punjab ...	XI	369	146—148
his statement that the Indore Residency has always been treated as territory for which the British Government alone has jurisdiction ...	XIV	475	26
quoted by Lord Lansdowne in discussing cantonment jurisdiction	XIV	480	29, 30
his note on the powers of mediatised Chiefs in Central India ...	XV	503	44
his opinion as to the functions of the Thagi and Dakaiti Department ...	XV	530	60, 61
on the acquisition of immoveable property by Ruling Chiefs in British territory ...	XIX	637	132, 133
his opinion that the law enabling local officers to execute certain contracts, etc., does not apply to succession sanads which should not run in the name of the Secretary of State ...	XXI	721	182, 183
Note by — to the effect that the making of treaties between the Paramount Power and protected and dependent States is an inconvenient mode of recording mutual obligations ...	XXI	738	192, 193
Ajaigarh. Nazarana prescribed in Adoption Sanad ...	XII	384	157—159
re-granted by Sanad ...	XXI	740	194, 195
Full criminal jurisdiction granted by sanad ...	XXI	740	194, 195
Title of Raja Bahadur conferred by Sanad ...	XXI	740	194, 195

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Ajit Singh, Mehta, of Mewar.</b> Atrocities committed by —. His punishment ...	IV	54	74, 75, 76
<b>Ajmir and Kishangarh case (The), 1870-74.</b> Objections to transfer of British territory to Native rule ...	VIII	255	17
<b>Akalkot.</b> State Courts included in the reciprocity system ...	XVIII	612	115, 116
<b>Abkari agreement, 1894.</b> Rules preferred to formal abkari agreements with small States ...	XXI	735	190, 191
<b>Ali Band, Order of the.</b> Proposed revival of the — by the Nizam of Hyderabad, 1885 ...	XXII	771	215
<b>Aliens.</b> How far subjects of Native States are — ... <i>See also "Allegiance, double" and paragraphs § 28, § 29, § 32 and § 659.</i>	XIX	665, 667	149; 150, 151
<b>Alien servants of the British Government</b> are to be made liable for offences under the Indian Penal Code committed in State territory ...	XX	710	176, 177
<b>Alipura.</b> Nazarans prescribed in Adoption Sanad ...	XII	384	157-159
<b>Ali Rajpur.</b> The British Rupee made the sole legal tender in — ...	V	120B	139-142
<b>Ali Rajpur Case (The), 1883.</b> Employment of foreign mercenaries ...	VI	147	162, 163
<b>Ali Rajpur Will Case.</b> The — ...	IX	292	50, 51
<b>Ali Rajpur succession, 1882 and 1890-91.</b> Selection when there is no one who can claim — as of right. Considerations observed in making selection. Widow adoption ...	XI	357, 360	139, 140; 142
<b>Ali Rajpur minority, 1891.</b> Administration entrusted to a Native Superintendent ... has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ...	XIII XVII	421 582	186, 187 98
<b>Allegiance, Double.</b> Mr. Pontifex's view of the doctrine of a — ... Doctrine of a — ... Sir H. Maine's remarks on the doctrine of a — ... Case of divided duty, Amirulla Khan, Chief of the Orakzais being also a British-born subject, <i>see</i> foot-note ...	I I I I	12 12 12 12	14 14 14 14
<b>Allegiance to the Crown.</b> Maharaja of Rewa fined for a breach of — ...	II	20	24-26
<b>Alwar and Bhartpur.</b> The Ruparail river case. Direct engagements between Native States not allowed ...	II	19	22, 23, 24
<b>Alwar-Bhartpur Case (The).</b> Exchange of territory ...	II	19	22, 23, 24
<b>Alwar.</b> Coinage undertaken for — under Act IX of 1876 ... Proposal to make a present of guns to —, dropped ... Rebellion of the Thakurs of —, 1870, <i>see</i> also paragraphs § 45, § 52, § 76, and § 80 ... Succession case (The), 1874-75. Question of lapse on failure of natural or adopted heirs ...	V VI IX X	115 134 308 325, 329	133 153 67-72 98-101; 106, 107
<b>Alwar succession, 1892.</b> Proposals for investment of surplus treasure ...	XII	378	154, 155
<b>Alwar, 1877.</b> Restrictions placed on the Chief's powers till such time as he gained administrative experience ...	XIII	429	193, 194
<b>Alwar.</b> Extradition treaty amended ... and Patials, Extradition Rules ... and Bhartpur, Extradition Rules ... and Jaipur, Extradition Rules ... Maharao Bajs of —; his honorary military rank ...	XVI XVII XVII XVII XIX	549 576 578 578 658	72-74 94, 95 95, 96 95, 96 144, 145
<b>Alwar Case (The), 1870.</b> Intervention to prevent gross misrule ... (The), 1892. Homicide without trial ... (The), 1870. Religious questions ...	III IV V	45 60 76	59 82-84 97, 98
<b>Amb.</b> The will of the Nawab of —, 1889 ...	IX	294	52-54
<b>Americans.</b> Employment of — in Native States ... The general orders of 1886 regarding employment of Europeans and Eurasians in Native States apply to — ...	V V	81, 90 90	105-107 112, 113 112, 113
<b>Americans and Europeans.</b> Baroda Courts have not jurisdiction over — under the Telegraph Act ...	VI	182	194, 195

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Americans, Australians or Europeans may be required by the Resident in Kashmir to leave the State ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
Amherst, Lord. Practice of granting titles came actively and systematically into use during Governor-Generalship of — ... ..	XXII	759	205, 206
Amir's agents or officials in India amenable to British Courts for offences committed in British territory ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
<i>See also "Afghanistan, Amir of."</i>			
Amir's almond trade. Liability to Khaibar tolls and Peshawar city duties ... ..	XIX	655	140, 141
Amir Hasan, Raja of Oudh. Title of "Khan Bahadur" conferred on — recognised, for special reasons, as an hereditary title ... ..	XXII	782	220
Amir-i-Kabir. Particulars of his salute as one of the Regents of Hyderabad ... ..	XXII	817	236, 237
Amir-ulla Khan's case. Doctrine of a double allegiance ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	I	12	14
Amjhera. Cession of — to Sindhia ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Amjhera Case (The). Punishment of rebellion ... ..	I	11	12—14
Ammunition, <i>see</i> "Manufacture of arms and ammunition" and "Act, the Indian Arms."			
Manufacture in various States ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
supplied to Manipur ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
Amnesty Proclamation (The), 1858, noticed ... ..	IX	273	34
Anant Khandra and Jhanker Ganda, Sonpur. Case of —. In exercise of residuary jurisdiction a sentence of imprisonment may not be enhanced to a sentence of death ... ..	XV	497	39
Angul. Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12—14
Raja of — deposed for misconduct ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
Anghad exempted from nazarana on account of poverty, 1897 ... ..	XII	392	167
Annexation. Manipur became liable to the penalty of — in 1891 ... ..	I	7	8
	I	13	14—17
	IX	273	34
	IX	286	44—46
	IX	289	47, 48
	X	317	81—86
	III	47	62, 63, 64, 65, 66
Any further extension of the direct jurisdiction of the British Government by the application of the doctrine of lapse is inexpedient ... ..	X	339	114—116
Policy of — repudiated by Lord Ellenborough ... ..	XX	676	155, 156
Anup Singh, Commissariat Gumashta. Title of Rai Bahadur withdrawn from — in 1883 ... ..	XXII	799	227
Arbitrators in disputes between British subjects and Ruling Chiefs. Political Officers must not act as — ... ..	XX	686, 687, 688	161
Archer, Captain; his note on dealings between Native States and capitalists reproduced ... ..	V	98	118—121
Arcoot. Prince of —; his salute has lapsed ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
Title of Prince conferred on Nawab Azim Jah of — under very special circumstances ... ..	XXII	787	222
Argaum. Defeat of the Mahrattas at — ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
Armies of Native States. The Mysore case, 1872-74 ... ..	VI	129	148, 149
Policy in regard to the — ... ..	VI	129, 130	148, 149; 149, 150
The Jodhpur and Tonk cases, 1873-74 ... ..	VI	130	149, 150
Organization of Imperial Service Corps ... ..	VI	131, 141	150—152; 158
Strength estimated at 360,000 men, cannot be abolished ... ..	VI	131	150—152
Duties and degree of efficiency required from unselected troops (foot-note) ... ..	VI	131	150—152
Duties and degree of efficiency required from unselected troops (foot-note) ... ..	VI	132	152



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Armies of Native States.</b> Breech-loading rifles not to be given to Native States troops other than those organised for Imperial Service ...	VI	135	153—155
Conversion of unselected troops into police desirable ...	VI	135	153—155
Recruitment of — exclusive of Imperial Service Corps ...	VI	143	159, 160
Enlistment of foreign mercenaries in the — ...	VI	143, 149	159, 160; 164
Rules regarding recruitment of the — ...	VI	149	164
Recruitment of deserters from the British Army by Native States, prohibited ...	VI	150	164—166
<i>See also "Native States," head (10) and "Imperial Service Corps, Scheme, Troops."</i>			
<b>Arms.</b> <i>Clandestine manufacture of — in Indore</i> ...	VI	124	144, 145
Control over the carriage of —, etc., on railways where Native States have ceded jurisdiction and the Arms Act is not in force, is being arranged by notification (foot-note)	VI	125	145, 146
The British Government should be the source of supply of — to Native States ...	VI	127	146, 147
Purchase of — by Native States in the open market should not be authorised ...	VI	127	146, 147
Restriction on the supply to, or purchase by, a Native State of magazine or breech-loading — (foot-note) ...	VI	135	153—155
<b>Arms and Military Stores.</b> Restrictions on importation of — by Native States ...	VI	125, 127	145, 146; 146, 147
<b>Arms and Ammunition.</b> Special arrangements with Baroda for importation of — into that State ...	VI	126	146
<b>Arms Act, the Indian.</b> <i>See "Act, head (9), Miscellaneous Acts."</i>			
<b>Army.</b> Enlistment of Native States' subjects in the British — ...	XIX	656	141—143
Jurisdiction of Native States over Native officers and soldiers of the British — in respect of offences committed in State territory is limited ...	XX	708	174—175
British. Subjects of Native States eligible for enlistment in — ...	VI	152	167—169
British. No arrangements for giving special promotion to relatives of Ruling Chiefs or other leading men of Native States who join the — as Native officers ...	XIX	656, 666 (3)	141, 142; 150
	XIX	666 (3), 657	150; 143, 144
<b>Arrest</b> of the Gaekwar outside Residency limits at the close of a Darbar ...	XXII	821	241—243
of the Naib Governor of Kej-Makran by Colonel Sandeman in Darbar ...	XXII	821	241—243
of Jalal-ud-din in Darbar by Sir Lepel Griffin ...	XXII	821	241—243
of the principal Ministers of the Amir at the close of a Darbar in Kabul by General Roberts ...	XXII	821	241—243
<b>Arrests</b> should not be made in Darbar. Proposed arrest of the Senapati of Manipur, 1891 ...	XXII	821	241—243
<b>Articles of War</b> for Her Majesty's Indian Army. Power of the Governor-General in Council to make — ...	XIV	441	1—2
<b>Artillery,</b> its gift to Native States improbable ...	VI	134	153
not included in selected troops of Imperial Service scheme ...	VI	134	153
as an exception, Kashmir has a selected corps of mountain — ...	VI	140	157, 158
<b>Aslam Khan, Sardar Muhammad;</b> his honorary military rank ...	XIX	656	141—143
<b>Asafa,</b> Order of the. Nizam not permitted to create the — of three degrees on the English model ...	XXII	771	215
<b>Ataula Khan, Mirza;</b> his honorary military rank ...	XIX	656	141—143
<b>Athgarh.</b> Exemption of — from nazarana expressly recognised in 1894 ...	XII	386	159—161
<b>Athmalik</b> is liable to nazarana ...	XII	386	159—161
<b>Assaye.</b> Defeat of the Mahrattas at — ...	VII	207	222, 223
<b>Attachéships,</b> Hyderabad, created for subjects of Native States and others with a view to training them for Civil or Police service under the British Government ...	XIX	660	146
Central India, created for subjects of Native States with a view to training them for superior service under the British Government ...	XIX	661	146, 147
Rajputana, created for subjects of Native States with a view to training them for superior service under the British Government ...	XIX	661	146, 147
<b>Aundh.</b> Proposal for the partition of — would not be entertained (foot-note) ...	IX	298	56—58
<b>Australians.</b> The General orders regarding employment of Europeans and Eurasians in Native States apply to — ...	V	90	112, 113

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Australians. Americans or Europeans may be required by the Resident in Kashmir to leave the State ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
Azim-ud-din Khan's Case, Rampur, 1891-92. Delegation of jurisdiction ... ..	XV	527	59, 60
Azim-ud-din Khan (General) of Rampur. Case of the murder of —. Extradition of servants of Government to Native States ... ..	XVI	558	80, 81
See also "paragraph § 527."			
<b>B</b>			
Baghat. Restoration of the Salogra estate to — (foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Baharvatia or outlawry. Practice of — in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Bahawalpur. The — case, 1866. Interference in Native States ... ..	III	50	68, 69
Question of supply of breech-loaders to unselected troops ... ..	VI	135	153—155
has accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
and Sindh-Kachi Kashmir Case (The), 1859. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	261	23
and Dera Ghazi Khan-Kachi Chuan Case (The), 1860 ... ..	VIII	262	23—25
1879. Restrictions on the Chief's powers till he gained administrative experience. See orders of the Secretary of State ... ..	XIII	432	195, 196
Extradition arrangements ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
Bahawalpur-Bikanir case (The), 1875. Understandings between Native States how effected ... ..	II	18	20—22
Bail. Acceptance of — in extradition proceedings ... ..	XVI	562	84
Bakhtgarh Adoption Case (The), 1869. Widow adoption expressly permitted ... ..	X	334	112
Balab Das, Seth of Jabalpur. Proposal to confer the hereditary title of "Rai Bahadur" on —, negatived ... ..	XXII	781	220
Balasinor. Permission to reopen mint, refused ... ..	V	117	134, 135
Balasinor-Lunawara case (The), 1885-86. Exchange of territory ... ..	II	19	22—24
Balasar. Capture of — ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
Ballabgarh. Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12—14
Balwant Rao Bute and Ram Sahai, Case of, 1891. Extradition of Native servants of the British Government ... ..	XVI	557	79, 80
Bangalore Stamps Case, 1862-63 ... ..	XIV	442	1, 2
Ceded jurisdiction in the Civil and Military Station of — ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
Civil and Military Station. Reciprocal service of summonses and execution of decrees as between the Mysore Courts and the Civil Courts of the — ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
Courts. Warrants of — will not run in British territory. Purcell's case. See also case of Tota Ram and Panna Lal ... ..	XVIII	619	120
Banganapalle. Question whether it should not be treated as a scheduled district ... ..	VII	218	231, 232
Exempted by terms of sanad from the levy of nazarana ... ..	XII	336	159—161
Refusal to entertain memorials from a Lawyer in regard to the — succession ... ..	XIX	669	151
Succession case, 1870. Treaties and agreements with Ruling Chiefs are acts of State ... ..	XXI	721	182, 183
held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Banki. Raja of — deposed for murder ... ..	I	11	12
Raja of — deposed for murder, 1839 ... ..	IV	62	87
Raja of — deposed for murder and his State forfeited, 1839 ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
Banpur. Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12
Bansda village of Bibabari. Exchange of the — for lands in the Surat District (foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Bansj, Raja Ram Singh of. Deprived of his hereditary title of Raja in 1886 ... ..	XXII	801	228
Banswara. Attempt of the Maharawal of — to perform the <i>talwar bandhai</i> ceremony at Kusalgarh ... ..	II	24	34, 35
Chief of — not entitled to interfere in the affairs of Kusalgarh ... ..	IF	24	34, 35

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Banswara Kusalgarh Case (The), 1869.</b> Punishment of a Ruling Chief for misconduct ...	IV	63	87-89
<b>Banswara.</b> Chief of — punished by a reduction of his salute for deceitful conduct ...	IV	63	87-89
<b>Banswara Case (The), 1873.</b> Employment of foreign mercenaries ...	VI	144	160
<b>Banswara Extradition Treaty</b> amended ... ..	XVI	549	72-74
and Partabgarh Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	579	96
Chief of —, reduction in his salute; see paragraph §63 ... ..	XXII	819	237-239
<b>Banswara and Kusalgarh.</b> Dispute between —, 1868. Support of Chiefs against rebellion, see also paragraph §63 ... ..	IX	312	75-77
<b>Baoni.</b> Nazrana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Enhanced powers conferred on the Chief ... ..	XIV	457	13-15
Full criminal jurisdiction granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Baragaon.</b> See "Bundelkhand, the States of."			
<b>Baraundha.</b> The Raja of — punished for a hostile act committed in Kamta Rajaula territory ...	II	20	24-26
<b>Baraundha and Kamta Rajaula Case (The), 1892.</b> Interstatal dispute ... ..	II	20	24-26
<b>Barbarous practices.</b> Prohibition of — in Native States ... ..	IV	53, 59	74; 80-82
Ruling Chiefs are held responsible for prevention of — ... ..	IV	53, 59, 69	74; 80-82; 93, 94
Raja Purandar Singh's engagement to abstain from — ... ..	IV	54	74-76
Chamba Raja's engagement to abstain from — ... ..	IV	54	74-76
The Udaipur Case, 1863 ... ..	IV	54	74-76
The Jhabua Case, 1865 ... ..	IV	55	76, 77
The Faridkot Case, 1887 ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
The Rupal Case, 1890 ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
The Porbandar Case, 1869 ... ..	IV	58	79, 80
The Kalat Case, 1893 ... ..	IV	59	80-82
<b>Barbour, Sir David,</b> holds that we should aim at postal unity ... ..	VI	165	180, 181
<b>Bargarh.</b> Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12
<b>Bariya.</b> Import of muskets by — ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
<b>Barnswall's (Captain) testimony</b> regarding the Gaekwar's suzerainty in Kathiawar before British rule ... ..	VII	193	212, 213
<b>Baroda.</b> Presentations from — to the Chicago Museum. Communications made through the Agent to the Governor-General ... ..	II	30	38-40
<b>Case of 1873-75.</b> Intervention to prevent gross misrule. Incurrible misrule is a disqualification for sovereign power ... ..	III	39, 42	49-54; 56, 57
Gaekwar of —; question of his absenteeism ... ..	V	74	96, 97
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105-107
Unification of coinage not accepted by — ... ..	V	118	135, 136
Circulation of copper coin of — in British territory ... ..	V	118	135, 136
Closure of mints in — ... ..	V	120 A	133, 139
Special arrangements with — for importation of arms and ammunition into that State ... ..	VI	126	146
Offer of the Gaekwar to contribute an Imperial Service Corps, declined ... ..	VI	141	158
has accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Cedes lands in full sovereignty for Railway purposes ... ..	VI	171	186, 187
Railway jurisdiction case, Surat and Songhad line ... ..	VI	171, 172	186, 187; 187
Futile resistance of — to extension of the Telegraph Act to its territory ... ..	VI	182	194, 195
Telegraph Act when applied becomes a Baroda law ... ..	VI	182	194, 195
Opium arrangements ... ..	VI	185A	199, 200
Salt arrangements with — ... ..	VI	186B	204, 205

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Baroda. Abkari agreement with — ... ..	VI	187	207
Its former overlordship in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192, 196	212, 213; 215, 216
Exchange of lands with — ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Boundary settlement rules extended to — and adjoining States ... ..	VIII	271	33
The case of — considered in connection with the preservation of Native Rule ... ..	IX	280, 282	40; 41, 42
Conditions affecting the selection of a successor to Malhar Rao Gaekwar ... ..	IX	294	42—44
Case of 1873-75 compared with the Manipur, Mysore and Kalat cases ... ..	IX	288	47
Minority, 1881. Leading case in regard to termination of minority and grant of full powers to Chief immediately on his attaining his majority ... ..	XIII	427	191, 192
Cantonment Jurisdiction Case, 1886 & 1890. Mistaken admission of — claim to jurisdiction not expressly delegated to British officers by the Darbar ... ..	XIV	472	24
Jurisdiction in Thagi and Dakaiti trials in — ... ..	XV	532	61, 62
Treaty of 6th November 1817. Discussion on Art. IX of the — ... ..	XVI	553	76, 77
Extradition from and to —. The correspondence of 1876-77 ... ..	XVI	553, 556	76; 79
Concession made to — in 1877 in the matter of offences for which British Officers may demand the surrender of Baroda subjects ... ..	XVI	563A	85, 86
Claim of — to a <i>prima facie</i> case in the matters of extradition ... ..	XVII	583, 584	98—99; 99
Extradition between — and the Kathiawar States (foot-note) ... ..	XVII	586	100
Rules for regulating the reciprocal execution of civil decrees, realisation of State demands and service of summonses between the — State and the — Cantonment (foot-note) ... ..	XVIII	605	113, 114
The Dewan not to be addressed as His Excellency ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
Baroda Cantonment. British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Baroda-Indore Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
Baroda-Junagarh Pipal Tree Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
<i>See also</i> "Prabhas Patan," paragraph § 525.			
Prachi Kund Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
Somnath Temple Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
Census Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
Baroda Residency. Assumption in 1890-91 that the British Government has jurisdiction in — ... ..	XIV	475	26
Barristers. Restrictions on their employment in political cases ... ..	XIX	667, 671	150—151; 152
Barwani. The British Rupee made the sole legal tender in the southern part of — ... ..	V	126B	139—143
Change of Hali Rupees in — for British Rupees ... ..	V	120B	139—142
Barwani, 1880 and 1884. Powers of Chief restricted till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	435	197, 198
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Bastar minority, 1891. Managed by a Native official as Superintendent ... ..	XIII	420	186
Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	37
Bayar. Cession of the village of — to Idar ... ..	VIII	251	12, 13
Beauclerk's (Captain) case, Hyderabad. Employment of Europeans in Native States (foot note) ... ..	V	88	111, 112
Bellary and Hyderabad, Kitanur Gadda case (The), 1872. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	265	26, 27
Bengal Chamber of Commerce. Recommendation of the — that the rules of 1868 for the execution in Native States of the decrees of Courts in British India should be reconsidered ... ..	XVIII	594	107
Bentinck, Lord William. Resolution of 1829 by the Government of —, recognising the importance of granting titles to Natives and laying down the grounds on which titles would be granted ... ..	XXII	759	205, 206
Berar. Case of 1877-78. Limited sovereignty of Native States. Construction of treaties ... ..	I	5	6, 7
Legislative enactments are not extended but applied to — which is not part of British India ... ..	XIV	440	1



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Berar. Ceded jurisdiction in —. See also paragraph §5 ... ..	XV	521	55
Beri. Desire of the widow to adopt overruled (see foot-note) ... ..	X	333	111, 112
Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Bhai Nand Gopal, Jagirdar of the Punjab. Adoption sanad granted to — in 1889 ... ..	XI	370	143, 149
Bhandari or security. Use of — in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Bharauli. Question of restoring the pargana of — to Keonthal ... ..	VIII	256	17—19
Bhartpur-Alwar case, The. Exchange of territory ... ..	II	19	22—24
Bhartpur and Alwar. The Buparail river case. Direct engagements between Native States not allowed ... ..	II	19	22—24
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
Superscription on its coinage ... ..	V	106	125—127
Manufacture at — of Gwallior copper coin ... ..	V	110	131
Manufacture of ammunition in — ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
Succession. A Ruling Chief is not competent to bar the — of his eldest son (foot-note and § 436) ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
Succession, 1893. Arrangements made for the support of members of the ruling family ... ..	XII	380	155
Council of Regency, 1853 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Chief assisted in 1869-71 in governing his State till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	428	192, 193
Succession, 1893-94. Restrictions imposed on authority of Chief though 21 years of age ... ..	XIII	436	198
Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72—74
and Alwar, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
and Karauli, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
and Jaipur, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
Case of 1893. Darbar asked to dispose of certain landed property belonging to the late Maharaja, in British territory ... ..	XIX	648	138
Question raised by Political Agent in 1869 in regard to composition of his escort ... ..	XX	699	169, 170
Bhatkheri. Case of the Thakur of — referred to; jurisdiction in the case of mediatised Chiefs in Central India ... ..	XV	502	43, 44
Bhaunagar. Eastern portion of — assigned to the Peshwa ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Restoration to the Thakur of — of the eastern portion of his State with Sihore ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Cession case (The), 1876. Cessions of territory ... ..	VIII	246	6, 7
Refusal of — to serve British summonses without reciprocity ... ..	XVIII	598	109, 110
With other States appeals against the orders of the Bombay Government regarding jurisdiction over the Kathiawar Agency Police ... ..	XX	709	175, 176
Chief of —; increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Bhopal. The Begam's Consort deprived of his titles and salute and forbidden to interfere in public affairs ... ..	III	48	66, 67
Case of 1885. A Native Administration preferred for a Native State ... ..	III	48	66, 67
Importation of slaves into — ... ..	V	103	123, 124
Closure of mints in — ... ..	V	120A	138, 139
the currency case of 1894 ... ..	V	120A	138, 139
Manufacture of ammunition in — ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
Troublesome presence of Wilayatias in — ... ..	VI	143	163, 164
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Female succession. Limited privilege claimed by nobles in selection of Chief ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
Case of Sala-nd-din. Jurisdiction delegated by a Ruling Chief to a British officer ... ..	XV	515	51
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Bhopal. Objections to the purchase in Calcutta of certain house property by the Begam of — ... ..	XIX	640	135, 136
Currie's case; question of expulsion of British subjects from Native States ...	XX	706	173, 174
Territorial grant to — made by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Nawab Sadik Hasan of — deprived of his title and salute in 1885 ... ..	XXII	800	227
Nawab Consort of —; deprivation of salute. See paragraph §48 ... ..	XXII	819	237, 239
Nawab Consort of —, his life salute ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Bhopawar Currency Case, 1894. The unification of coinage in India ... ..	V	120B	139—142
Bhor State not to be pressed to accept postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Bhuj Cantonment jurisdiction case, 1890-91. Rejection of Bombay proposal to declare certain cantonments and civil stations in State territory to be part of the Bombay Presidency. High Court cannot be substituted for the Governor in Council as final Court of Appeal for these places. The disposal of revenue from Cantonments in State territory rests, in the absence of agreement, with the authority imposing it ... ..	XIV	474	25, 26
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Bhutan. Cession of territory to the Deb Raja of —, 1834, treated as a boundary case ...	VIII	252	13, 14
Bihat. Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Bijaraghogarh. Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12
Bijawar. Enhanced powers conferred on the — Chief ... ..	XIV	457	13—15
Bikanir Case of 1870-72. Reluctance of Government to interfere in Native States ...	III	46	59—62
Copper coin made in the Calcutta Mint for — and declared to be legal tender in British India ... ..	V	120	136—138
and Hyderabad. Territorial dispute between — ... ..	VIII	242	1, 2
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Case of the Sidhs of —, 1875 ... ..	IX	310	73, 74
Disaffection of the Thakurs of —, 1870-72, 1880-83. See also paragraph §46 ...	IX	312	75—77
Succession, 1887. Precautions for the safety of State property and the Zanana ...	XII	375	154
Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72—74
and Jind, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Nabha, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Loharu, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Jaisalunir, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	580	96
territorial grant to — made by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Bikanir-Bahawalpur Case (The), 1875. Understandings between Native States ...	II	18	20—22
Bikanir-Jodhpur Railway Case (The), 1888-89. Understandings between Native States	II	18	20—22
Bikanir-Jodhpur Loan Case (foot-note) ... ..	II	23	32—34
Bilaspur. Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ... ..	V	101	122
Part of — held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Bill to repeal the regulations applicable to the Orissa Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	224	235, 236
to promote reciprocity in execution of certain criminal processes by British Courts whether in State or British territory ... ..	XVIII	619	120
Bod is liable to nazarana ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Balrampur. Life salute of the Maharani of — ... ..	XXII	811	238, 234
Maharaja of —; his life salute ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Bombay Government. Views of the — as to the political status of Kathiawar ...	VII	197	216, 217
Bombay Native States. All — have accepted postal unity except Junagarh and Bhor ...	VI	166	181, 182
Opium arrangements with — ... ..	VI	185A	199, 200
Salt arrangements with — ... ..	VI	186A 186C	203, 204; 205, 206
Abkari arrangements in — ... ..	VI	187	207

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Bombay Native States.</b> Adoption sanads granted in 1889 to certain — ... ..	XI	856	138, 139
Discussion as to decrees and summonses of State Courts and British Courts in State territory, 1880-85 ... ..	XVIII	597, 600	109; 111
Courts in — included in the system of reciprocity in regard to execution of decrees and service of summonses ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
Why political control is exercised over some of the — by District Collectors ... ..	XV	484	32, 33
<b>Bombay Presidency.</b> Residuary jurisdiction in the — ... ..	XV	484, 492	32, 33 86, 87
Non-judiciary Chiefs in the — ... ..	XV	485	33
Interstate extradition in the — ... ..	XVII	583	98, 99
<b>Bombay State territory.</b> Recognition of British and State Courts in — whose decrees may be executed by Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	597, 600	109, 111
<b>Bonal.</b> <i>See</i> "Chota-Nagpur Tributary Mehals."			
liable to nazarana though subject to periodical revision of tribute ... ..	XII	391	164
<b>Border Panchayats, Rajputana.</b> Revised rules for the — ... ..	XVII	574, 575	93, 94; 94
<b>Border Courts, Rajputana and Guzerat</b> ... ..	XVII	575	94
<b>Boundaries</b> between two or more States or between Native and British territory. Only the Paramount Power can fix the — ... ..	VIII	241	1
<b>Boundary dispute</b> between two States. The question of sovereignty in a — might be decided by a Boundary Officer appointed by British authorities ... ..	VIII	242	1, 2
<b>Boundary Settlement Rules of 1877 for Rajputana, Central India and the Punjab</b> ... ..	VIII	270	31-33
<b>Boundaries</b> between the Orissa Tributary Mahals and British territory how to be determined ... ..	VIII	271 A	33
<b>Boundary Settlement Rules</b> extended to Baroda and adjoining States and Districts ... ..	VIII	271	33
<b>Breach of engagement.</b> Makrai Chief punished for a — ... ..	IV	64	89
Jhalawar Chief punished for a — ... ..	IV	65	89, 90
<b>Breech-loaders.</b> Objection to import of Martini-Henry rifles into Hyderabad territory by Nawab Vikar-ul-Umara ... ..	VI	135	153-155
<b>Breech-loading weapons.</b> Clandestine manufacture of — in Indore ... ..	VI	124	144, 145
supplied to selected but not to unselected troops ... ..	VI	135	153, 155
objection to the supply of arms of precision to Native States ... ..	VI	135	153, 155
Purchase of — by a noble of Hyderabad ... ..	VI	135	153, 155
<b>Bribery.</b> Question of the extradition of persons charged with —. Extradition may be granted under Section 14 of the Act for offences not named in its Schedule ... ..	XVI	545	70
<b>British enactments</b> may be applied but cannot be extended to State territory ... ..	XIV	440	1
may extend as personal laws to subjects and servants of the British Government in State territory ... ..	XIV	442	2, 3
Form of notification for applying — to State territory under British jurisdiction ... ..	XV	520A	54, 55
<i>See</i> "Acts relating to the extent of —."			
<b>British Government</b> (The) is the sole arbiter in interstate disputes ... ..	II	20, 33	24-26; 43
(The) the only independent sovereign in India ... ..	III	35	44, 45
(The) will not surrender its right to interfere in Native States ... ..	III	46A, 52	61, 62; 72, 73
The term may be used on behalf of Government as a contracting party in agreements with Native States ... ..	XI	712	178, 179
<b>British Indian and State territory distinguished</b> ... ..	VII	235	241
Tests for discriminating between — ... ..	VII	240	250-253
<b>British Indian territory.</b> Three kinds of — ... ..	VII	233	240
Power of the East India Company to cede — ... ..	VIII	243	2
The Crown competent to cede — without intervention of Parliament ... ..	VIII	243, 259	2; 21, 22
<i>See also</i> "British territory."			

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
British jurisdiction in State territory ... ..	XIV, XV	439—540	1—65
British management in Native States. Selection of Native officers in preference to European — ... ..	XIII	419	185, 186
British Officers. Execution of — by a Native Darbar is murder ... ..	I	8	8—10
British Officials. Rules regarding transfer of — to service in Native States ... ..	V	91	113, 114
British Officials, Europeans and the like in State territory. Position of — ... ..	XX	674—710	155—177
British protected person defined in Persian Coast and Islands Order, 1889 ... ..	II	29	37, 38
British Residents at the Courts of Native States. Sanctity attached to the lives of — ... ..	IX	281	40, 41
British subject(s). Meaning of the expression ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2
Liability of — for offences committed in State territory ... ..	XIV	444	4
carry with them into State territory as a personal law their liability under the Indian Criminal Codes ... ..	XIV	444	4
and public servants. Indian Acts which extend as personal laws to — <i>See also "Acts."</i>	XIV	445	4, 5
European —. British criminal jurisdiction over — ... ..	XIV	446	5
Ruling of 1871 that Native State Courts cannot be permitted to try European — ... ..	XIV	446	5
Question whether, in the absence of proved necessity, any State Courts should be given any power over European — ... ..	XIV	447	5, 6
Undesirability of trying European — by a court-martial composed of officers belonging to State troops, Hyderabad ... ..	XIV	448	6, 7
Prerogative of the Government of India to exercise jurisdiction over Europeans in Native States ... ..	XIV	449	7, 8
Jurisdiction over European — in Travancore and Cochin ... ..	XIV	450	8, 9
It is the right of —, while obeying the Travancore Courts, to invoke the aid of the Resident, and the duty of the Resident to give aid if required; and it is the duty of the Travancore Courts to consult the Resident when they find that they have to deal with one who claims to be a — ... ..	XIV	450	8, 9
Discretion to be exercised by a Political Officer in leaving — to be tried by Native States Courts ... ..	XIV	450	8, 9
European officials in Travancore and Cochin empowered in 1875 to try European — in certain cases ... ..	XIV	451	9, 10
Jurisdiction exercised by the Madras High Court over European — in Travancore and Cochin ... ..	XIV	451	9, 10
Jurisdiction over European — charged with crime committed in a Native State is one of the many undefined matters which the British Government has a right to regulate ... ..	XIV	452	10, 11
European —. Trial in British Courts of European — for offences committed in Native States. Former state of the law ... ..	XIV	452	10, 11
Rulings in the Liddell Case, 1873, relating to the question of jurisdiction over European — in Native States ... ..	XIV	452	10, 11
Jurisdiction of Native States over European — ... ..	XIV	452	10, 11
Decision that European — shall not be tried by State Courts at all ... ..	XIV	453	11, 12
The effect of the Nizam's sanad of 1861 in regard to jurisdiction over European — for offences committed by them in Hyderabad territories	XIV	449	7, 8
Each case of acquisition of land by — in Native States to be decided on its own merits ... ..	XX	705	173
Residence of a — in a Native State. Political Officer cannot prohibit the — nor can he take an active part in expelling such a person from the State even though his presence is objectionable ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
Authority delegated to the Resident in Kashmir to require a — whose presence is objectionable in the State to leave it ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
residing in a Native State. If necessary to expel a — from the State Political Officer to confine himself to sanctioning expulsion and seeing that it is managed without unnecessary violence or scandal ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
<i>See also "European British subjects."</i>			
British territory. No Indian Legislature can validly declare that the enactments of succeeding Legislatures are not to apply to — ... ..	VII	239	248—260



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>British territory.</b> Unsuccessful attempts of the Government of India to obtain the power to declare whether any particular territory is or is not part of British India	VIII	241	1
Objections to the transfer of — to Native rule ... ..	VIII	253, 258	14-16; 20, 21
Transactions in — must be governed by British law ... ..	XIX	650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655	188-141
<i>See also "British Indian territory."</i>			
<b>Bundelkhand.</b> Closing of Mints in — ... ..	V	105	124, 125
Cession of — by the Peshwa, 1804 ... ..	VII	239	248-250
The States of. Question of their status ... ..	VII	239	248-250
Division of the Chiefships in — not permitted by Government ... ..	VII	239	248-250
Difference between the Treaty and Sanad States in — as regards judicial powers ... ..	XV	504	45
Extension of the judicial powers of some of the Chiefs of —, 1867 & 1887 ... ..	XV	505, 506	45
Judicial powers of certain Chiefs of — defined, 1887 ... ..	XV	506	45
Principles laid down in 1890 to guide the discretion of the Political Agent in regard to judicial trials ... ..	XV	507A	46
The States of — have accepted the interstate extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Cases in which Chiefs and others have not been pressed to dispose of their properties in British territory ... ..	XIX	649	138
<b>Bundelkhand Chiefs.</b> Powers of the — ... ..	XV	504	45
<b>Bundelkhand Chiefships</b> continued or granted by sanads ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Bundelkhand States</b> have accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
<b>Bundi Extradition Treaty, 1868.</b> The English version of a treaty is the accepted text ... ..	XXI	715	180
Extradition Treaty, amended ... ..	XVI	549	72-74
<b>Burdwan.</b> Life salute of the Maharaja of — ... ..	XXII	811, 818	233, 234; 237-239
<b>BURMA, Thibaw Sawbwa.</b> Amenable to British Law for offences committed by him in British territory ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
<b>BURMA.</b> Description of titles and of khilats to accompany sanads, which may be conferred on Burmese ... ..	XXII	796	226
<b>BURMA, Upper.</b> Treatment in — of subjects of Native States as British Indian subjects ... ..	II	27	35, 36
<b>C</b>			
<b>Cambay.</b> Restrictions on import of arms ... ..	VI	125	145, 146
Title of His Excellency for the Dewan of — objected to ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
Nawab of —; withdrawal of his salute sanctioned but remitted ... ..	XXII	818	237-239
<b>Cambay Case (The), 1890.</b> Intervention on account of misrule ... ..	III	51	69, 71
Support of Chiefs against their subjects. <i>See also</i> paragraph §51	IX	312	75, 77
<b>Canadian Missionaries Case (The), 1833.</b> Religious questions in Native States ... ..	V	79	101, 104
<b>Canning (Lord),</b> his despatches on the adoption question ... ..	Appendix A, Vol. II.		
<b>Canning's (Lord) Adoption Sanads.</b> Distribution of —, 1862 ... ..	IX	275	85, 86
<b>Canning (Lord).</b> Despatch of 1859 suggesting description of titles to be granted and recommending that they be at the disposal of the Queen's representative in India ... ..	XXII	760	206, 207
<b>Cantonment Jurisdiction.</b> Leading case of 1875 ... ..	XIV	461	17
Rajama's case, Secunderabad, 1872 ... ..	XIV	462	17-19
Co-ordinate or divided jurisdiction considered inconvenient ... ..	XIV	463	22
in stations of the Hyderabad Contingent, 1834-1894, asserted independently of International Law or the assent of the Nizam ... ..	XIV	470	28, 24
Precedent as to the manner in which Acts may be applied. Baroda case, 1890. <i>See also</i> Bhuj case, paragraph §474 ... ..	XIV	472	24
Reference to a Darbar in the matter of an application of Acts to Cantonments in Native States considered objectionable. Erinpura case, 1892 ... ..	XIV	473	24, 25

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>antonnement Jurisdiction.</b> Acts may be applied to Cantonments in State territory without detailed modification and with power to the Courts to construe them with such alterations as may be necessary to adapt them to the matter before the Court ... ..	XIV	472, 474	24; 26
Assumption by the British Government of — without reference to the Darbars concerned ... ..	XIV	473	24, 25
Whenever a British Cantonment is located in a Native State the jurisdiction of the British Government follows <i>ipso facto</i> from such location ... ..	XIV	473, 480	24, 25 & 29, 30
It would be inexpedient to declare that British Cantonments in State territory are part of British India ... ..	XIV	474	25, 26
There is no general rule as to the disposal of the proceeds of taxation, except that where no agreement exists as to the apportionment of revenue so obtained, its disposal must rest with the authority by which the taxation is imposed...	XIV	474	25, 26
British jurisdiction in cantonments exists as a matter of fact.	XIV	479	28, 29
Lord Lansdowne's minute, 1892 ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Cantonment(s).</b> Location of — in Native States ... ..	VI	157	173
Application of Acts of the British Legislature to British — in Native States	XIV	461	17
Location of British — in Native States ... ..	XIV	461	17
Jurisdiction in — within Native States ... ..	XIV	461, 474	17; 25 & 26
Authority exercised by the Resident at Hyderabad within the — of Secunderabad ... ..	XIV	462	17—19
Whenever a British — is established in State territory the complete civil and criminal jurisdiction of the British Government over persons and things follows <i>ipso facto</i> with the limits so occupied ... ..	XIV	462, 464	17—19 19, 20
Extension of the Civil Procedure Code to the Nizam — ... ..	XIV	463	19
British jurisdiction in various —, 1873 ... ..	XIV	463	19
Conferment of Magisterial powers on Military officers temporarily employed as — Magistrates ... ..	XIV	463	19
Decca — jurisdiction, 1874 ... ..	XIV	464	19, 20
Claim of the British Government to full jurisdiction over persons and things within — in Native territory is not open to question ... ..	XIV	464	19, 20
Passages from International Law quoted in support of British jurisdiction in — within State territory ... ..	XIV	465	21
British laws made for or applied to — in State territory ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
Powers of British Courts or officers in — within Native States regulated by the British Government ... ..	XIV	467	22
<i>See also "Cantonment jurisdiction."</i>			
<b>Cantonments and Civil Stations in State territory, Bombay.</b> Proposal to declare them to be part of the Bombay Presidency rejected by the Government of India. Bhuj case, 1890-91 ... ..	XIV	474	25, 26
<b>Capital punishment</b> may not be inflicted by a Ruling Chief without trial ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
<b>Capitalists or Financial Agents.</b> Direct dealings between Native States and — not permitted. The Hyderabad-Chanda Railway case, 1877; Lord Claude Hamilton's reference, 1881; Abdul Hakk's first scheme, 1882; the Hyderabad (Deccan) Mining Company case, 1883-88; the Jabua Cotton Ginning Factory case ... ..	V	95—100	115—122
The position of intermediary to be assumed by Government in negotiations between Chota Nagpur Chiefs and — ... ..	VII	281	239
<i>See "Native States," head (8) (iv).</i>			
<b>Carnatic Titles.</b> Fr. Balfour's report on —, 1858 ... ..	XXII	760	206, 207
Recognised in 1890 as purely personal courtesy titles ... ..	XXII	779	219
<b>Ceded and Delegated Jurisdiction.</b> Distinction drawn between — ... ..	XV	514	50, 51
<b>Ceded Jurisdiction</b> ... ..	XV	519	53
<b>Ceded Jurisdiction.</b> Reference suggested to Macpherson's lists for information in regard to the exercise of — ... ..	XV	519, 521, 522	53; 55; 55, 56

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Ceded Jurisdiction</b> within Railway lands ... ..	XV	520	53, 54
in Berar. See also paragraph §5 ... ..	XV	521	55
Instances of, in Railway lands ... ..	XV	520	53, 54
Berar ... ..	XV	521	55
Ramandrug ... ..	XV	523	55
Rajputana Salt Sources ... ..	XV	522	55
Abu ... ..	XV	523	55
Kasumti ... ..	XV	522	55
Umari Coal Fields ... ..	XV	523	55
Periyar Project Camps ... ..	XV	522	55
Miscellaneous instances of — ... ..	XV	522	55
Case of Civil Stations in State territory, Bombay ... ..	XV	523	56, 57
<b>Central India.</b> Small States in — to be left out of Imperial Service scheme ... ..	VI	138	156, 157
Opium arrangements with States of — ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
Salt arrangements with States in — ... ..	VI	186	201—203
Boundary Settlement Rules for — ... ..	VIII	270	31—33
Causes of British mediation between the superior Native powers and the petty Thakurs of — ... ..	XV	500	41, 42
Mediatized Chiefships. Residuary jurisdiction in the — ... ..	XV	500, 503	41, 42; 44
General principles, proposed by Mr. Henvey, for guidance in dealing with disputes between the Superior Chiefs of— and their feudatories ... ..	XV	501, 502	42, 43; 43, 44
Powers of Political Officers in the exercise of residuary jurisdiction defined in 1883 and 1891 ... ..	XV	508	46, 47
Jurisdiction in Thagi and Dakaiti trials in — ... ..	XV	535	63
Approval of Colonel Wylie's rules for interstate extradition in — ... ..	XVII	582	98
Local Corps in — to furnish escorts to Political Officers if they require them ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
Sealing of treaties concerning certain territorial exchanges with Sindia ... ..	XXI	714	180
<b>Central Provinces.</b> Origin of the <i>Zamindaris</i> and Chiefships in the — ... ..	VII	203	220, 221
Classification of the <i>Zamindaris</i> and Chiefships in the — ... ..	VII	205	221, 222
Comparison of division of sovereignty in Kathiawar and in the — ... ..	VII	206	222
Grant of adoption sanads to the feudatory Chiefs of the — in recognition of their limited sovereignty... ..	VII	206	222
Certain States placed under management of Native officials of the British Government subject to European control ... ..	XIII	419	185, 186
Question of notifying the powers of British officers exercising jurisdiction in — States ... ..	XIV	459	16
<b>Central Provinces Chiefs.</b> Classification of the — ... ..	III	36	45—47
Case of the — considered in connection with the distribution of sovereignty ... ..	III	36	45—47
(The) case, 1865. Division of sovereignty between Government and Native States ... ..	VII	203, 205	220, 221; 221, 222
Influence of the Kathiawar discussions on the treatment of the — case ... ..	VII	204	221
<b>Central Provinces Feudatory States</b> have accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Residuary jurisdiction in the — ... ..	XV	493, 497	37, 39
Provisions of the Prisoners Act, 1871, affecting the — ... ..	XV	494, 496	37; 38, 39
<b>Ceremonial and Titles</b> ... ..	XXII	758—821	205—243
The Viceroy determines precedence in Darbars, etc. Jodhpur case, 1870 ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
A refusal on the part of a ruling Chief to accept the position assigned to him by the Viceroy in a Darbar or other State, is an act of disrespect to Her Majesty ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
<b>Ceremonies.</b> Interchange of — between Ruling Chiefs may be unobjectionable ... ..	II	24, 33	34, 35; 43

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Cessions of territory cannot be made by one State to another ... ..	II	19	22-24
to Native States can be made only by the authority of the Paramount Power ... ..	VIII	241	1
cannot be made by one Native State to another except through the British Government ... ..	VIII	242, 259	1, 2; 21, 22
may be made by the Crown without intervention of Parliament ...	VIII	243	2
Power of the East India Company to make — ... ..	VIII	243	2
in time of peace. Practice of the Government of India in making —	VIII	244	2, 3
to certain Native States mentioned ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
The Government of India is the sole judge of the considerations of State policy by which such cessions must be determined ... ..	VIII	245	3, 6
The document by which they are made has no efficacy except as evidence of cession ... ..	VIII	245, 259	3, 6; 21, 22
The form of document by which they are made is immaterial ...	VIII	245, 259	3, 6; 21, 22
The Rampur cession case, 1869 ... ..	VIII	245, 247	3, 6; 7, 8
The Bhaunagar cession case, 1876 ... ..	VIII	246	6, 7
The French Pettas case, 1884 ... ..	VIII	248	8, 9
Difference between a cession to a Native State and a cession to a foreign power ... ..	VIII	248	8, 9
General orders of 1886 as to the procedure to be followed in making —	VIII	249	9, 10
The Jhansi and Morar case, 1886 ... ..	VIII	250	10, 12
Circumstances under which legislation may be necessary in consequence of a cession... ..	VIII	250, 251, 252, 259	10, 12; 12, 13 13, 14; 21, 22
The Idar cession case, 1869-1882 ... ..	VIII	251	12, 13
Restoration of the Salogra estate to Baghat with sanction of the Secretary of State (foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Government of India generally opposed to transfer of British territory to Native States, except under special circumstances ...	VIII	258	20, 21
Question of guaranteeing protection to inhabitants of British territory transferred to a Native State ... ..	VIII	258, 259	20, 21 21, 22
Unimportant transfers of British territory to Native States sanctioned by the Government of India without reference to the Secretary of State:—			
Cession to the Deb Raja of Bhutan ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Transfer of the village of Lakhnaur to Patiala ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Exchange of land with the Jind State on the Western Jumna Canal (see foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Exchange of the Raja of Bansda's village of Bibabari for certain lands in the Surat District (see foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Exchange with Jind of land in Western Jumna Canal (foot-note) ...	VIII	252	13, 14
Exchange of the Bansda village of Bibabari for lands in Surat District (foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Objections to the transfer of British territory to Native rule:—			
Cases illustrating the above:—			
Treaty of 1860 with Sindhia. Refusal to cede Kunch ... ..	VIII	253	14-16
Cession to Sindhia of certain British Districts, many years under British rule, objected to by the Court of Directors in 1865 (foot-note)	VIII	253	14-16
Cessions prohibited to Native States of any British territory without previous sanction of the Home Government (foot-note) ... ..	VIII	253	14-16
Ajmere and Kishangarh case, 1870-74 ... ..	VIII	255	17
Refusal to restore Bharauli to Keonthal ... ..	VIII	256	17-19
Cession of Tangacheri to Travancore, disallowed ... ..	VIII	257	19, 20
The Porahát case ... ..	VIII	258	20, 21
The Mewar-Merwara case (see foot-note and paragraph § 742) ...	VIII	258	20, 21
Proposed rectification of boundary between the Hyderabad State and the Bombay Presidency (see foot-note) ... ..	VIII	258	20, 21

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Cessions of territory. Orders of 1862-63 as to securing existing rights in cases of — ...	VIII	254	16, 17
Holkar's proposal to purchase the fort of Sindwa. In transfers of territory, the interests of the inhabitants are to be considered (foot-note) .	VIII	254	16, 17
Cession of Wakna to Keonthal ... ..	VIII	256	17, 19
Negotiations with Keonthal regarding the cession of the Cheog forest to Government ... ..	VIII	256	17, 19
Complaints evoked by the transfer of British territory to Native rule ...	VIII	256	17, 19
Negotiations with Keonthal regarding jurisdiction in Kasumti ...	VIII	256	17, 19
Proposed exchange of the Bijaipur-Dhanpur tract, in Ranpur, for two British villages ... ..	VIII	258	20, 21
Summary of the principles on which they are governed ... ..	VIII	259	21, 22
Chamba (The) case, 1872. Interference in Native States ... ..	III	50	68, 9
Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ... ..	V	101	122
Succession Case (The), 1870. Military aid to a Native State ... ..	IX	311	74
1873. Under European Superintendency ... ..	XIII	409	180
1884. Restrictions on the Chief's power till he gained administrative experience ...	XIII	431	195
and Kashmir extradition rules do not require <i>prima facie</i> proof ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Forest Lease; agreement of 1887 supplementary to drafted in lawyer's phraseology ...	XXI	720	161, 182
held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Chamba-Kashmir Extradition Case (The), 1875. Understandings between Native States ... ..	II	18	20—22
Chanchra family, 1884. Claims of — to the hereditary title of Raja ... ..	XXII	775, 777	217; 218, 219
Chandria's Case, Hyderabad, 1893. Extradition of prisoners ... ..	XVI	564	86
Chang Bhakar. See "Chota-Nagpur Tributary Mahals."			
The sanad granted in 1848 to the Chief of — not sanctioned ... ..	VII	232	239, 240
Charkhari (The), Case 1879. Reforms in a Native State should be effected through the ruler	III	51B	72
Cession of territory to —	VIII	244	2, 3
Adoption Case (The), 1880. Succession recognised and widow adoption tacitly permitted ... ..	X	384	112
1881-86. Administration by the real father of the adopted son during minority ...	XIII	414	182, 183
1892. Reservation of the Chief's powers till he gained administrative experience ...	XIII	429	193, 194
Position of a Superintendent of a Native State defined in the — case, 1881 ...	XIV	457	13, 14, 15
Enhanced powers conferred on the Superintendent during a minority ... ..	XIV	457	13, 14, 15
Enhancement of criminal judicial powers of Chief referred to in foot-note ...	XV	506	45
Charter of January 14, 1758, granted by George II to the E. I. Company ... ..	VIII	243	2
Cheog Forest. Negotiations with Keonthal regarding the cession of the — to Government ..	VIII	256	17—19
Chhalliar Adoption Case (The), 1888-90. Adoption by a widow not permitted ...	X	337	113
Chhatarpur. Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
1887. Restrictions placed on the Chief's powers till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	429	193, 194
Enhancement of criminal judicial powers of Chief referred to in foot note ...	XV	506	45
re-granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Chhatarsal, Raja. See "Bundelkhand, the States of."			
Chhuikhadan. Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	87
Chiefs, Ruling. See "Ruling Chiefs."			
Chiefships. Successions in Muhammadan and other — ... ..	XI	340, 370	117; 148, 149
Chikkli. See "Mehwasli Chiefships."			
Chikkli Estate exempted provisionally from Nazarana, 1888 ... ..	XII	394	165
Chimnabi's case. Secunderabad Cantonment jurisdiction, 1887-89. Mixed Court discontinued ... ..	XIV	471	24

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Chirgaon. Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12, 14
Chitral. Slavery in — ... ..	V	162	122, 133
Cholla. Cession of the village of — to Idar ... ..	VIII	251	12, 13
Chota Nagpur Tributary Mahals have accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Case of the Porshat State ... ..	VII	226	236, 237
Classification of the — ... ..	VII	226	236, 237
The whole present extent of Saraikala and Kharsawan is non-British territory ... ..	VII	226	236, 237
Views of the Government of India regarding the status of the — ... ..	VII	226, 232	236, 237; 239, 240
Regrant of the State of Udaipur to the younger brother of the Chief of Sarguja ... ..	VII	229	238
Imprisonment of the Chief of Udaipur and his brother for murder and homicide and confiscation of the State ... ..	VII	229	238
Their general treatment ... ..	VII	230	238, 239
Approach of European enterprise in the — ... ..	VII	231	239
The position of intermediary to be assumed by Government in negotiations between the Chiefs of the — and capitalists or financial agents ... ..	VII	231	239
The escheat of Udaipur in 1852 never acknowledged by the Supreme Government ... ..	VII	232	239, 240
Status of the — ... ..	VII	225, 232	236; 239, 240
The sanads granted in 1843 to the Chiefs of Korea and Chang Bhakar not sanctioned by any competent authority ... ..	VII	232	239, 240
Residuary jurisdiction in the — (see also paragraph §230) ... ..	XV	458	40
Grant of new <i>sanads</i> to the Chiefs of the — ... ..	XV	498	40
Christian Missions. Question of establishing them in a Native State during a minority ... ..	V	79, 80	101—104; 104—105
Christian Schools. Question of opening them in a Native State during a minority ... ..	V	79, 80	101—104; 104—105
Cis-Sutlej territory occupied by British subjects. Reason for assigning portions of the Jhujjar estate to Patiala, Jind and Nabha in preference to — ... ..	VIII	256	17—19
Civil Law. Position of Ruling Chiefs in British territory in matters of — ... ..	XIX	624	123, 124
Civil Procedure Code. Provisions of the — regarding the execution of certain decrees ... ..	XVIII	695	107, 108
Provisions of the — as to the service of summonses in certain cases ... ..	XVIII	696	108, 109
Provisions of the — applicable to Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XIX	624	123, 124
amended in 1877 with reference to the position of Ruling Chiefs in British territory... ..	XIX	628	127, 128
Section 10. Amenability of subjects of Native States to British Courts ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
Civil Processes. The kinds of — to which the arrangement with Hyderabad for the mutual levy of fees on the British system extends ... ..	XVIII	606	114
Reciprocity with Gwalior, Mysore and Hyderabad in the levy of fees on — on the British system ... ..	XVIII	606	114
Issue as between British India and Hyderabad of notices of injunctions under the system of levying fees on — ... ..	XVIII	606	114
against the person of a Ruling Chief. Such Chiefs exempt from arrest except with the consent of Government. See also paragraphs § 13, and § 624 and "Processes, Civil"... ..	XIX	651	139; 140
Civil War. The existence of — cannot be permitted in any Native State ... ..	III	45, 52	59; 72, 73
Clerk (Captain). Exception taken to the bestowal of a title on —, a European British subject employed by the Nizam ... ..	XXII	765	210, 211
Cochin. Proposed agreement of 1873 between — and Travancore ... ..	I	3	2, 3
(The), and Travancore Case, 1873-74. Isolation of Native States ... ..	II	16	19, 20

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Cochin.</b> Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
Measures taken to restrict importation of arms ... ..	VI	125	145, 146
Proposals for postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Report to be made to Government of India before recognising a new Chief or designating an heir-apparent ... ..	XI	366	145, 146
and Travancore. Jurisdiction over European British subjects in — ... ..	XIV	450	8, 9
and Travancore. European officials in — empowered in 1875 to try European British subjects in certain cases ... ..	XIV	451	9, 10
and Travancore. Extradition rules, <i>prima facie</i> proof required in certain cases ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Execution of decrees of — Courts by Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	602	112
<b>Cockburn's (Captain) Case, Hyderabad, 1883.</b> Employment of Europeans in Native States ... ..	V	89	112
<b>Code of Criminal Procedure, Mysore, 1884-85.</b> Jurisdiction over European British subjects ... ..	XIV	447	5, 6
<b>Coinage, Imperial.</b> Desire of the Bombay Government to substitute it for local coinage in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	196	215
<b>Coinage Act, Native, No. IX of 1876.</b> Passing of the — ... ..	V	113	132
<b>Coinage in India.</b> Unification of the — a most desirable object ... ..	V	120 B	139—142
Course adopted by the East India Company to provide for the adoption of a particular Rupee as the legal currency ... ..	V	120 B	139—142
<b>Coinage in Native States.</b> See "Mints and Coinage in Native States."			
<b>Coinage, Uniform.</b> Scheme for introducing a — throughout India... ..	V	105, 120	124, 125 ; 136—138
<b>Colonial Articles in Commercial Treaties</b> described ... ..	XVI	750	199
<b>Combinations between Native States</b> should be repressed ... ..	II	26, 33	35 ; 43
<b>Commercial Treaty (ies).</b> General rule that when a — is negotiated India shall be included in the Colonial Article ( <i>q. v.</i> ) ... ..	XXI	750	199
with Foreign powers. Objections of India to be a party to — with reference to Act III of 1864 (giving power to remove foreigners) and the general position of Native States ... ..	XXI	750, 754	199 ; 202
Participation of India in — between the British Government and Foreign Powers ... ..	XXI	750—757	199 ; 204
Exclusion of India from the — with Italy, 1884 ... ..	XXI	751	199, 200
India desires in 1887 to be excluded from the proposed — with Paraguay ... ..	XXI	752	200, 201
Secretary of State in 1885 withdraws his assent to the participation of India in the proposed — with Mexico ... ..	XXI	753	201, 202
<b>Commerical Treaty (ies).</b> India desires in 1885 to withdraw from the Salvador Treaty ... ..	XXI	754	202
The Goa — of 1878 is not a precedent for separating the States from British India in relations with Foreign Powers ... ..	XXI	755	202, 203
<b>Commissions for the examination of witnesses, provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure</b> ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
for the examination of witnesses, provisions of the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
for the examination of witnesses, provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
for the examination of witnesses. Objections to the wide extension of the system of — ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
for Ruling Chiefs. Political officers must not execute — ... ..	XX	689	101, 162
<b>Commissions, Honorary, granted to Ruling Chiefs</b> ... ..	XIX	656	141, 143
<b>Confirmation of sentence of imprisonment</b> passed by a Ruling Chief makes the confinement of the prisoner in a British Jail legal ... ..	XV	494, 495	37, 37, 38
<b>Confession of the State of Dhar for rebellion</b> ( <i>see foot note</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12—14
Circumstances in which a Native State may become liable to — ... ..	IX	275, 289	35, 36 ; 47, 48
Circumstances which justify the — of a State ... ..	X	327	102, 103
<b>Consular Officers</b> should not be appointed in the interior of India ... ..	II	31, 33	40, 41 ; 43



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragr-ph.	Page.
Consuls (Foreign) in India may hold no communications with Native States ... ..	II	30, 33	38, 40 ; 43
No appointment of —, honorary or otherwise, can be made to Native States ... ..	II	31, 32, 33	40—43
Contributions of money not received for Imperial defence ... ..	VI	138	156, 157
Control of Political officers. Character of — as described by Sir John Malcolm ... ..	XX	678	157, 158
Conventions, postal, are no longer negotiated ... ..	VI	163, 164 166 (4)	178, 179; 179, 180; 181, 182
or treaties with petty States are not approved ... ..	XXI	711	178
and formal agreements with Native States. In the case of small States or of petty transactions with any State, formal agreements are often unnecessary and it is usually expedient to avoid them ... ..	XXI	736 (4)	191
<i>Cases establishing this conclusion :—</i>			
The Faridkot Postal Convention ... ..	VI	163	178, 179
Guarantees in Telegraph Extensions ... ..	VI	180	193, 194
The Rajkot-Tank case ... ..	XXI	733	189, 190
The Surgana case ... ..	XXI	734	190
The Akalkot case ... ..	XXI	735	190, 191
Co-operation of Native States with the Paramount Power. See "Subordinate Co-operation" and "Native States," heads (9) to (14) inclusive.			
Copper Coin. Illicit manufacture of counterfeit pice in Khetri ... ..	V	107	127, 128
Counterfeit — struck at Loharu ... ..	V	110	131
of Gwalior Currency manufactured at Bhartpur ... ..	V	110	131
made for the Dhar State under the Native Coinage Act ... ..	V	116	133, 134
Mintage of — in Loharu disallowed ... ..	V	117	134, 135
Influx of State — into British territory ... ..	V	119	136
Supply of British — to Native States ... ..	V	120	136—138
Native States not to mint — not easily distinguishable from British coin ... ..	V	120	136—138
Correspondence. Rules regarding communication of Government orders to Darbars ... ..	XX	696	166, 167
Copies of letters received from or addressed to the Government of India not to be sent to Darbars ... ..	XX	696	166, 167
Full style and titles to be used in addressing Ruling and Titular Chiefs ... ..	XXII	780	219, 220
Cossins (Mr.). His murder at Manipur ... ..	I	6	7, 8
Council (State) of Kashmir. A European officer not allowed to be a member of the — ... ..	III	47	62, 66
Counsel, restrictions on their employment in political cases ... ..	XIX	667, 671	150, 151; 152
Representation by — not permitted to Ruling Chiefs and their subjects in political cases, but they may get their aid in preparing memorials ... ..	XIX	667, 671	150, 151; 152
Court, Chief, of Criminal Justice in Kathiawar, its establishment ... ..	VII	195	215
Court of Directors. View taken by the — in regard to our relations with Kathiawar ... ..	VII	194	214, 215
Their decision that British subjects ought not to be surrendered to a Native State for trial, is no longer operative ... ..	XVI	553, 554, 559	76, 77; 77, 78; 81, 82
Court (s) constituted by an act of prerogative. Instance of — ... ..	I	9	10, 11
Constitution of the Chief Criminal —, Kathiawar ... ..	XV	492	36, 37
Certain — declared by notification to have been established or continued by the authority of the Governor-General in Council ... ..	XVIII	608	115
Nizam's City and Suburban. Decrees of the — may be executed by certain British — in Hyderabad territory ... ..	XVIII	605, 610	113, 114; 115
Mysore State. Decrees of the — may be executed by any British Courts in State territory ... ..	XVIII	610	115
in Bombay Native States included in the system of reciprocity in regard to the execution of decrees and service of summonses ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
Ruling of 1895 that States whose decrees may be executed in British India may be asked to reciprocate ... ..	XVIII	592	104—107

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Court(s), British, in State territory. Decrees of — may be executed by the Courts in British India generally</b> ... ..	XVIII	595	107, 108
<b>British, in State territory, Bombay. Discussion as to decrees and summonses of —, 1880-85</b> ... ..	XVIII	597, 600	109; 111
<b>Courts, British, in State territory, Bombay. Difficulty of determining which of the — had been established by the authority of the Governor-General in Council</b> ...	XVIII	600, 607	111; 114, 115
<b>in different places in State territory. Arrangements for securing reciprocity in regard to the execution of decrees as between —</b> ... ..	XVIII	608	115
<b>in State territory. Notification of lists of such Courts established or continued by the authority of the Governor-General in Council</b> ...	XVIII	609	115
<b>in State territory generally may execute decrees of Mysore State Courts</b> ...	XVIII	610	115
<b>in Hyderabad territory may execute decrees of the Nizam's City and Suburban Courts</b> ... ..	XVIII	610	115
<b>in State territory Service of summonses by —</b> ... ..	XVIII	611	115
<b>in State territory. The fact of the Kashmir Courts having incomplete civil jurisdiction held in the Legislative Department not to be a bar to their inclusion in the reciprocal system</b> ... ..	XVIII	613	116
<b>Courts, British and State, in Bombay State territory. Recognition of — whose decrees may be executed by Courts in British India</b> ...	XVIII	597, 600	109; 111
<b>Courts in British India. Execution of decrees of — by State Courts or officers in State territory</b> ... ..	XVIII	596	108, 109
<b>Execution of decrees of — by State Courts or by officers in States which have no regular Courts. Rules of 1868</b> ...	XVIII	591, 594	104; 107
<b>Decrees of — cannot be executed by British Courts in State territory except by selected Courts of that class duly notified</b> ...	XVIII	595	107, 108
<b>Courts in State territory. Established by the Governor-General in Council. Opinion of the Bombay Government that such Courts are of two kinds</b> ...	XVIII	599	110, 111
<b>Courts of Justice. Classification of — into Courts in British India, State Courts and British Courts in State territory</b> ... ..	XVIII	590	104
<b>Courts of Requests, Military. Levy of stamps in —</b> ... ..	XIV	442	2, 3
<b>Courts of the Resident in Kashmir and his Assistants included in the system of reciprocity in regard to execution of decrees and service of summonses</b> ... ..	XVIII	613	116
<b>Court, Rajasthanik, of Kathiawar, mentioned</b> ... ..	VII	195	215
<i>See "Rajasthanik Court."</i>			
<b>Courts, State. Execution of decrees of Courts in British India by —</b> ... ..	XVIII	591	104
<b>Decrees of — cannot be executed by Courts in British India except in the case of selected State Courts duly notified</b> ... ..	XVIII	595	107, 108
<b>Bombay. Discussions as to decrees and summonses of —, 1880-1885</b> ...	XVIII	597, 600	109; 111
<b>Service of decrees of — by Courts in British India. The Mysore and Kuch Behar precedents cited</b> ... ..	XVIII	598, 600	109, 110; 111
<b>Mysore. Decrees and summonses of —, 1882</b> ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
<b>Decrees of Munsiff's Courts in Travancore and Cochin required to be countersigned by the District Judge before execution in British India</b> ...	XVIII	602	112
<b>of Travancore and Cochin. Execution of decrees of — by Courts in British India</b> ... ..	XVIII	602	112
<b>Reasons why legislation was not undertaken in 1870 to give effect to decrees of — in British territory</b> ... ..	XVIII	603, 604	112, 113; 113
<b>Summary of the principles upon which the Government of India act in arranging for execution of decrees and service of summonses of — in British territory</b> ... ..	XVIII	614	116, 117
<b>Court of Vakils. Power of — to adjudicate upon interjurisdictional questions in Central India</b> ... ..	I	13	14-17
<b>British right to impose the authority of the — on the Chiefs of Central India</b> ... ..	II	20	24-26
<b>Courtesy in intercourse with Ruling Chiefs insisted on</b> ... ..	XX	676, 677, 678	155-158
<b>Courtesy Title(s). The title of Prince occasionally allowed as a —</b> ... ..	XXII	788	222
<b>of sons of titular Chiefs</b> ... ..	XXII	791	223
<b><i>Ex-officio</i> titles may be used as a matter of courtesy in vernacular correspondence</b> ... ..	XXII	804	229

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Courtesy Title(s) of Rai or Rao Bahadur granted <i>ex-officio</i> to members of local boards in 1882 and withdrawn in 1891 ... ..	XXII	806	230, 231
granted <i>ex-officio</i> to certain D. P. W. employés in 1886 and withdrawn in 1891 ... ..	XXII	807	231
in Native States ... ..	XXII	808	231, 232
Cowasji Rustomji, a Baroda subject, Case of. Extradition proceedings ... ..	XVI	563 A	85, 86
Cowie (Mr.), his opinion as to the power of the Crown to cede territory ... ..	VIII	245	3-6
Crawford's (Mr. J. A.) revision of a précis on employment of Europeans and Eurasians in Native States referred to in foot-note ... ..	V	90	112, 113
"Précis of correspondences relating to opium in Native States" referred to (foot-note) ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
"Précis of correspondence relating to salt in Native States and Foreign Settlements" referred to (foot-note) ... ..	VI	186	201, 203
Criminal Codes. British subjects carry with them into State territory as a personal law their liability under the Indian — ... ..	XIV	412, 444	2, 3, 4
Criminal Jurisdiction. British — over European British subjects in Native States ... ..	XIV	446	5
Criminal Procedure Code, section 188; liability of British subjects for offences committed beyond British India ... ..	XIV	444	4
Provisions relating to Thugi and Dacoity ... ..	XV	538	64, 65
Provisions of — relating to European British subjects in State territory ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
Proposal to amend section 57 ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
section 177; amenability of subjects of Native States to British Courts ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
Criminal Processes. Question of enlarging the list of offences scheduled to the Extradition Act ... ..	XVIII	615	117, 118
The extradition procedure required to bring an accused person out of British India before a British Court in State territory or a State Court ... ..	XVIII	615	117, 118
Case of Tota Ram and Panna Lal, Indore, 1885-1886 ... ..	XVII	615	117, 118
Warrants of State Courts do not run in British territory nor warrants of British Courts in State territory which is not under British jurisdiction ... ..	XVIII	615, 616	117, 118; 118
Interchange of — between British and State territory ... ..	XVIII	615, 618	117, 118; 120
The Kuch Behar Case, 1886 ... ..	XVIII	616	118
If the authorities of a State choose to give effect to a British Warrant, there can be no objection, provided reciprocity in respect of such processes is not claimed and observed ... ..	XVIII	616	118
Refusal of the Government of India to arrange for reciprocity with Native States in the matter of the attendance of witnesses before Criminal Courts ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
Attendance of witnesses before State Courts in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
Attendance of witnesses resident in Native States before Criminal Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
Purcell's case, 1892. His illegal arrest in British territory under a warrant from the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore ... ..	XVIII	618	120
Proposed reciprocity in service and execution of certain — by all British Courts whether in State or British territory ... ..	XVIII	619	120
Commissions for the examination of witnesses ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
Summary of the principles governing the interchange of — between British and State territory ... ..	XVIII	621	121, 122
<i>See</i> "Processes," "Warrants," "Summonses."			
Cromer (Lord), his opinion regarding direct transactions between Native States and capitalists ... ..	V	96	116, 117
Currency, uniform, for all India. Question of a — ... ..	V	108, 109	128, 129; 129, 131
Evils in — brought to light in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
<i>See</i> "Mints and Coinage."			

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Currie (Mr.). Question of his expulsion from Bhopal ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
Custom and Law. When a custom is proved to exist it supersedes the general law ...	X	321	93, 94
Customs Revenue (British) at ports of maritime States. Proposals for protecting — ...	VI	188	207—209
Cuttack. Capture of — ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
Cession of the province of — ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
<b>D</b>			
Damodar Gordhan <i>versus</i> Deoram Kanji. The case of — ... ..	VI II	245, 246	3—6; 6, 7
Dang Chiefs and their subjects fined, imprisoned and hanged for criminal offences ...	VII	237	243—245
Gaekwar's claims over the — ... ..	VII	237	243—245
Dang Chiefships provisionally exempted from nazarana ... ..	XII	393	165
Dang Chieftains fined, imprisoned and hanged for serious criminal offences ... ..	IV	62	87
Dangs. The case of the —. Refusal to treat them as British territory ... ..	VII	237	243—245
British interference on the — ... ..	VII	237	243—245
Darbar(s). Baja of Baraundha deprived of the privilege of attending — ... ..	II	20	24—26
Darbar(s), etc. Precedence in — are determined by the Viceroy. Jodhpur case, 1870 ...	XXII	820	239—241
A refusal on the part of a ruling Chief to accept the position assigned to him by the Viceroy in a — is an act of disrespect to Her Majesty ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
Arrests should not be made in —. Proposed arrest of the Senapati of Manipur, 1891 ... ..	XXII	821	241—243
Darbar (Ceremonial). Jodhpur Chief punished for absenting himself from a — ...	IV	62	87
Darbar etiquette. Further reasons why it is not a proper subject for general rules ( <i>see</i> footnote) ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
Darbar vehicles and animals. Rules prohibiting the habitual use of — ... ..	XX	690	162
Darbhanga, Maharaja of. Salute refused to — ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
Datia. <i>See</i> "Bundelkhand, the States of."			
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105, 107
Opium arrangements ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
need not refer death sentences ... ..	XV	504	45
Death of Chiefs and successions to be reported to Government of India ... ..	XI	362, 366	143, 144; 145, 146
Maintenance of order and conduct of affairs on the occasion of the decease of a Chief ... ..	XII	374	153, 154
Management of a State on the occasion of the decease of its Chief ... ..	XII	377	154
Death Sentences. In exercise of residuary jurisdiction a sentence of imprisonment may not be enhanced to a sentence of death ... ..	XV	497	39
of Kapurthala and Faridkot require confirmation by British authorities ... ..	XV	499	40, 41
Mediatized Chiefs of Central India have not power of life and death ... ..	XV	503	44
Bewa, Orchha, Datia and Samthar need not refer — ... ..	XV	504	45
must be referred by Bundelkhand Sanad States ... ..	XV	504	45
passed in the exercise of residuary jurisdiction may, in certain circumstances, be executed in British India .. ..	XVIII	622	123
passed in exercise of residuary jurisdiction and executed in British territory. Prescription of a form of warrant for use in such cases and selection of the jails in which such sentences may be carried out ... ..	XVIII	622	123
Debtors, Absconding. French and Portuguese settlements in India suggested in 1836 as being Alsatian for — ... ..	XVIII	594	107
Debts of Ruling Chiefs. Government does not undertake to use its political influence to enforce payment of — or obligations incurred by them ... ..	XIX	627, 631	126, 127; 128, 129
Debts. Government or Political officers have interposed their good offices to induce Chiefs to pay just — even when they cannot be sued under the law ... ..	XIX	631, 633	128, 129; 130, 131

SUBJECT.						Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Decorations.</b>	Order of the Medjidi	...	...	...	...	II	30	38-40
	British Ruling Chiefs and their subjects are eligible for —	...	...	...	...	XXII	758	205
	Order of "Officer de l'Instruction Publique"	...	...	...	...	II	30	38-40
	Order of the Star of India	...	...	...	...	XXII	758	205
	Order of the Indian Empire	...	...	...	...	XXII	758	205
	Foreign —, question not dealt with except in paragraph § 30	...	...	...	...	XXII	758	205
	Badges granted by the Nawab of the Carnatic	...	...	...	...	XXII	760	206, 207
	Badges proposed in Bombay	...	...	...	...	XXII	769	213
	Badges allowed in Burma	...	...	...	...	XXII	769	213
	Medals with titles disallowed in India but allowed in Burma	...	...	...	...	XXII	769	213
	Order of the Ali Band	...	...	...	...	XXII	771	215
	Order of Ganda-bherunda, Mysore	...	...	...	...	XXII	772	216
	Summary as to the grant of medals or badges with titles	...	...	...	...	XXII	803, (7) (8)	228, 229
<b>Decrees and Sentences.</b>	Execution of —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	590, 622	104; 122
<b>Decrees.</b>	Question of reciprocity with Native States in the matter of the execution of —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	592	104-107
	Ruling of 1895 that States whose decrees may be executed in British India may be asked to reciprocate	...	...	...	...	XVIII	592, 593	104-107
	Provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure regarding the execution of certain —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	595	107, 108
	of State Courts cannot be executed by Courts in British India except in the case of selected State Courts duly notified	...	...	...	...	XVIII	595	107, 108
	and summonses of State Courts and British Courts in State territory, Bombay, 1880-1885. Discussions regarding —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	597, 600	109; 111
	Recognition of British and State Courts in Bombay State territory whose decrees may be executed by Courts in British India	...	...	...	...	XVIII	597, 600	109; 111
	of State Courts. Execution of — by Courts in British India. The Mysore and Kuch Bebar precedents cited	...	...	...	...	XVIII	598, 600	109; 111
	Correspondence with Bombay regarding execution of —, 1883-1884	...	...	...	...	XVIII	599	110, 111
	Execution of —. Government of India willing to concede reciprocity to State Courts in cases where it is merited	...	...	...	...	XVIII	600	111
	Reciprocal execution of — as between the Mysore Courts and the Civil Courts of the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore	...	...	...	...	XVIII	601	111, 112
	and Summonses of Mysore Courts, 1882	...	...	...	...	XVIII	601	111, 112
	of Travancore and Cochin Courts. Execution of — by Courts in British India	...	...	...	...	XVIII	602	112
	Lord Napier of Merchiston's opinion on reciprocal execution of — as between State Courts and Courts in British India	...	...	...	...	XVIII	603, 604	112, 113; 113
	of State Courts. Reasons why legislation was not undertaken in 1870 to give effect to — in British territory	...	...	...	...	XVIII	603, 604	112, 113; 113
<b>Decrees and State Demands.</b>	Enforcement of — as between the Secunderabad Cantonment and Hyderabad Residency Bazars on the one hand and the Nizam's Courts on the other	...	...	...	...	XVIII	605	113, 114
	and State Demands. Arrangements of mutual convenience with Native States for enforcement of — otherwise than under the Civil Procedure Code	...	...	...	...	XVIII	605	113, 114
	Rules for regulating reciprocal execution of Civil —, realisation of State demands and service of summonses between Baroda Cantonment and Baroda State (see foot-note)	...	...	...	...	XVIII	605	113, 114
	execution of. Privileges of the Nizam's City and Suburban Courts and of Mysore State Courts in regard to the —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	605, 610	113, 114; 115
	execution of. General measures adopted in 1889 to promote permissible reciprocity with State territory in the —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	607, 611	114, 115; 115
	execution of, as between British Courts in different places in State territory. Arrangement for securing reciprocity in regard to the —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	608	115
	execution of. Courts in Bombay Native States included in the system of reciprocity in regard to the —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	612	115, 116
	execution of. Courts of the Resident in Kashmir and his Assistants included in the system of reciprocity in regard to —	...	...	...	...	XVIII	613	116
	of State Courts. Summary of the principles upon which the Government of India act in arranging for execution of — in British territory	...	...	...	...	XVIII	614	116, 117

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Decrees of Courts in British India.</b> Execution of — by State Courts or by Officers in States which have no regular Courts. Rules of 1868 ... ..	XVIII	591, 594	104; 107
In Native States with regular Courts the British Government will not interfere to obtain recognition of — ... ..	XVIII	592, 593	104—107; 107
In Native States with no regular tribunals Political Officers are not, except in certain cases, to use their influence to obtain execution of — ... ..	XVIII	592, 593	104—107; 107
A reconsideration of the rules of 1868 for execution of — in Native States recommended by the Bengal Chamber of Commerce, 1880 ... ..	XVIII	594	107
cannot be executed by British Courts in State territory except by selected Courts of that class duly notified ... ..	XVIII	595	107, 108
<b>Decrees of British Courts in State territory, may be executed by Courts in British India generally ... ..</b>	XVIII	595	107, 108
<b>Decrees of Courts of Native States.</b> Execution of — can now be authorised under section 229 B of the Civil Procedure Code ... ..	I	13	14—17
<b>Deesa</b> Cantonment jurisdiction, 1874 ... ..	XIV	464	19, 20
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>DeLaessoe, Capt.</b> Part taken by — in the carrying out of the scheme for unification of the coinage in India ... ..	V	120 B	139—142
<b>Delegated Jurisdiction</b> is of two kinds, <i>viz.</i> , delegated (1) by the Governor-General in Council, (2) by a Baling Chief ... ..	XV	514	50, 51
Case of Sala-ud-din of Bhopal, 1888 ... ..	XV	515	51
Case of Vrijeshji Vrijnathji Maharaj, of Navanagar, 1882 ... ..	XV	524	57
The case of Prabhas Patan, Junagarh, 1892-94 ... ..	XV	525	57, 58
The Judges in the Kunj Behari Lal trial not bound to admit an objection on a point of law which would in their opinion be calculated to interfere with the proper administration of justice in the case ... ..	XV	526	58, 59
Kunj Behari Lal's case, Alwar, 1892 ... ..	XV	526	58, 59
Case of Azim-ud-din Khan, Rampur, 1891-92 ... ..	XV	527	59, 60
Precedents for constitution of a special Court for a special trial ... ..	XV	526, 527	58, 59; 59, 60
Conferment of judicial powers on British officers by a Native Government for the purposes of a special trial ... ..	XV	525, 527	58, 59; 59, 60
Summary of the conclusions to be drawn from the cases mentioned in illustration of — ... ..	XV	528	60
The Rajputana Courts of Vakils not constituted by any delegation of authority from the States concerned ... ..	XVII	572	91, 92
<b>Delegated and Ceded Jurisdiction.</b> Distinction drawn between — ... ..	XV	514	50, 51
<b>Delegation of jurisdiction to special Courts ... ..</b>	XV	525, 527	57, 58; 59, 60
<b>Delhi Assemblage, 1877.</b> Lord Lytton's speech at the — ... ..	IX	274	34, 35
<b>Delhi Assemblage.</b> Proposals afterwards dropped for a Native Peerage and Heraldic College ... ..	XXII	758	205
Three hereditary titles conferred at — ... ..	XXII	773	216, 217
<b>Deogaon.</b> Treaty of —, 1803 ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
<b>Deoli.</b> Application of Ajmere-Merwara laws and regulations to — ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Deposition of the Gaskwar of Baroda ... ..</b>	III	39, 42	49, 54; 56, 57
of the Nawab of Janjira by his own subjects ... ..	IX	282	41, 42
of the Raja of Suket ... ..	III	44	58, 59
of the Raja of Angul ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	III	50	68, 69
	I	11	12—14

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Deposition of the Raja of Singhbhum ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12-14
	VII	226	236, 237
of the Chief of Jaitpur ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12-14
The Raja of Chamba held to have cheated — ... ..	III	50	68, 69
The Khan of Kalat liable to the penalty of — ... ..	IV	59	80-82
of the Chief of Banki, for murder ... ..	IV	62	87
(The) of a Ruling Chief on any ground is an act of State not cognizable by Courts of Law ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
Dera Ghazi Khan and Bahawalpur Kachi Chuan Case (The), 1860. River boundaries ...	VIII	262	23-25
Deregulationising Acts. Explanation as to what they are ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
Deserters from the British Army, Recruitment of. Case of Natha Singh, trumpeter, Jind, 1871 ... ..	VI	150, 152, 153	164-166; 167-169 169, 170
from the British Army, Recruitment of. Case of the 4th Gurkhas, Kashmir, 1867 ... ..	VI	150	164-166
from the British Army. Recruitment of — by Native States, prohibited ...	VI	150	164-166
from Native States Armies. Question of surrender of —. The Gwalior case, 1885 ... ..	VI	151	166, 167
from the British Army must be surrendered by Native States on demand ...	VI	151	166, 167
There is no complete reciprocity between the British Government and Native States as to surrender of — ... ..	VI	151	166, 167
from the Imperial Army and desertion from the Armies of Native States. Distinction between — ... ..	VI	151	166, 167
from Native States Armies. Surrender of — by the British Government cannot be claimed as of right ... ..	VI	151	166, 167
Desertion from Native States Armies. Question of arrest in State territory and punishment of Native soldiers of the British Army for — ... ..	VI	152	167-169
Deserters from Native States Armies. The cases of Sepoy Sadhu and Sowar Hardit Singh, 1892 ... ..	VI	152	167-169
from Native States Armies. The law at present forbids the surrender of — ...	VI	153	169, 170
from Native States Armies. The Jind complaint regarding employment of its deserters in the British service ... ..	VI	153	169, 170
from Native States Armies will be dismissed if they enlist in the British Army ... ..	VI	154	170-172
from Native States Armies. The Kapurthala Bandsman's case, 1875 ... ..	VI	154	170-172
from Native States Armies. Application from Jind, 1889, for surrender of some sepoys in the British service for desertion ... ..	VI	154	170-172
from the Imperial Service Corps. Issue of orders for preventing the enlistment in the British Army of — ... ..	VI	154	170-172
from Native States Armies. Hyderabad application for surrender of some sepoys in the British service for desertion ... ..	VI	154	170-172
from Imperial Service Corps. Intended legalisation of the extradition of — ...	VI	155	172
Summary of the policy which governs the treatment of — ... ..	VI	156	172, 173
from foreign men-of-war. Extradition of — is contrary to law ... ..	XVI	548	72
Extradition of —. Case of Pole, a deserter from the Austrian man-of-war <i>Aurora</i> . See also paragraphs § 150 to § 156 inclusive ... ..	XVI	548	72
Case of Salvucci, a deserter from the Italian Cruiser <i>Cristoforo Colombo</i> (foot-note) ... ..	XVI	548	72
Detention of Persons. Execution in British territory of a sentence, order or warrant for — passed or issued by Courts or tribunals of Native States ... ..	XV	496	88, 89
Dewas, Senior and Junior Branches. Coinage undertaken for — under Act IX of 1876 ...	V	116	133, 134
Junior Branch, though a Treaty State held liable to pay nazarana ... ..	XII	390	163, 164
(Senior and Junior) have accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ...	XVII	582	98
Dewas-Indore Case, The, 1893. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28-32
D'Gruyther, Mr. Employment of — in the Kashmir State ... ..	V	87	110, 111



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Dhandhuka. Cession of the district of — to the British Government, 1802 ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Dhar. Confiscated for rebellion but restored in 1860 ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12—14
Coinage undertaken for — under Act IX of 1876 ... ..	V	116	133, 134
Proposed introduction of British Rupees into — ... ..	V	120 B	139—142
1864. Conditions prescribed after the Chief had attained age of 21 ... ..	XIII	433	196
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Dhar Adoption Case (The), 1890. Provisional adoption, claim lost by subsequent birth of legitimate son of the body ... ..	X	323	96, 97
Dharampur. Agreement bringing the State within the extradition convention executed between the British and Portuguese Governments ... ..	XXI	712, 756	178, 179; 203, 204
and Jenhar. Extradition agreements with — ( <i>see also foot-note to § 712</i> ) ... ..	XXI	756	203, 204
Dharna, Sitting in. Practice of — in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Dhenkanal. Exempt from nazrana by terms of sanad ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Dholpur. Maharaj Rana of —; question of his absenteeism ... ..	V	71	95
Superscription on its coinage ... ..	V	106	125—127
1873-74. Under European Superintendency ... ..	XIII	408	180
1883. Restrictions placed on the Chief's powers till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	429	193, 194
Extradition Treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
and Karauli, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
Maharaj Rana; his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Minority, 1874. Question of the composition of the Political Agent's Escort ... ..	XX	693	169, 170
Dholpur Case (The), 1892. Absence of Chiefs from their States ... ..	V	71	95
Dholpur-Patiala Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	21	26, 28
Dhrangadra. Chief of —; increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Dismemberment of States. Cases of the — ... ..	IX	300, 303	58, 61
Disputes, Interstatal. The Rewa-Sohawal case, 1873 ... ..	II	20	24—26
The British Government is the arbiter in — ... ..	II	20, 33	24, 26; 43
The Baraundha-Kamta Rajaula case, 1892 ... ..	II	20	24—26
The Rajputana Border Criminals case, 1874 ... ..	II	20	24—26
British right to impose the authority of the Court of Vakil on the Chiefs of Central India. Sir Henry Maine's opinion ... ..	II	20	24—26
Dufferin, Lord; his interview of January 14, 1886, with the Maharaja of Kashmir ... ..	III	47	62—66
explains to the Maharaja of Kashmir the duty of subordinate co-operation ... ..	VI	128	147, 148
announces at Patiala in 1888 the principles of the Imperial Service Scheme ... ..	VI	131	150—152
on the establishment of a British Cantonment in Kashmir ... ..	VI	157	173
insists upon British traders being allowed to buy or hire suitable buildings in Kashmir ... ..	XX	703	171, 172
Dugri Succession, 1884, Primogeniture. Muhammadan law of private succession not applicable to Chiefships ... ..	XI	317	128, 129
Dujana held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Dungarpur Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Dursad (Sir Henry); his opinion on the question of guaranteeing succession of collaterals in Kashmir ... ..	X	317	81—86
his opinion in the Shahpura succession case; importance of timely adoption ... ..	X	318	87—91
Durand (Sir Mortimer); his opinion that Foreign powers should not be permitted to take cognizance of the existence of Native States in India and that "to outsiders, India should be all red" ... ..	II	27	35—36
his opinion that no State should be allowed to interfere in the dealings of the British Government with any other State ... ..	II	22	28—32

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Grand (Sir Mortimer); his opinion in regard to interference with judicial proceedings in Native States ... ..	IV	61	84-87
his opinion that we cannot overlook tendency of a Ruling Chief to insubordination ... ..	IV	65	89, 90
his objection to Joint Administrations in Native States ... ..	IV	68	92, 93
his opinion regarding direct dealings between capitalists and Native States ... ..	V	96, 97	116, 117; 117, 118
his objection to unnecessary conventions. Faridkot postal convention case, 1886 ... ..	VI	163	178, 179
advocates postal unity ... ..	VI	164	179, 180
his note on the Nawanagar succession, 1884. Chiefs cannot disinherit sons and then force us to recognise adoptions ... ..	X	322	94-96
on succession in Muhammadan States; the wills of Chiefs, and the policy of primogeniture ... ..	XI	347	128, 129
holds that the Paramount Power must have full jurisdiction within Residency limits ... ..	XIV	475	26
his opinion that the presence of a considerable Ruling Chief with a Mission to Kabul would be a good thing in some ways	XIX	658	144, 145
his view as to the authority of the Viceroy to grant titles to subjects of Native States ... ..	XXII	768	212, 213
de-Sombre Case (The), mentioned ... ..	VII	223	234, 235
<b>E</b>			
East India Company. Powers of the — to cede territory ... ..	VIII	243	2
Johnstone (Mr.); his remarks in the Shorapur case ... ..	I	11	12--14
Education. Steps taken to see to the proper — of the Ali Rajpur Chief ... ..	XI	357	139, 140
of minor Chiefs. The Nizam ... ..	XIII	403, 404	174--176; 176--179
of minor Chiefs. Appointment of Mr. J. W. D. Johnstone as Tutor to Maharaja Sindhia ... ..	XIII	422	187, 189
Alji Pestonji's title of Khan Bahadur conferred by Bombay Government. Bombay Government informed that Viceroy alone can grant titles ... ..	XXII	762	208
case a precedent against the grant of medals with titles (foot-note) ... ..	XXII	796	226
Denborough (Lord); his Circular of 1842. Instructions to Political officers ... ..	XX	676	155, 156
Dehpur-Hoshangabad Case (The), 1889-90. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	266	27
Employment of Ruling Chiefs and their subjects under the British Government in civil and military capacities ... ..	XIX	{ 656, 658 660, 665	{ 141-143; 144-145, 146; 149-- 150
of Ruling Chiefs in civil affairs under the British Government ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
See "Ruling Chiefs' employment, etc."			
of Native States' subjects under the British Government not barred by Act of Settlement ... ..	XIX	663	147, 148
Employment of Eurasians in Native States. Case of Mr. Kershaw, Sirohi, 1891 ... ..	V	93	114
Employment of Europeans in Native States. The Indore Cotton Mills Case, 1866-70	V	82	107, 108
Mr. Evans' Case, Indore, 1871 ... ..	V	83	108
The Hyderabad Case, 1872 ... ..	V	84	109
Mr. Martin's Case, Rajputana, 1871... ..	V	85	109, 110
The Punjab Case, 1873-75 ... ..	V	86	110
The Punjab and Kashmir Case, 1876-81	V	87	110, 111
Mr. Stevens' Case, Hyderabad, 1883	V	88	111, 112
Captain Cockburn's Case, Hyderabad, 1883 ... ..	V	89	112
See "Native States," head (8) (iii).			

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Employment of Europeans and Americans in Native States.</b> } Restrictions on the — ... ..	V	81, 90	105—107; 112, 113
The restrictions as to the — extends to all States irrespective of treaty obligations ... ..	V	81, 94	105, 107; 115
The employment of such by a noble is equivalent to their employment by the Darbar ... ..	V	88, 94	111, 112; 115
<i>See</i> "Native States," head (9) (iii).			
<b>Employment of Europeans and Eurasians in Native States.</b> } General Orders of August 14, 1886 ... ..	V	90	112, 113
<b>Employment of Foreigners in Native States.</b> Engagements with the various Chiefs cited ... ..	V	81	105, 107
<b>Enactments.</b> British — may be applied, but cannot be extended to State territory ... ..	XIV	440	1
British — may extend as personal laws to subjects and servants of the British Government in State territory ... ..	XIV	442	2, 3
The territorial extent of British — ... ..	VII	233	240
<i>See</i> "Acts."			
<b>Engagements</b> between Ruling Chiefs and their own feudatories are permissible. <i>Rajpipla and Sagbara case, 1890</i> ... ..	II	25, 33	35; 43
How effect may be given to necessary understandings between States ... ..	II	{ 33 (1), (2), (3), (4) }	43
between Native States prohibited except with the consent and through the medium of the British Government:—			
<i>Cases illustrating the above principle:—</i>			
The Kutch Case; 1874-75 ... ..	II	17	20
The Rajputana Border Criminals Case, 1874 ... ..	II	18	20—22
The Bahawalpur and Bikanir Case, 1875 ... ..	II	18	20—22
The Kutch and Nawanager Case, 1883 ... ..	II	18	20—22
The Jodhpur and Bikanir Railway Case, 1888-89 ... ..	II	18	20—22
between Ruling Chiefs and their subjects not to be guaranteed by Political Officers ... ..	XX	685	160
<b>Erinpura Cantonment Jurisdiction Case, 1892.</b> Mistaken reference to the Sirohi Darbar proposing to apply certain Acts to the cantonment and to confer certain powers therein	XIV	473	24, 25
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Escorts of Political Agents in Central India or Rajputana, when necessary, to be furnished by one of the political corps</b> ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
of Political Officers not as a rule to consist of State troops ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
of Political Officers in Native States during a minority may consist of State troops ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
<b>Escheat</b> of a State on failure of natural or adopted heirs. Question of — ... ..	X	325, 329	98, 101; 106, 107
<b>"Estates" and "States."</b> Application of these designations to certain Chiefships in India, discussed ... ..	VII	215	227—229
<b>Eurasians.</b> General orders of 1886 regarding employment of — in Native States ... ..	V	90	112, 113
Employment of — in Native States does not need formal sanction but should be watched ... ..	V	90, 94	112, 113; 115
Employment of — in Native States. <i>Mr. Kershaw's Case, Sirohi, 1891</i> ... ..	V	93	114
<b>European British Subjects.</b> Declaration of 1871 that no Native States may try —, etc.	I	2	1, 2
Jurisdiction over —. <i>The Liddell Case, Travancore</i> ... ..	I	2, 4	1, 2; 3—6
Jurisdiction over —. Resolution of August 8, 1871, referred to ... ..	I	2, 4	1, 2; 3—6
Travancore's claim to jurisdiction over — ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Jurisdiction over —. <i>Sir Henry Maine's opinion</i> ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Jurisdiction over —. <i>Lord Northbrook's opinion</i> ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Jurisdiction over —. <i>Mr. Fitzjames Stephen's opinion</i> ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Jurisdiction over —. <i>Lord Hobhouse's opinion</i> ... ..	I	3	2,
Jurisdiction over —. <i>General exposition of principles, 1873</i> ... ..	I	4	3—6

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
European British Subjects may be tried by Courts of Native States in exceptional cases	I	4	2-6
No Native State has capital jurisdiction over — ...	I	8	8-10
in Native States. The British Government have a right to regulate jurisdiction over — ... ..	I	14 (5)	17, 18
Mysore jurisdiction in postal cases could not extend to — ...	XIV	443	3, 4
resident in Native States. No question of extradition arises in the case of — ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
in Native States. The right of extraterritoriality belongs to all — ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Procedure to be followed in bringing one of them out of State territory for trial in British territory ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
in State territory. The ordinary British Indian criminal law extends to — ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
in Native States. Original and appellate criminal jurisdiction over — has been conferred on the various High Courts ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
Extradition of — is not made to or from Native States ...	XVI	551	75, 76
Native States, with one or two exceptions, have no jurisdiction over — in respect of extraditable offences ...	XVI	551	75, 76
in Native States. The British Government can exercise its own jurisdiction over — without the assent of any of these States ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
Demand for the extradition from Mhow to Hyderabad of Trumpeter Phillips, 1893 ... ..	XVI	552	76
Legal advice that a requisition for extradition under section 14 of the Act cannot be made in respect of — ...	XVI	552	76
Committing an offence in State territory may be dealt with in respect of such offence as if it had been committed at any place within British India at which he may be found (section 188, Criminal Procedure Code) ... ..	XVI	552	76
Titles conferred upon — by Ruling Chiefs cannot be recognised without the sanction of the Queen. Captain Clerk's case ... ..	XXII	765	210, 211
See also "British subjects."			
Europeans and Americans. Employment of — by Native States in industrial occupations permissible ... ..	V	83, 84, 94	108; 109; 115
not permitted to be employed by Native States in the manufacture of arms ... ..	V	83, 94	108; 115
See also "Employment of Europeans in Native States", "Employment of Europeans and Americans in Native States", and "Europeans."			
Baroda Courts have not jurisdiction over — under the Telegraph Act ... ..	VI	182	194, 195
European and Native Agency in effecting reforms in Native States ... ..	IV	66, 67	90, 91; 91, 93
See also paragraph §433, summary (7), (9), (9) (10).			
European Officer (A) not allowed to be a member of the Kashmir State Council ... ..	III	47	62-66
(A) appointed Minister of Bhopal ... ..	III	48	66, 67
Europeans. Employment of — in Native States ... ..	V	81, 90	105-107; 112, 113
Principle to be observed in the introduction of — into official or quasi-official positions in Native States ... ..	V	89, 94	112; 115
Local Governments authorised to sanction employment of — in minor positions in Native States ... ..	V	90	112, 113
General orders of 1883 regarding employment of — in Native States ...	V	90	112, 113
and foreigners. Position of — in Native States. (See also paragraphs §78 to §80 inclusive, §91 to §94 and §95 to §100) ... ..	XX	702-707	171-174
When the Government of India can prevent the residence of a foreigner or European British subject in a Native State can they also prevent the acquisition by such person of immovable property in State territory? ... ..	XX	703	171, 172
Residence of — other than officials in Native States ... ..	XX	706, 707	173, 174; 174
Evans' (Mr.) Case, Indore, 1871. Employment of Europeans in Native States ...	V	83	108

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Exchange of Territory</b> between States must be effected through the British Government ... ..	II	33 (5)	43
<i>Cases illustrating this principle :—</i>			
Gwalior and Hyderabad ... ..	II	19	22—24
Lunawara and Balasinor, 1885-86 ... ..	II	19	22—24
Ruparail River Case ... ..	II	19	22—24
<b>Excise Agreements.</b> Bombay — executed in certain cases by Chiefs who were minors ...	XXI	727	186
<b>Execution of Treaties.</b> Formalities to be observed in — ... ..	XXI	712—719	178—181
Treaties must be executed in English and the English version is the accepted text :—			
<i>Cases illustrating these principles :—</i>			
The Bundi Case, 1868 ... ..	XXI	715	180
The Gwalior Exchange Case, 1871 ... ..	XXI	716	180, 181
The Hathmati River Case, 1874 ... ..	XXI	717	181
Only permanent transactions should be recorded in treaties ...	XXI	718	181
Except in cases of very great urgency, the sanction of the Government of India should be obtained to the policy, and, as far as possible, to the terms of any agreement which it is proposed to make with a Native State before the Government is in any way committed ... ..	XXI	728 (6)	186, 187
<i>Cases establishing this principle :—</i>			
Hyderabad and Imperial Postal Agreement, 1882 ... ..	XXI	723	184
The Shaikh Othman Case, Aden, 1882 ... ..	XXI	724	184, 185
The Kutch and Nawanager Case, 1883 ... ..	{ II XXI	18 725	20—22 185, 186
The Ruparail River Case ... ..	{ II XXI	19 726	22—24 166
Additional Postal Agreement, Gwalior, 1888 ... ..	XXI	726	186
No engagements except treaties are ratified by the Viceroy.			
<i>Cases establishing this rule :—</i>			
Railway agreement with Holkar, 1870 ... ..	XXI	729	187
Patiala, Jind and Nabha Postal Conventions, 1885 ... ..	XXI	730	187, 188
Gwalior Postal Convention, 1885 ... ..	XXI	731	188
<b>Exemption</b> from nazarana, in accordance with terms of sanad or agreement ... ..	XII	386	159—161
from nazarana of feudatories of Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XII	387	161
from nazarana cannot now be founded on possession of a treaty or payment of tribute ... ..	XII	384	157, 159
from nazarana. Grounds of — discussed with Bombay, 1884 ... ..	XII	389	162—163
from nazarana does not depend on liability to periodical revision of tribute ; the Nandgaon case, 1884 ... ..	XII	391	164
from nazarana of Anghad on the ground of poverty. See also paragraphs § 389, § 394 and § 395 ... ..	XII	392	164
<b>Ex-officio titles.</b> Use of — in British India ... ..	XXII	804, 805	229; 229, 230
Use of — in Native States by British and State subjects ... ..	XXII	808	231, 232
<b>Expenditure.</b> Distribution of — between Supreme and State Governments in Imperial Service Scheme ... ..	VI	139	157
<b>Exterritoriality.</b> Present tendency to abandon the doctrine of — in respect of jurisdiction in cantonments in Native States ... ..	I	13	14—17
<b>Extradition of deserters from Imperial Service Corps.</b> Intended legislation of the — ...	VI	155	172
between British India and Foreign or Native States. Reasons for not treating the subject exhaustively ... ..	XVI	541	66
between British India and Foreign or Native States ... ..	XVI	541, 553	66, 80, 81
<b>Extradition</b> between British India and independent or protected Native States. General exposition of the subject of — addressed to the Straits Settlements, 1884 ...	XVI	542	66, 67, 68

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Extradition in India. The question of — a complicated one ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Classification of the States with which the Government of India have to deal in the matter of — ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
<i>(1) With protected Native States.</i>			
with subordinate Native States. The Government of India have power to demand extradition as an act of State ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
No question of — arises in the case of European British subjects resident in Native States ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Opinion that a Native State possessing a treaty of — is required to elect either for the process laid down in its treaty, or for that prescribed by the law. (But see §§ 547 and 549) ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
The law of — makes no distinction between Native British subjects and the subjects of Native States ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
with Native States with which there are no treaties on the subject, is regulated by Act XXI of 1879 ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
with Native States. The provisions of extradition treaties are not superseded by those of the Extradition Act ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
with Native States with which there are treaties on the subject is regulated by the provisions of the treaties ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Treatment of Native British subjects in Native States in the matter of — ...	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Conditions under which the demand of Native States for the surrender of their own subjects or the subjects of neighbouring States is complied with ...	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
<i>(2) With Foreign States.</i>			
with Foreign States is regulated by the principle of reciprocity, see also paragraphs § 32, and § 548 to § 548 inclusive ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
There is no treaty of extradition with Afghanistan ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
of Mirza Baiza to the Amir of Afghanistan refused, 1884 ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
with Foreign States. Remarks on the arrangements for — ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
The Hon'ble Mr. Ilbert's advice that in the case of Afghanistan the analogy of the Act should be followed ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
with Afghanistan. Sir Andrew Scoble's opinion on — ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
with Afghanistan. Particulars of some cases in which a demand for surrender was made on either side ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
with Afghanistan. Sir Andrew Miller's views on — ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
In the absence of a treaty no Foreign State can require us to deliver up its fugitives from justice; but we are not bound to afford them an asylum ...	XVI	543	68, 69
with Nepal. Refusal of the Government of India to surrender certain political offenders and escaped prisoners ... ..	XVI	544	69, 70
In certain circumstances the Government of India will be disposed to construe very strictly their obligations to surrender offenders ... ..	XVI	544, 546	69, 70, 71
with Nepal. Cases in which the British Government was prepared to make or actually sanctioned a surrender which it was not bound by treaty to make ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
Considerations by which the British Government is guided in granting or refusing — ... ..	XVI	546	71
precedents must be regarded rather as so much recorded experience than as the vehicle of general and obligatory rules ... ..	XVI	546	71
with French Settlements in India is regulated by Act IX of the Treaty of 1815 ... ..	XVI	547	71
to French Settlements in India. The case of Pir Bakhsh, 1884 ... ..	XVI	547	71
Ruling of the Secretary of State in regard to the French Settlements that a procedure prescribed by treaty must be followed to the exclusion of that prescribed by the Act ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
Question whether Article IX of the Treaty of 1815 with France provides any "procedure" within the meaning of § 1 of the Indian Extradition Act, 1879 ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
of deserters. Case of Pole, a deserter from the Austrian man-of-war <i>Aurora</i> ...	XVI	548	72
of deserters from Foreign men-of-war is contrary to law ... ..	XVI	548	72
See also separate heading "Extradition with Foreign territories."			

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Extradition. (3) Extradition treaties.</b>			
Opinion that when a Native State has executed a treaty of —, the procedure prescribed by the treaty must be followed to the exclusion of that laid down in the Act ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
The procedure prescribed by the law substituted for that prescribed by treaty in the case of Hyderabad and the Rajputana States .. ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
The reason why in the case of those Native States with which treaties of — have not been made, the present policy is opposed to the conclusion of them ...	XVI	550	74, 75
<i>See also separate heading "Extradition treaties."</i>			
<b>(4) From Native States.</b>			
No law or treaty is required to enable the Government of India to demand — ...	XVI	550	74, 75
<i>See also paragraph § 559.</i>			
Case of Nojaf Ali, 1884 ... ..	XVI	550	74, 75
Government of India Resolution of August 8, 1871, quoted ... ..	XVI	550	74, 75
The British prerogative of demanding — is founded on the general subordination of States of the internal protectorate ... ..	XVI	550	74, 75
<b>(5) No extradition of European British subjects.</b>			
Native States, with one or two exceptions, have no jurisdiction over European British subjects in respect of extraditable offences ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
of European British subjects is not made to or from Native States' ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
of a European British subject to a Native State. Demand for —. Case of Trumpeter Phillips, Mhow and Hyderabad, 1893 ... ..	XVI	552	76
Legal advice that a requisition for — under section 14 of the Act cannot be made in respect of European British subjects ... ..	XVI	552	76
<b>(6) Of Native British subjects and Servants.</b>			
of Natives of India to Baroda ... ..	XVI	553	76, 77
The decision of the Court of Directors that British subjects resident in British territory should not be surrendered to a Native State for trial ... ..	XVI	553, 554	76, 77; 77, 78
Persons cannot be surrendered from British territory except in accordance with British laws which include a treaty procedure when there is one ... ..	XVI	554	77, 78
of Native British subjects for trial by State Courts is permissible in certain circumstances ... ..	XVI	554	77, 78
from and to Baroda. The correspondence of 1876-77 ... ..	XVI	553, 556	76, 77; 79
of Natives of India to Native States ... ..	XVI	553, 560	76, 77; 82, 83
Act of 1854 noticed ... ..	XVI	554	77, 78
Abrogation of the old principle that Native British subjects must not be surrendered for trial by State Courts ... ..	XVI	554	77, 78
of Native servants of the British Government ... ..	XVI	555	78, 79
of public servants of the British and Baroda Governments. Rejection of Mr. Melvill's draft rules for the jurisdiction over and — ... ..	XVI	555	78, 79
of Native servants of the British Government. The case of the Mahi Kantha. Policeman, 1889 ... ..	XVI	556	79
of Native servants of the British Government. The case of Balwant Rao Dute and Ram Sahai, Central India, 1891 ... ..	XVI	557	79, 80
Servants of the British Government are, as a general rule, not surrendered to Native States in Central India ... ..	XVI	557	79, 80
of Native servants of the British Government. Case of the murder of General Azum-ud-din Khan, Rampur, 1891 ... ..	XVI	558	80, 81
The mere fact that an accused person is in the service of the British Government or is a Native British subject is not sufficient ground for refusing to surrender him to a Native State for trial ... ..	XVI	558	80, 81
<b>(7) With the Punjab States and Kashmir.</b>			
in the Punjab. Proposed modification of the rules of 1853 regarding — ..	XVI	559	81, 82
in the Punjab. The rules of 1853 and orders of 1884 ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
As Paramount Power the British Government possesses the prerogative of claiming the extradition of offenders from all Native States— <i>See also paragraph § 550</i> ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Extradition. (7) With the Punjab States and Kashmir—continued.</b>			
in the Punjab. Rules for regulating — ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
with Kashmir. Sir John Lawrence's rules for regulating —, 1856; their super- session by the procedure of the Act ... ..	XVI	559, 560	81, 82; 82, 83
in the Punjab. The establishment of a <i>prima facie</i> case essential ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
to a Native State. Political officers should satisfy themselves that the punish- ment inflicted by a State Court upon an extradited offender is neither barbarous nor excessive ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
with Kashmir, 1884 to 1892 ... ..	XVI	560, 563	82, 83; 85
procedure (the regular) does not prevent the immediate pursuit and arrest of offenders in State territory ... ..	XVI	561	83, 84
of offenders for trial by the Courts of another State and their pursuit and arrest in foreign or State territory. Distinction between — ... ..	XVI	561	83, 84
rules of 1856 and 1858 challenged in the law courts ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XVI	561	83, 84
proceedings for surrender of criminals now conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Extradition Act ( <i>foot-note</i> ), ... ..	XVI	561	83, 84
<b>(8) Miscellaneous.</b>			
Abatement of an offence is not a scheduled extradition offence under the Act of 1879	XVI	563	85
A surrendered person may ordinarily be tried for any offence which he may have committed in the State to which he is surrendered ... ..	XVI	563A, 563(13)	85, 86; 83, 89
must not be so granted as to risk a second conviction of the same person]for the same offence ... ..	XVI	567	88
Summary of some points relating to — which appear to be well established ... ..	XVI	568	188, 89
<b>(9) Interstate Extradition.</b>			
Remarks made in Rajputana Border Criminals case ... ..	I	20	26
from State territory under British jurisdiction. The Secunderabad case, 1884 ... ..	XVII	569	90
between State territory under British jurisdiction and State territory under State Government. The Governor-General in Council can prescribe by executive order a procedure for — ... ..	XVII	569	90
between State territories under different jurisdictions and between subordinate States ... ..	XVII	569, 569	90; 102, 103
The theory of — explained by Sir Andrew Scoble ... ..	XVII	571	91
The jurisdiction of the Courts of <i>Vakils</i> in Rajputana a substitute for — ... ..	XVII	573	92, 93
on the Rajputana and Bombay border ... ..	XVII	574	93, 94
Rajputana Border Panchayats ... ..	XVII	574, 575	93, 94; 94
Rajputana and Guzerat Border Court ... ..	XVII	575	94
Rules for — between various States ... ..	XVII	575, 582	94, 95; 93
between States need not be limited to heinous offences ... ..	XVII	577	95
The form of an interstate agreement avoided in arranging for — between Alwar and Bhartpur ... ..	XVII	578	95, 98
Rules, Interstate. Question as to surrender of persons who may not be subjects of either of the States which are parties to the understanding ... ..	XVII	579	96
between Native States. The form in which rules of procedure relating to — should be issued ... ..	XVII	580	96
from a Native State to British India or from one Native State to another is not governed by the Municipal law of British India ... ..	XVII	581	96 to 98
Extent of the demand which one Native State may make of another in the matter of —	XVII	581	96 to 98
<i>See also separate heading "Extradition (Interstate)."</i>			
<b>(10) The <i>prima facie</i> case and Miscellaneous matters.</b>			
Baroda claim to a <i>prima facie</i> case, 1888-91. Claim admitted, 1890 ... ..	XVII	583, 584	95, 99; 99
Bombay representation that the orders requiring the production of a <i>prima facie</i> case to support demands for — from Baroda would do away with existing reci- procity ... ..	XVII	586	100
The authority of Political Agents in matters of — is derived from the Paramount Power ... ..	XVII	586	100



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Extradition. (10) The <i>prima facie</i> case and Miscellaneous matters—continued.</b>			
Question of reciprocity with Native States in the matter of — ... ..	XVII	586	100
Rules approved in proceedings of February 1891 extended to cases of — between Baroda and the Kathiawar States ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	XVII	586	100
Provisions of various rules and treaties regarding the <i>prima facie</i> case ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
The production of a <i>prima facie</i> case required by the treaties of — concluded with Hyderabad, the Rajputana States and Nepal ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
As to the <i>prima facie</i> case, <i>see also</i> under "Extradition (Interstate)."			
The primary object of any arrangements for — is the enforcement of effectual measures for the suppression of crime ... ..	XVII	588	101, 102
Complete reciprocity between the Paramount Power and its feudatories in the matter of — is impossible ... ..	XVII	588	101, 102
Summary of the policy and practice of the British Government in the matter of — as between Native States and State territories under different jurisdictions	XVII	589	102, 103
When a Native State follows in its own arrangements for — the provisions of the British Act and rules, the Act and rules do not apply of their own force as British enactments ... ..	XVII	589	102, 103
From Mysore before rendition by application to Superintendents of Divisions ...	XVIII	616A	118, 119
Act of 1872. Re-enactment of — in the Act of 1879 ... ..	XVI	550	74, 75
Act of 1872. The treaties contemplated in the 14th section of the — held to be treaties in which stipulations are made for some definite procedure ... ..	XVI	553	76, 77
<b>Extradition Act, 1879. Refusal of the Government of India to enlarge the schedule of offences appended to the Act ... ..</b>	XVI	563	85, 86
and Rules. General instructions of 1875 as to the working of the — ... ..	XVI	565	87
(The) only concerned with extradition from British India ... ..	XVII	584	99
Question of enlarging the list of offences scheduled to the — ... ..	XVIII	615	117, 118
<i>See also</i> under "Acts," head (7).			
<b>Extradition Agreements with Native States. The present policy of Government is opposed to the conclusion of — ... ..</b>	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
with Dharampur and Jaubar ... ..	XXI	756	203, 204
<b>Extradition Convention. (Draft) with Portugal identifies State with British territory for purposes of extradition demands from Foreign States ... ..</b>	II	32	41—43
<b>Extradition (Interstate) <i>See also</i> under "Extradition (9) <i>Interstate Extradition.</i>" May be regulated by express order of the Paramount Power or by rules prescribed by the Governor-General in Council. (<i>See also</i> paragraphs § 16, § 17, § 18, and § 20) ... ..</b>	XVII	570	90, 91
One Native State may be required to surrender to another Native State the criminal subjects of the latter ... ..	XVII	570	90, 91
is not regulated by British laws ... ..	XVII	570	90, 91
If one Native State refuses to surrender to another State, the case becomes one of a dispute between two States to be settled by British authority ... ..	XVII	570	90, 91
<i>Prima facie</i> proof of guilt before surrender required by some sets of the rules for — and not by others ... ..	XVII	{ 576, 578 } { 582, 587 }	94, 95; 95, 96; 98; 100, 101
in Rajputana ... ..	XVII	577, 581	95; 96—98
A clear expression of the views of the Government of India as to the requirement of a <i>prima facie</i> case in — ... ..	XVII	581	96 to 98
Case of Naha Dola, Baroda and Burwani, 1882-83 ... ..	XVII	581	96 to 98
A Political Officer should not carry his intervention in cases of — further than may be really necessary ... ..	XVII	581	96 to 98
The attitude of a Political Officer when transmitting an application for extradition should usually be neutral ... ..	XVII	581	96 to 98
in Central India. Approval of Colonel Wylie's rules for — ... ..	XVII	582	98
Assimilation of the Bombay procedure to that prescribed for extradition from British to State territory ... ..	XVII	583	98, 99
in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XVII	583	98, 99
The establishment of a <i>prima facie</i> case not provided for in the Chamba and Kashmir Rules, 1875 ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Extradition (Interstatal) A <i>prima facie</i> case required by the Travancore and Cochin Rules, 1873 ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Disadvantages of requiring the production of a <i>prima facie</i> case in — ... ..	XVII	588	101, 102
Case of the Rao of Kutch, 1891. His claim to a <i>prima facie</i> case	XVII	588	101, 102
Extradition Offence. For purposes of section 14 of the Act, — is not limited to offences entered in the schedule ... ..	XVI	545	70
Extradition of Prisoners. It is not clear whether on the re-transfer of such persons to British territory they could be lawfully detained for the unexpired portions of their sentences ... ..	XVI	564	86
Chandria's case, Hyderabad, 1893 ... ..	XVI	564	86
Each case of — must be treated on its merits as it arises ... ..	XVI	564	86
Extradition Proceedings. Acceptance of bail in — ... ..	XVI	562	84
Extradition Rules. Revised rule No. 5 of the — ... ..	XVI	542	66, 67, 68
Jaipur and Patiala, 1873. Their extension to other States ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
Alwar and Bhartpur, 1882 ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
Banswara and Partabgarh ... ..	XVII	579	96
Bikanir and Jaisalmir, 1891 ... ..	XVII	580	96
Extradition Treaties with Hyderabad and the Rajputana States. Amendment of the —, 1888 ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
The conclusion with Native States of new agreements on the nature of — is opposed to the policy of Government ... ..	XVI	559, 563	81, 82, 85
considered in connection with the Act ... ..	XVI	566	87, 88
Either party may voluntarily do much more than a treaty requires although neither can without the consent of the other do what the treaty forbids ... ..	XVI	566	87, 88
executed between 1867 and 1868 in Rajputana. Formalities considered necessary ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
Extradition Treaties, Rajputana. Importance attached to the — being duly sealed ... ..	XXI	714	180
Extradition with Foreign territories. Native States are part of the British Empire for purposes of — ... ..	II	32, 33	41—43; 43
to Foreign States, outside the internal Protectorate. Cases in illustration of —			
To Nepal from Rampur and Sikkim ... ..	II	32	41—43
To „ from British territory. Hanuamannagar case ... ..	XVI	544	69, 70
To „ Officials charged with bribery ... ..	XVI	545	70
To „ Muhammad Ali, Watchman ... ..	XVI	546	71
To Afghanistan—			
Case of Mirza Baiza ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
„ of seven Achakzais ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
„ of Abdur Rashid and Sher Ali ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
„ of Muhammad Ibrahim ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
To the French Settlements—			
Case of Sankara Reddy ... ..	II	32	41—43
„ of Fir Baksh ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
See also the draft Convention with Portugal and Extradition Agreements with Dharmpur and Jaubar ... ..	II XXI	32 756, 757	41—43 203, 204; 204
Also the case of Pole, a deserter from an Austrian man-of-war ... ..	XVI	548	72
Extradition Warrants under the Act do not run in State territory ... ..	XVII	581—585	96—100
Issue of — in the Bombay Presidency in interstatal cases when the accused must pass through British territory ... ..	XVII	585	99, 100
<b>F</b>			
Factories in Native States cannot, if the projectors are British subjects or Europeans, be established without a reference to the Government of India ... ..	V	99, 100	121; 121, 122

SUBJECT	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Fadhl Ali's case. Jurisdiction over subjects of Native States in Maskat (foot-note) ---	II	23	36, 37
Faiz Ali Khan, Muhammad, Nawab, C.S.I., of Jaipur, appointed Minister of Keta ---	IV	67	91, 92
Title bestowed by the British Government. Objection to its bestowal by the Darbar ---	XXII	768	203, 209
Fausshawe, Mr. A. U., advocates postal unity ---	VI	165	180, 181
Faridkot Case (The), 1887. Barbarous practices ---	IV	57	73, 79
Faridkot. Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ---	V	101	123
Postal Convention Case, 1886. Objection to convention ---	VI	163	173, 179
Extradition arrangements ---	XVI	559	81, 82
Farrukhnagar. Punishment of --- for rebellion ---	I	11	12-14
Farrukh Shah, Muhammad, of the Mysore Family. Title of Shahzada conferred on --- as a very special case ---	XXII	790	222, 223
Fatehabad. Refusal to assign the pargana of --- in absolute sovereignty to Kapurthala ---	VIII	256	17-19
Fatehgarh and Kishangarh. Dispute between ---, 1874 ---	IX	309	73
Fees on Civil Processes. Reciprocity with Gwalior, Mysore and Hyderabad in the levy of --- on the British system ---	XVIII	606	114
<b>Females.</b>			
<i>Objections to Parda rule.</i>			
The Dholpur and Patiala Case ---	II, XIII	21, 417	26-28; 137
<i>Succession of females.</i>			
The Peint State ---	XI	345	126, 127
Rampur ---	XI	345	126, 127
Bhopal ---	XI	345	126, 127
Naigawan Ribai ---	XI	345	126, 127
Summary ---	XI	354 (5)	126
<i>Entrusted with administrative powers.</i>			
Sikandar Begam, Regent of Bhopal ---	XI	345	126, 127
Nanabai, mother of the late Chief, appointed Regent of Lunsara in 1849 (see foot-note) ---	XIII	417	184
Regency of ---. The mother of Sindhia appointed Regent without administrative powers ---	XIII	423	187-189
Sarangarh, 1872 ---	XIII	417	184
Nandgaon, 1883 ---	XIII	417	184
Mysore, 1895 (see foot-note) ---	XIII	417	184
Summary ---	XIII	438 (11)	200
Ferozepur and Kapurthala Case (The), 1857. River boundaries ---	VIII	250	22, 23
Feudatories of Ruling Chiefs. See "Amjhera case," "Shorspur case," "Rajpipla and Sagbara case," "Loana."			
Feudatories of Ruling Chiefs have not the privilege of coining money ---	V	107	127, 128
of Ruling Chiefs are exempt from the payment of nazrans to the British Government ---	XII	387	161
of Ruling Chiefs. Status of the Guaranteed Thakurs of Central India ---	XV	501, 502, 503	42-44
Feudatories of Native States will be protected from encroachment on their rights by their Suzerains. The Koti and Esontal case, 1884 ---	IX	313	77, 78
Financial Agents or Capitalists. Direct dealings between Native State and --- not permitted ---	V	95, 100	115, 116; 121, 122
See "Native States," head (2) (iv).			
Fines. Chief of Jhabsa fined for an abuse of authority ---	IV	55	76, 77
Makrai Chief fined for a breach of engagement ---	IV	64	89
Fiscal Laws of the British Government can follow its subjects wherever they may go ---	XIV	442	2, 3

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Fiscal Co-operation of Native States.</b> Opium agreements ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
of Native States ... ..	VI	185, 188	198, 199; 207—209
of Native States. Acquisition by Government of salt sources in State territories ... ..	VI	186	201—203
of Native States. Abkari agreements with the Bombay States ...	VI	187	207
of Native States. No State may so manage its fiscal affairs as to interfere with any general fiscal policy of the Paramount Power ...	VI	188	207—209
<i>See "Native States," head (14).</i>			
<b>Fitzpatrick (Sir Dennis) on immunity from foreign law as a test of sovereignty ...</b>	VII	223	234, 235
his opinion that we have jurisdiction in cantonments in State territory apart from any consideration of the analogies of International Law ... ..	XIV	470	23, 24
his opinion that our position in the Hyderabad Residency Bazar is closely analogous to our position in a cantonment in State territory ... ..	XIV	476	26, 27
his supposition that the Indore Residency Bazar stands on much the same footing as a cantonment ... ..	XIV	477	27
his doubt whether Courts established by a Local Government are courts established by the Governor-General in Council ...	XVIII	600	111
his opinion as to the honorary civil employment of a young Ruling Chief ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
his memorandum on the Bhaunagar case. Cessions to Native States and foreign powers ... ..	VIII	248	8, 9
<b>Foreign Adventurers.</b> It is an important principle of imperial policy not to permit the unrestricted employment of — by Native Darbars ... ..	V	87, 94	110, 111; 115
<b>Foreign Consuls in India may hold no communication with Native States (<i>see</i> "German Consulate case," "Rampur Medjidi case," "Foreign Decoration cases")</b>	II	30, 33	38—40; 43
Location of — in the interior of India not permissible ... ..	II	31, 33	40, 41; 43
<b>Foreign Decoration cases, 1879 and 1884 ... ..</b>	II	30	38—40
<b>Foreigners and Europeans.</b> Position of — in Native States undefined ( <i>see</i> also paragraphs §78 to §80 inclusive, §81 to §94 and §95 to §100)	XX	702—707	171—174
<b>Foreign Judgments by what methods enforced ... ..</b>	XVIII	602, 603	112; 112, 113
<b>Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act.</b> <i>See</i> under "Acts," head (7).			
<b>Foreign Mercenaries.</b> Employment of — in the service of Native States ... ..	VI	143, 149	159, 160; 164
The Banswara case, 1873 ... ..	VI	144	160
General orders regarding employment of — in Rajputana ...	VI	145, 148	160, 161; 163, 164
Recruitment of Kukas for service in Kashmir ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
The Ali Rajpur case, 1883 ... ..	VI	147	162, 163
Bhopal reference of 1888 regarding deputation of Wilayatias ...	VI	148	163, 164
General orders regarding employment of — in Central India extended to Rajputana, 1891 ... ..	VI	148	163, 164
General orders regarding employment of — in Central India ...	VI	148	163, 164
<b>Foreign Powers.</b> Native States have no relations with — ... ..	II	27, 33	35, 36; 43
Rulers of Nepal, Afghanistan, Maskat and Zanzibar entitled to a salute of 21 guns in British India ... ..	XXII	813	235
<b>Forts in Native States.</b> British occupation of — ... ..	VI	157	178
<b>French Order of Officier de l'Instruction Publique.</b> Insignia of the — sent to the Maharaja of Travancore ... ..	II	30	38—40
<b>French pettas.</b> Proposed acquisition of — by exchange ... ..	VIII	248	8, 9
<b>French and Portuguese Settlements in India</b> pointed out as Alsacias for absconding debtors ...	XVIII	594	107
<b>French Settlements in India.</b> Extradition with — is regulated by article IX of the treaty of 1815 ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
Extradition to —. The case of Pir Baksh, 1884 ...	XVI	547	71, 72

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
French Territory in India. Extradition with —. Sankara Reddy's case ... ..	II	32	41—43
Frere (Sir Bartle); his deputation to Zanzibar and Maskat ... ..	II	28	26, 27
his minute on the status of Kathiawar ... ..	VII	197	216, 217
<b>G</b>			
Gabat. Cession of the village of — to Idar ... ..	VIII	251	12, 13
Gaekwar. Suzerainty of the — in Kathiawar before British rule ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
<i>See also "Baroda," "Deposition."</i>			
Gandabherunda, Order of. Mysore Maharaja not allowed to institute the — ... ..	XXII	772	216
Gangpur. <i>See "Chota Nagpur Tributary Mahals."</i>			
Ganpat Rao, Sir, of Gwalior. Grant of salutes in the case of Regency ... ..	XXII	817	236, 237
Gaohali. <i>See "Mehwasai Chiefships."</i>			
Garali. Nazrana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Garhjat Chiefs. <i>See "Central Provinces Chiefs."</i>			
Garhwal. Title of Raja granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
re-granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
German Consulate's Case (The), 1873. Foreign Consuls and Native States ... ..	II	30	38—40
Ghulam Dastagir, case of, referred to ... ..	I	13	14—17
Hyderabad Residency Bazars jurisdiction case, 1892. Powers and procedure under the Code of Criminal Procedure. Jurisdiction independent of International Law ... ..	XIV	479, 480	23, 29; 29, 30
Goa Commercial Treaty of 1878 is not a precedent for separating the States from British India in relations with Foreign Powers ... ..	XXI	755	202, 203
Godavari Boundary Case (The), Hyderabad, 1894-95. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	267 A	28—30
Gogha. Cession of the district of — to the British Government, 1802 ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Gokul Das, Seth, of Jabalpur. Proposal to confer the hereditary title of "Bai Bahadur" on —, negatived ... ..	XXII	781	220
Gondal. Mail robberies in — ... ..	VI	159	174—176
Thakur of, his application for an adoption sanad in 1838 ... ..	XI	356	138, 139
Nawanagar loan case (foot-note) ... ..	II	23	32—34
Government of India (The) is, except in certain boundary cases, the only authority which can decide questions of sovereignty as between one State and another ... ..	VIII	241, 242, 270	1; 1, 2; 31—33
(The) is the sole judge of the considerations of policy by which grants of territory must be determined ... ..	VIII	245	3—6
Governor-General in Council. Treaty-making powers of the — ... ..	XXI	722	183, 184
Grant (Sir Charles); his opinion regarding cantonment jurisdiction in Native States ... ..	I	13	14—17
his opinion regarding the attempt of one State to interfere in the dealings of the British Government with another ... ..	II	28	28—33
his opinion regarding direct dealings between capitalists and Native States ... ..	V	97	117, 118
Grant, Smith & Co. (Messrs.), of Calcutta, Case of. Execution of a British decree in a Native State ... ..	XVIII	591	104
Griffin (Sir Lepel); his opinion as to the status of Jaora with reference to Indore ... ..	II	22	28—32
his circular regarding the Salvation Army in Central India ... ..	V	79 A	103, 104
his view that the Wilyatis and Makranis in Ali Rajpur excite the simple Bhils to plunder. <i>See "Waller"</i> ... ..	VI	147	162, 163
his view that in extradition of deserters there is no complete reciprocity between the Paramount Power and Subordinate States ... ..	VI	151	166, 167
suggests precautions against enlistment of bandamen who have deserted from Native State Armies ... ..	VI	154	170—172
his objection to the employment of lawyers in political affairs ... ..	XIX	663	151

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Grimwood (Mr.), his murder at Manipur ... ..	I	6	7, 8
Guarantee. Telegraph extensions on — ... ..	VI	180	193, 194
of Mediatized Chiefs of Central India ... ..	IX	315	79, 80
in the case of the Mediatized Chiefs of Central India explained. See also paragraph § 315 ... ..	XV	500	41, 42
Guaranteed Chiefs, cannot waive their privileges without the assent of the Paramount Power ... ..	XV	502	43, 44
Guarantees of engagements between Ruling Chiefs and their subjects not to be given by Political Officers ... ..	XX	685	160
Guaranteed Thakurs in Central India. Mr. Heavey's note on jurisdiction in the estates of the — ... ..	XV	501	42, 43
Guna. British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Gurkhas. Employment in the Kashmir selected troops permitted ... ..	VI	140	157, 158
Question of surrender by Kashmir of deserters from the Fourth — ... ..	VI	150	164, 166
Gwalior-Hyderabad Case (The). Exchange of territory ... ..	II	19	22—24
Gwalior. Circulation of copper coin of — in British territory ... ..	V	118	135, 136
Minting by — of copper coin identical in size and weight with British coin ... ..	V	120	136—138
Closure of mints in — ... ..	V	120 A	138, 139
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
Manufacture of ammunition in — ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
Question of supply of breech-loaders to unselected troops ... ..	VI	135	153—155
has furnished a transport train for Imperial Service ... ..	VI	138	156, 157
Amendment of Postal Convention ... ..	VI	163	178, 179
Additional Postal Agreement, 1888. Before the negotiations were entered upon, the consent of the Government of India to their initiation should have been obtained ... ..	XXI	726	186
Postal Convention, 1885. The Maharaja dissatisfied because it was not signed by the Viceroy ... ..	XXI	731	188
Fortress of. Question of the restoration of the — to Maharaja Sindhia ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
Refusal to cede Kunch to — ... ..	VIII	253	14—16
Minority, 1886. State administered by a Regency Council ... ..	XIII	422	187—189
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Reciprocity with — in the levy of fees on civil processes on the British system ... ..	XVIII	606	114
Maharaja Sindhia, his honorary military rank .. ...	XIX	656	141—143
Treaty of 1844 made when the Chief was a minor ... ..	XXI	727	186
Gwalior Case (The), 1885. Deserters from Native States Armies ... ..	VI	151	166, 167
Hall (Mr. W. E.); his treatise on International Law quoted ... ..	I	13	17
Hanumanagar. Attack upon — by Nepalese political refugees living in British India, 1887. Strict construction of the Extradition Act <i>in favorem libertatis</i> ... ..	XVI	544	69, 70
Hardinge (Lord); his letter to the Maharaja of Kashmir on the consequences of misrule ... ..	II'	38	48, 49
Hardit Singh's (Sowar) Case, 1892. Deserters from the armies of Native States ... ..	VI	152	167—169
Hardit Singh's case mentioned. See paragraph § 152 ... ..	XX	708	174, 175
Harington (Mr. H. B.). His opinion as to the sovereignty of the Central Provinces Chiefs in the Kathiawar case quotes Wheaton to show that States may possess limited sovereignty ... ..	III	36	45—47
	VII	199	218

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Hasht Bhya Jagirs.</b> <i>See</i> "Bundelkhand, the States of."			
<b>Hasht Bhyas.</b> Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157-159
<b>Hastings, Marquis of,</b> asserted the principle that titles and other marks of distinction should be conferred by the British Government direct on its native subjects instead of as formerly through the Court of Delhi ... ..	XXII	759	205, 206
<b>Heirs, natural.</b> <i>See</i> "natural heirs."			
<b>Henvey (Mr.).</b> His note on jurisdiction in the estates of the guaranteed Thakurs in Central India ... ..	XV	501	42, 43
<b>Heraldic College.</b> Proposal to establish an — at Calcutta ... ..	XXII	758	205
<b>Hereditary titles.</b> Many not expressly conferred or recognised by the British Government are in common use ... ..	XXII	774	217
Recognition by Government of — held by usage ... ..	XXII	775, 759	217; 205, 206
granted only under very exceptional circumstances ... ..	XXII	760	206, 207
List of various — with form of sanads conferring the same ... ..	XXII	773	216, 217
Reasonable claims to — will not be rejected without full enquiry ... ..	XXII	777, 786 (4)	218, 219; 221, 222
Conferment of — confined to the higher titles of Maharaja, Raja, Nawab and the like ... ..	XXII	781	220
may be withdrawn for misconduct ... ..	XXII	801, 802	228
<b>High Court(s).</b> Substitution of — for Governor in Council as final Court of Appeal for cantonments and civil stations in State territory, Bombay, not considered desirable. <i>See</i> also paragraph § 46A. Statute 24 and 25 Vict., C. 104 referred to ... ..	XIV	474	25, 26
Their jurisdiction over European British subjects, being Christians, resident in State territory ... ..	XVI	551	75, 76
The law does not provide for references to — in disputed questions of law or fact in political cases, nor is it expedient to enact such provision ... ..	XIX	672, 673	152, 153; 153, 154
<b>Higness, title of.</b> Restricted to Ruling Chiefs who are entitled to a salute of not less than ten guns and to certain other persons specially selected ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
<b>Hill Tippera.</b> Status of — ... ..	VII	220	232, 233
<b>Hindol.</b> Exempt from nazarana by terms of sanad ... ..	XII	386	159-161
<b>"His Excellency."</b> Title of — not permitted to be used in addressing Native Chiefs ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
Proposal to accord the title of — to the Nizam's Minister as a personal distinction while in office, negatived ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
<b>Hobhouse (Lord).</b> His opinion regarding jurisdiction of Native States over European British subjects ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Letter drafted by him in the Kuch Behar case ... ..	VII	215	227-229
His views regarding the status of the Orissa Mahals ... ..	VII	216	229, 230
His explanation of the objects of the Laws Local Extent Bill ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
<b>Holkar.</b> Claims of — to suzerainty over Jaora ... ..	II	22	28-32
Attempt of — to interfere in the affairs of Baroda ... ..	II	22	28-32
<b>Maharaja.</b> His opinion on the Baroda case ... ..	III	41	55, 56
Proposal of — to purchase the fort of Sindwa referred to in foot-note ... ..	VIII	254	16, 17
1867. Liability of Holkar to be sued in a British Court as a trader or banker in British India ... ..	XIX	625	124, 125
permitted to purchase a building site at Khandwa, 1884 ... ..	XIX	641	136
Railway agreement with the Maharaja, 1870, not ratified by the Viceroy ... ..	XXI	729	187
<b>Maharaja.</b> Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237-239
<b>Holkar's arsenal case (the), 1872.</b> Clandestine manufacture of arms ... ..	VI	124	144, 145
<b>Holkar's case,</b> in illustration of the objections to gift or sale of Government lands in British territory to Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XIX	636, 638	131, 132, 133-135
<b>Homicide without trial.</b> The Porbandar Case, 1869 ... ..	IV	58	79, 80
The Kalat Case, 1893 ... ..	IV	59	80-82
The Alwar Case, 1892 ... ..	IV	60	82-84

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Honorary Commissions. Do not involve discharge of any military duties ...	XIX	656, 666 (I)	141—143
Honorary Military titles. The grant of — to gentlemen, however high their rank may be, who are not in any way connected with the army, should only be resorted to under very special circumstances ...	XIX	656	141—143
Honorary Military rank. Not restricted to Ruling Chiefs ...	XIX	656	141—143
What is its effect? ...	XIX	656	141—143
Hoshangabad-Ellichpur Case (The), 1889-90. River boundaries ...	VIII	266	27
House property. Objections to purchase of land in British territory by Ruling Chiefs apply equally to — ...	XIX	637	132, 133
Husain Bilgrami, Saiyid. Title bestowed by the Nizam on —, a British subject not officially recognised outside the State ...	XXII	766	(211, 212)
Eyderabad. The sovereignty of the Nizam is only a limited sovereignty ...	I	5	6, 7
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ...	V	81	105—107
Superscription on its coinage ...	V	106	125—127
Protest against issue of debased coin in — ...	V	118	135, 136
Unification of coinage not accepted by — ...	V	118	135, 136
Circulation of copper coin of — in British territory ...	V	119	136
Closure of mints in — ...	V	120A	138, 139
Manufacture of ammunition in — ...	VI	127	146, 147
Case of Nawab Vikar-ul-Umara. Objection to import of Martini-Henry rifles ...	VI	135	153—155
Applications from — for surrender of some sepoys in the British service for desertion ...	VII	154	170—172
Nizam's application for removal of Imperial post offices and letter boxes rejected in 1888 and 1893 ...	VI	161	176—178
Negotiations for new postal convention dropped ...	VI	163	178, 179
Telephone project in — ...	VI	183	195—197
Opium arrangements ...	VI	185 D	200, 201
Salt arrangements with — ...	VI	186 E	206
and Bikanir. Territorial dispute between — ...	VIII	242	1, 2
Cession of territory to — ...	VIII	244	2, 3
and Bellary Kitanur Gadda Case (The), 1872. River boundaries ...	VIII	265	26, 27
The Godavari Boundary case, 1890-95 ...	VIII	267 A	28—30
Succession cases of 1864 and 1876-77 ...	XI	342, 343	118—122 122—125
General policy of British Government in regard to minorities. Leading case of the minority of the Nizam, 1869 ...	XIII	401—406	170—180
Old custom of taking off shoes and sitting on the ground when visiting the Nizam abandoned ...	XIII	401	170, 171
Jail outbreak, 1885. Jurisdiction over British subjects refused to a tribunal of the Hyderabad State ...	XIV	448	6, 7
Offences committed by Europeans in — of Kashmir in the Nizam's sanad of 1861 in connection with British jurisdiction ...	XIV	449	7, 8
Residency Bazars. Authority exercised by the Resident at Hyderabad within the — ...	XIV	462	17—19
Rules made by the Government for Secunderabad and other places, 1883, regulating reciprocal execution of decrees, 1884, regulating extradition, Hackney Carriage Law ...	XIV	466	21, 22
Contingent. Cantonment established independently of International Law or thought to be based on ...	XIV	470	23, 24
Residency Bazars. Apph territory by — in 1891 ...	XIV	476	26, 27
Residency Bazars jurisdiction. Powers and Jurisdiction independent of International Law to a Political — ...	XIV	479, 480	28, 29; 29, 30



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Hyderabad.</b> Jurisdiction in Thagi and Dacoity trials in —	XV	533	62, 63
Extradition treaty. Amendment of the —, 1888	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Extradition treaty <i>prima facie</i> proof required	XVII	587	100, 101
Reciprocity in enforcement of decrees and State demands	XVIII	605	114
Reciprocity with — in the levy of fees on civil processes on the British system	XVIII	606	114
Endeavours of the State to eject a Mr. Ward from a village leased by him in the State	XX	705	173
Jurisdiction of the Nizam's Courts over sepoys of the Hyderabad Contingent	XX	708	174, 175
Agreement concluded with the State in 1882 for the exchange of mails between the State and Imperial Post Offices. Previous instructions not given by the Foreign Department	XXI	723	184
Exceptions taken to the bestowal by the Nizam of titles without the consent of the Government of India on British subjects employed by His Highness	XXII	765, 766	210, 211; 211, 212
Order of the Ali Band proposed to be revived by the Nizam	XXII	771	215
Order of the Asafia not permitted to be created by the Nizam	XXII	771	215
<b>Hyderabad and Chanda Railway Case (The), 1877.</b> Direct dealings between Native States and capitalists not permissible	V	95, 97	{ 115, 116; 117, 118
<b>Hyderabad Case (The), 1872.</b> Employment of Europeans in Native States	V	84	109
<b>Hyderabad Contingent Stations.</b> British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Hyderabad (Deccan) Mining Company Case (The), 1883-88.</b> Direct dealings between Native States and capitalists are not permissible	V	98	118-121
<b>Hyderabad-Gwalior Case (The).</b> Exchange of territory	II	19	22-24
<b>Hyderabad Residency Bazaars.</b> British jurisdiction in —	XIV	452	17-19
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Idar.</b> Cession of territory to —	VIII	251	12, 13
Lapse of Ahmadnagar to —	IX	307	65-67
<b>Idar Agreement, 1874.</b> Hathmati river case. Agreement executed in English	XXI	717	181
<b>Ilbert (Sir Courtenay); his views on Political Law</b>	Vol. I	Preface.	iii
his opinion as to the use of International Law as a guide in Indian Political cases	I	13	14-17
his remarks on British jurisdiction in Hyderabad Cantonment	XIV	469	22, 23
his opinion that where no law applicable in foot-note Afghanistan the analogy of the treaty as a tradition demand from should be followed	XVI	543	68, 69
his advice as to extradition between Hyderabad and the Nizam's territory	XVII	569	80
on interstate extradition of persons surrendered by the Viceroy	XVII	579	96
on the status of subjects of Nizam "British protected persons"	XIX	635	149, 150
his opinion that it is unnecessary to our authority in Secunderabad Government	XIV	469	22, 23
<b>Immoveable property.</b> Acquisition of — in British territory. Objection of political personages in Native States	XIX	634-649	131-133
	XIX	638, 640	133-135 135, 136

SUBJECT	Chapter	Paragraph	Page
<b>Immoveable property</b> in British territory Exceptions to the general rule in regard to acquisition of — by Native Chiefs	XIX	641—649	136—138
in British territory No interference in the case of a bequest to a son of the Raja of Koth	XIX	643	136
Native State cannot claim as a matter of right to exercise its powers of pre-emption under the Punjab Laws Act	XIX	644	136
in British territory. Government have no legal power to prevent acquisition of — by Ruling Chiefs, or important personages in Native States	XIX	647	137
Political officers must not hold land in Native States	XX	694	164, 165
When the Government of India may prevent the residence of a foreigner or European British subject in a Native State, can they also prevent the acquisition by such person of — in State territory?	XX	703	171, 172
Holding of — by Europeans and foreigners in State territory	XX	703—705	171—173
<b>Impalement</b> Prohibition of — in Banswara	IV	63	87, 89
<b>Imperial defence fund</b> Rajputana — abolished	VI	139	157
<b>Imperial Service Corps.</b> Organization of —	VI	131, 141	150—152, 158
Question of the command of the troops of a State or of any portion of them being given to a British (European or Native) Officer (foot note)	VI	131	150—152
Position of Inspecting Officers	VI	133	152, 153
Offers of artillery not accepted	VI	134	153
Armament of selected troops	VI	134	153
Breech loading arms of precision supplied to selected but not to unselected troops	VI	135	153—155
Question of transport	VI	137	155, 156
Distribution of expenditure between the Supreme and State Governments	VI	139	157
No present intention to increase the strength of the force	VI	141	158
Issue of orders for preventing the enlistment in the British Army of deserters from the —	VI	154	170—172
Intended legalisation of the extradition of deserters from —	VI	155	172
Provides a military career for Rulers and leading men of some Native States	XIX	658, 666 (2)	144—145, 150
<b>Imperial Service Scheme</b> The despatch of March 1889	VI	131	150—152
Main principle of the —	VI	131	150—152
History of the movement	VI	131	150—152
Subsidiary principles of the —	VI	131	150—152
The report of February 1891	VI	132	152
Comparison of present principles with those of 1874	VI	136	155
Contributions of money not received	VI	138	156, 157
Exceptional position of Kashmir in relation to the —	VI	140	157, 158
has nearly or quite served its purpose	VI	141	158
<b>Imperial Service Troops</b> Punishable by British law for crimes committed in British India	XIX	673	153, 154
For purposes of discipline subject to the military law of their own States	XIX	673	153, 154
<b>Imprisonment.</b> Execution in British jails of sentences of — passed in the Central Provinces feudatory States	XV	495	37, 38
in British jails of persons convicted and sentenced by Courts of Native States A superseded ruling of 1889	XV	495, 496	37, 38, 38, 39
Execution in British territory of sentences of — passed by a Court or tribunal acting under British authority within or without British India	XV	496	38, 39
Sentences of — when referred to a Political authority for confirmation should not be enhanced to sentences of death	XV	497	39

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Income-tax Act.</b> Application to cantonments in Native States; when so applied, affects officials and non-officials equally ...	XX	701	170, 171
<b>Income-tax.</b> Not leviable from salaries, portions of salaries or allowances paid by Native States to officers in Foreign Service ...	XX	701	170, 171
If an officer is however serving under the Government of India and in receipt of a salary fixed by them, the mere fact that the salary is actually paid by a Native State will not exempt it from taxation under the Act ...	XX	701	170, 171
Employees of Railway Companies who serve, reside and draw their pay in Native States, exempt from the operation of the — ...	XX	701	170, 171
<b>Independence, Partial.</b> The term when applied to Native States technically incorrect ...	III	35	44, 45
<b>Independence and Sovereignty.</b> Distinction between — ...	III	35	44, 45
<b>India, defined in Statute 52 and 53 Vict., Chapter 65 (see foot-note) ...</b>	II	29	37, 38
An illustration of the difficulty of applying modern ideas and principles in — ...	VII	212	225, 226
<b>Indian Civil Service.</b> Not open to subjects of Native States ...	XIX	663, 666 (6)	147, 149, 150
<b>Indian Feudatory States</b> are in political subordination to the Paramount Power ...	I	1	found
<b>Indian Marine Service.</b> Powers of the Governor-General in Council to make laws for the Indian Marine Service ...	XIV	441	1, 3
<b>Indian Penal Code.</b> Provisions regarding slavery ...	V	102	123, 123
Sections 3 and 4. Liability of British subjects for offences committed beyond British India ...	XIV	444	4
Provisions relating to Thagi and Dakaiti ...	XV	638	64, 65
Provisions of — relating to European British subjects in State territory ...	XVI	551	75, 76
Section 2. Amenability of subjects of Native States to British Courts ...	XIX	673	153, 154
<b>Indian Political Law defined.</b> (See also Preface, pages iii, iv) ...	I	1	1
came into existence after the mutiny ...	I	1	1
is identical with the quasi-international law applicable to India mentioned by Sir Henry Maine ...	XXI	746, 748	197, 198; 198
<b>Indore.</b> Exception taken to the use of the terms "royal," "royalty" and the like with reference to Native States ...	I	10	11
Criminal sentence passed by a State Court in — without a regular trial ...	IV	61	84-87
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ...	V	81	105-107
Circulation of copper coin of — in British territory ...	V	119	136
Closure of mints in — ...	V	120 A	138, 139
Clandestine manufacture of arms in — ...	VI	124	144, 145
Manufacture of ammunition in — ...	VI	127	146, 147
Residency limits. Civil jurisdiction within the —, 1885 ...	XIV	477	27
has accepted, with qualifications, Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ...	XVII	582	98
<b>Indore-Baroda Case (The).</b> Interference of one State with another ...	II	22	28-32
<b>Indore Cotton Mills Case (The), 1866-70.</b> Employment of Europeans in Native States ...	V	82	107, 108
<b>Indore-Dewas Case (The), 1893.</b> Interference of one State with another ...	II	22	28-32
<b>Indore-Jaora Case (The).</b> Interference of one State with another ...	II	22	28-32
<b>Indore-Panna Case (The).</b> Interference of one State with another ...	II	22	28-32
<b>Indore Residency Bazars.</b> British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ...	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Injunction, notices of.</b> Issue as between British India and Hyderabad of — under the system of levying fees on civil processes ...	XVIII	606	114
<b>Inland Customs line abolished</b> ...	VI	186	201-203
<b>Installation or investiture kharitas from the Viceroy</b> ...	XII	400	171, 172
<b>Installations.</b> Minor Chiefs usually installed at age of 18 ...	XIII	406	182, 183
<b>Insubordination.</b> Jhalawar Chief punished for — ...	IV	65	89, 90
<b>Interference.</b> Assurances of non-interference between certain Chiefs and their relatives, etc. ...	III	46	59-61

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Interference of Native States in each other's affairs prohibited ... ..	II	33 (3)	43
<i>See "Native States. (3) Interference of — with other States."</i>			
Interference in Native States. British Government will not surrender the right of — ...	III	46A, 52	61, 62; 72, 73
of the British Government not barred by certain treaty provisions ... ..	IV	61	84—87
The Phulkian Chiefs' case ... ..	III	37	47, 48
Assurance given to Holkar of non-interference with his relations, subjects, etc....	IV	61	84—87
of the British Government with judicial proceedings in Native States ...	IV	69 (5)	93
Case of Nana Sitaram, Indore ... ..	IV	61	84—87
The Janjira case ... ..	{ IV III	{ 61 44	{ 84—87 58, 59
The Udaipur case ... ..	{ IV IV	{ 54 61	{ 74—76 84—87
The Jhabua case ... ..	{ IV IV	{ 55 61	{ 76, 77 84—87
The Porbandar case ... ..	{ IV IV	{ 58 61	{ 79, 80 84—87
The Banswara and Kasalgarh case ... ..	IV	63	87—89
Opinion of Sir Mortimer Durand in regard to the — ... ..	IV	61	84—87
in Kathiawar. British right of — ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
in the Orissa Mahala. Right of — reserved to Government ... ..	VII	222	234
in Native States in cases of gross misrule. The duty of — ... ..	III	38, 52	43—49; 72, 73
is justified in certain circumstances ... ..	III	52	72, 73
is undertaken with reluctance ... ..	III	52	72, 73
No general rule defining classes of cases in which Government will not interfere...	IV	61, 69	84—87; 93, 94
There is no bar to — if unwarrantable cruelties are committed in the name of justice ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
<i>See "Native States. (5) The limited internal Sovereignty of —," also heads (6) and (7) under the same entry.</i>			
Interjurisdictional Cases in Western Malwa. Order of 1883 regarding — ... ..	XV	507	45, 46
dealt with by the Courts of Vakils in Rajputana ... ..	XVII	573	92, 93
dealt with by the Rajputana and Guzerat Border Court ... ..	XVII	574, 575	93, 94; 94
Internal Sovereignty is distributed between the British Government and the Native States	III	52	72, 73
<i>See "Native States," "Sovereignty."</i>			
International Law does not govern the relations between the Paramount Power and the subordinate States, but may sometimes be taken as a guide ...	I	14 (11)	17, 18
<i>Cases illustrating this principle:—</i>			
The Liddell case ... ..	I	2, 4	1, 2; 3—6
The Berar case ... ..	I	5	6, 7
The Manipur case ... ..	I	6, 7	7, 8; 8
The Amjhera case ... ..	I	11	12—14
The Shorapur case ... ..	I	11	12—14
The Secunderabad Jurisdiction case ... ..	I	13	14—17
The Quilon Sepoy's case ... ..	I	13	14—17
Permissible use of — in discussing Indian questions ... ..	I	13	14—17
Permissible use of — Case of Naik Kishan Singh, 1878 ... ..	I	13	14—17
An important maxim of — applied by the Secretary of State in the Berar case, 1877-78 ... ..	I	13	14—17
regards compacts as valid notwithstanding the use of force or intimidation	I	13	14—17
The Hon'ble C. P. Ilbert's opinion on its use as a guide. The Quilon (Sepoy's) case, 1884 ... ..	I	13	14—17

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>International Law.</b> Native States' relations with the British Government not governed by —	I	14 (I)	17, 18
Limited use of — in dealings with Native States ... ..	I	14 (II)	17, 18
framed subject to the contingency of occasional war ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
Comparison of Indian and European rules for settlement of River Boundaries ... ..	VIII	268	30, 31
Supposed doctrine of — applied to cantonments in Native States. (See also paragraph §13, page 16, and paragraph §480, pages 29-30) ...	XIV	461	17
Authorities quoted from — in connection with British cantonment jurisdiction ... ..	XIV	465	21
Opinion of Sir Dennis Fitzpatrick that we have jurisdiction in cantonments in State territory apart from any consideration of the analogies of International Law ... ..	XIV	470	23, 24
Analogy of — abandoned as a foundation of British jurisdiction in cantonments in State territory ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Application of rules of — in dealings with an Asiatic power outside the Indian Protectorate ... ..	XIX	655	140, 141
<b>International usage.</b> Some instances of the application of — to solve Indian problems ...	I	13	14-17
<b>Interstatal agreements.</b> Proposals for extradition arrangements between two Native States wrongly submitted in the form of an agreement between those States ... ..	XVII	580	96
See also "Native States," heads (2) and (3).			
The form of such an agreement avoided in arranging for extradition between Alwar and Bhartpur ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
The prohibition of — repeated in 1891 ... ..	XVII	580	96
<b>Interstatal Disputes.</b> The British Government is the arbiter in — ... ..	II	20, 33	24-26; 43
Rules for the settlement of boundary disputes ... ..	VIII	270, 271	31-33; 33
<b>Interstatal Extradition.</b> See "Extradition," head (9), in "Extradition (Interstatal)."			
<b>Intervention.</b> Wide powers of — possessed by the British Government ... ..	IX	278	38, 39
of the British Government must be accepted unconditionally ... ..	IX	303	67-72
See "Interference in Native States" and "Native States," heads (5) and (6).			
<b>Inverarity (Mr. F. D.);</b> his minute on Kathiawar shows that the doctrine of the divisibility of sovereignty was not recognised in 1863 ... ..	VII	197	216, 217
<b>Investiture or installation kharitas</b> from the Viceroy ... ..	XII	400	168, 169
<b>Investment of surplus treasure on the death of Ruling Chief, Gwalior</b> ... ..	XIII	422	187-189
Alwar ... ..	XII	378	154, 155
<b>Isolation of Native States.</b> See "Commercial treaties with Foreign Powers." The Goa Treaty, 1878 ... ..	XXI	755	202, 203
The Dharampur and Jauhar extradition agreements ... ..	XXI	756	203, 204
See also Chapter II, <i>passim</i> , and "Native States," heads (2), (3) and (4).			
<b>Italy.</b> Exclusion of India from the Commercial treaty with —, 1834 ... ..	XXI	751	199, 200
<b>Izhar Hussain, Maulavi.</b> Title of Khan Bahadur withdrawn from — in 1875 ... ..	XXII	797	227
<b>J</b>			
<b>Jabalpur and Rewa case (The), 1890.</b> River boundaries ... ..	VIII	267	27, 28
<b>Jabria Bhil Estate Case (The), 1886.</b> Dismemberment of States ... ..	IX	303	61
Adoption by a widow permitted in the — (foot-note) ... ..	X	334	112
<b>Jagirdars.</b> Right of adoption may be granted as a personal privilege to selected — in the Punjab ... ..	XI	369	146-148
Modified Adoption Sanads granted to Punjab — ... ..	XI	369	146-148
<b>Jaipur-Patiala Extradition Case (The), 1873.</b> Native States may not make engagements with one another ... ..	II	18	20-23
<b>Jaipur Exhibition Memorials Cases (The), 1884.</b> A Ruling Chief should not address Foreign Governments ... ..	II	30	38-40

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Jaipur.</b> Superscription on its coinage ... ..	V	106	125—127
has furnished a transport train for Imperial service ... ..	VI	138	156, 157
Acquisition of salt sources... ..	VI	186	201 203
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Interference in —, 1835 ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
Succession, 1880. Precautions for the safety of State property and of the zanana. Ascertainment of wishes of Chief regarding his successor ... ..	XII	374	153, 154
1882. Restrictions placed on the Chief's powers till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	429	193, 194
Extradition; treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
and Patiala, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Loharu, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Nabha, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Jind, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Alwar, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
and Karauli, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
and Bhartpur, Extradition rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
Maharaja of — appointed to the Legislative Council ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Objections to the grant of a title by the — Chief to a Native British subject ... ..	XXII	763, 764	208, 209, 209, 210
Raja of —, Madras Zamindar. Salute refused to — ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
Chiefs of —. Increases to their salutes as marks of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Jaisalmir</b> Succession, 1891. Provisional appointment of Council of Sardars to carry on the business of the State ... ..	XII	377	154
Council of Regency, 1891. Under guidance of Political Officer as Superintendent ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
and Bikanir, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	580	96
<b>Jaitpur.</b> Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12—14
<b>James, Mr. H. E. M.,</b> advocates postal unity ... ..	VI	163	178, 179
<b>James (Mr. Harvey)</b> on the question of legislation in cessions cases ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
his opinion as to exercise by British officers of jurisdiction delegated to them by Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XV	515	51
<b>Jamkhandi.</b> See Partition of the Southern Mahratta Jagirs, paragraph § 302.			
<b>Janjira.</b> Abkari agreement with — ... ..	VI	187	207
Restrictions on import of arms ... ..	VI	125	145 146
Succession. Election of illegitimate son disallowed ... ..	XI	362	143, 144
Succession, 1879. Right asserted by Sardars to elect the Chief disallowed ... ..	XI	350	131
State Courts included in the reciprocity system ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
Exception taken to title of His Excellency for Chief of — ... ..	XXII	793	223, 224
<b>Janjira Case (The), 1869.</b> Intervention to prevent gross misrule ... ..	III	44	58, 59
(The), 1870. Support of Chiefs against their subjects. See also paragraph § 44 ... ..	IX	312	75—77
<b>Jaora.</b> Holkar's claims to suzerainty over — ... ..	II	22	28—32
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Newab of —. His honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Chief of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Jaora and Indore Case (The).</b> Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
<b>Jaora and Tonk Case (The).</b> Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—32
<b>Jarejas.</b> Marriage of a Rajput with a Mubammadan allowable among the — ... ..	X	321	93—94

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Jaso. Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Jaswant Singh's Will. The case of — ... ..	XI	292	50, 51
Jauhar. Agreement bringing the State within the extradition convention executed between the British and Portuguese Governments ... ..	XI	712, 756	178, 179 ; 203, 204
and Dharampur. Extradition agreements with —. (See also foot-note to § 712) ...	XI	756	203, 204
Jath Succession Case, 1892. Widow adoption not permitted ... ..	X	338	113, 114
Jath Case (The), 1885-91. Intervention on account of gross misrule ... ..	III	51	60—71
Jawasia and Narwar Nazarana case, 1882-1884. Mediatized Chiefs of the second class pay under the rules of 1864 ... ..	XII	388	161, 163
Jetalsar. Uncertain origin of British jurisdiction in — ... ..	XV	523	56, 57
Jetpur. Chitral Nazarana case referred to in foot-note ... ..	XII	396	166
Jetpur Nazarana case, 1893 ... ..	XII	396	166
Jewels and State Property. Precautions for safety of — on the death of a Chief ...	XII	373, 374, 382	152, 153 ; 153, 154 ; 156
Jhabua. Talwar Bandhai ceremony performed by the Raja of — at Kusalgarh ... ..	II	24	24, 35
The British Rupee made the sole legal tender in — ... ..	V	120 B	139—142
Adoption case (The), 1893. Provisional adoption. Claim lost by subsequent birth of legitimate son of the body ... ..	X	323	96, 97
Decision as to the liability of — to nazarana (foot-note) ... ..	XII	388	161, 163
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	532	98
Chief of —. Deprivation of salute. See paragraph § 55 ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Jhabua Case of 1865. Barbarous practices ... ..	IV	55	76, 77
Jhajjar. Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12—14
Jhalawar Case (The), 1887. Penalties inflicted on Ruling Chiefs ... ..	IV	65	89, 90
Jhalawar and Kota Case (The), 1838. Dismemberment of states ... ..	IX	300	58
Jhalawar, 1875-76. Under European superintendency ... ..	XIII	411	181
extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Jhanker Ganda and Anant Khandra, Sompur, Case of. In exercise of residuary jurisdiction a sentence of imprisonment may not be enhanced to a sentence of death ...	XV	497	39
Jhansa or written threats. Use of — in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Jhansi and Morar case (The), 1886. Cessions of territory ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
and Morar exchange, 1886. Kharitas used for treaty purposes ... ..	XXI	743	196
Jigni Adoption case (The), 1870. Widow adoption expressly permitted ... ..	X	334	112
Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
1870-71. Administered by a Native Superintendent during minority ... ..	XIII	416	183
Jind. See "Phulkian Chiefs' case."			
Assurance of non-interference ... ..	III	46	59—61
Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ... ..	V	101	123
offers a battery of four guns for Imperial defence ... ..	VI	134	153
Question of supply of breech-loaders to unselected troops ... ..	VI	135	153—155
claims Natha Singh as a deserter. See "Deserters" ... ..	VI	150	164—166
urges measures to prevent enlistment of Jind deserters in British army ... ..	VI	153	163, 170
Applications from —, 1839, for surrender of some sepoy in the British service for deser- tion ... ..	VI	154	170—172
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244, 256	2, 3 ; 17—19
Exchange of lands with — on the Western Jumna Canal (see foot-note) ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Selection of a successor when allowed and how to be made ... ..	X	326, 339	101, 102 ; 114—116
Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Jind, 1837. Council of Regency. Relations of the infant heir not admitted to the Regency .	XIII	423	189
extradition arrangements ... ..	XVI	559	81—82
and Jaipur and Bikanir, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
Raja of — appointed to the Legislative Council ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Postal Convention, 1885. Approved and confirmed by the Government of India ...	XXI	730	187, 188
Powers of life and death and additional territory granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Raja of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Jobat. The British Rupee made the sole legal tender in — ... ..	V	120B	139—142
Jobat has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Jodhpur. Armed intervention in — ... ..	III	49	67, 68
Case of 1868. Intervention to maintain general peace of the country ... ..	III	49	67, 68
Maharaja of — punished in 1870 for contumacy ... ..	IV	62	87
Jodhpur and Tonk Cases (The), 1873-74. Armies of Native States ... ..	VI	130	149, 150
Jodhpur. Construction of railway in — leads to enunciation of policy in 1882 ...	VI	168	183, 184
Acquisition of salt sources ... ..	VI	186	201—203
Interference in 1839 ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
Rebellion of the Thakurs of —, 1868. See also paragraph § 49 ... ..	IX	306	63, 64
Rebellion of Zorawar Singh, 1872 ... ..	IX	307	65—67
Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Maharaja. Offers to accompany mission to Kabul ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Brother of the Maharaja arrested at Bombay in a civil proceeding ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
Objections to the grant of a title by the Chief of — to a Native British subject ...	XXII	764	209, 210
Chief of —. Deprivation of salute. See paragraphs §62 and §820 ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Maharaja of —. His punishment for refusing the place in precedence assigned to him in Darbar. See also paragraph §62 ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
Jodhpur-Bikanir Railway case (The), 1880-89. Understandings between Native States ... ..	II	18	20—23
Jodhpur-Bikanir loan case (foot-note) ... ..	II	23	32—34
Joint Administration. Failure of — in Rajpipla ... ..	III	51	69—71
Failure of — in Sachin ... ..	III	51	69—71
Success of a — in the Sangli State ... ..	IV	68	92, 93
The principle of — disapproved ... ..	IV	68	92, 93
Bombay view of the advantages of a — ... ..	IV	68	92, 93
Failure of a — in the Sachin and Rajpipla States ... ..	IV	68	92, 93
It is not expedient to associate a nominee of Government with a Chief in a — ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
See "Native States," head (7).			
Jotindra Mohan Tagor, Sir. Proposed settlement of property for the support of the hereditary title of "Maharaja" conferred on — ...	XXII	783	220, 221
Judgments. See "Foreign judgments."			
Junagarh. Mail robberies in — ... ..	VI	159	174—176
Postal unity not accepted by — ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Succession, 1892. Proves that the confirmation of a succession to an Indian Chiefship is an act of State not based solely upon considerations of law or even custom ... ..	XI	353	134—136
Prabhas Patan riot case in —. Delegated jurisdiction ... ..	XV	525	57, 58
Nawab of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Junagarh-Baroda Pipal tree case. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	23	28—32
Prachi Kund case (The). Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	23	28—32



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Jungarh-Baroda.</b> Census case (The). Interference of one State with another ...	II	22	23—32
Somnath temple case (The). Interference of one State with another ...	II	22	28—32
<b>Jurisdiction.</b> For cessions of railway — treaties are not required ... ..	VII	171	186, 187
on railways. Cession by Native States of — ... ..	VI	171, 174	186, 187; 189, 190
in Baroda, consequent on the application of the Telegraph Act ... ..	VI	182	194, 195
British — in State territory ... ..	XIV, XV	439—540	1—65
State — exercised by British officers ... ..	XIV	456	13
State — exercised by a British officer or by a joint administration seems a better and more accurate expression than substituted jurisdiction ... ..	XIV	456	13
Position of a British Superintendent of a Native State appointed during a minority or in consequence of misrule ... ..	XIV	457	13—15
Nature of — exercised by British officers in a State where the Chief has been deprived of powers on account of misrule ... ..	XIV	458	15
If a Ruling Chief is deprived of — he is not thereby made amenable to British Courts of Law ... ..	XIV	458	15
States under management in the Central Provinces, 1890-92. Question of notifying the powers of British officers exercising jurisdiction ... ..	XIV	459	16
Question of notifying the powers of British officers exercising jurisdiction in the Central Provinces States ... ..	XIV	459	16
<b>(1) Cantonment Jurisdiction.</b>			
Authority exercised by the Resident at Hyderabad within the Cantonment of Secunderabad and the Residency Bazars ... ..	XIV	462	17—19
British — in the Hyderabad Residency Bazars ... ..	XIV	462	17—19
Cantonment —. Rajamas's case, 1872 .. ..	XIV	462	17—19
Conferment of magisterial powers on military officers temporarily employed as Cantonment Magistrates ... ..	XIV	463	19
British — in various cantonments, 1873 ... ..	XIV	463	19
Deesa Cantonment, 1874 ... ..	XIV	464	19, 20
The claim of the British Government to full — over persons and things within British Cantonments in Native territory is not open to question ... ..	XIV	464	19, 20
International law, passages quoted in support of British — in cantonments within State territory ... ..	XIV	465	21
British laws made for or applied to cantonments in State territory ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
Powers of British Courts or Officers in Cantonments within Native States regulated by the British Government ... ..	XIV	467	22
divided between the British Government and Udaipur Darbar considered inconvenient in the Kherwara Cantonment ... ..	XIV	468	22
British — in the Cantonments of the Hyderabad Contingent, 1884 to 1894, asserted irrespective of International Law or the assent of the Nizam ... ..	XIV	470	23, 24
Reference to a Darbar in the matter of an application of Acts to cantonments in Native States considered objectionable. Eriupura case, 1892 ... ..	X.V	473	24, 25
<b>(2) Residency Jurisdiction.</b>			
in British Residencies. Assumption that the Governor-General in Council has full — ... ..	XIV	475, 476	28; 26, 27.
in State territory. If an officer has been invested in an area under British — to which the Code of Criminal Procedure has not been applied, with certain powers as described in that Code, he is not thereby bound to follow in every thing the procedure of that code when he is holding the trial of a subject of a Native State ... ..	XIV	479	28, 29
in the Hyderabad Residency Bazars. Ghulam Dastagir's case, 1892. Powers and procedure under the Code of Criminal Procedure. Jurisdiction independent of International Law ... ..	XIV	479, 480	28, 29; 29, 30
in Residency Bazars. British Government claim jurisdiction as a right inherent in their sovereignty and without reference to expressed or implied concessions ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
in State territory. List of places in which the British Government exercises — without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Jurisdiction. (3) Residuary Jurisdiction.</b>			
Residuary —, ceded and delegated ... ..	XV	482—540	32—65
Residuary — defined ... ..	XV	483	32
Residuary — in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XV	484—492	32—37
Non-jurisdictionary Chiefs, Bombay ... ..	XV	485	33
Unique position, in respect of judicial powers, of certain State territory in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XV	485	33
Classification of Bombay Chiefs with reference to their judicial powers ...	XV	486	33, 34
Powers of Chiefs of the first and second classes, Bombay ... ..	XV	487	34
System of appeal from the decisions of Native States tribunals proposed by the Bombay Government, 1890 ... ..	XV	488, 489	34, 35; 35
Express reservation of extraordinary jurisdiction in the case of Bombay Chiefs exercising full civil and criminal powers, considered inexpedient ...	XV	488, 489	34, 35; 35
Classification, in terms of the British Indian Codes, of the general powers exercised by Political officers over the proceedings of Native States Courts, Bombay, not necessary or desirable ... ..	XV	488, 489	34, 35; 35
Orders of 1891 regarding the powers of first and second class Chiefs, Bombay	XV	490	35
Bombay Chiefs and Chiefships may be raised to higher rank in regard to the exercise of — ... ..	XV	491	35, 36
Bombay Government's — in Kathiawar ... ..	XV	492	36, 37
Constitution of the Chief Criminal Court, Kathiawar ... ..	XV	492	36, 37
Powers of the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces ... ..	XV	493	37
Provisions of the Prisoners Act, No. V of 1871 ... ..	XV	494—496	37—39
<i>See also separate heading "Residuary Jurisdiction."</i>			
<b>(4) Residuary Jurisdiction in Central India.</b>			
in the estates of the Guaranteed Thakurs in Central India. Mr. Henvey's note on — ... ..	XV	501	42, 43
in the Guaranteed Thakurates of Central India. The Agra Barkheda case, 1890 ... ..	XV	502	43, 44
Powers of the Bundelkhand Chiefs, 1864 ... ..	XV	504	45
Powers of certain Bundelkhand Chiefs extended in 1867 and 1887 ...	XV	505, 506	45
Powers of certain Bundelkhand Chiefs defined ... ..	XV	506	45
Orders of 1889 regarding interjurisdictional cases in Western Malwa ...	XV	507	45, 46
Principles laid down in 1890 to guide the discretion of the Political Agent, Bundelkhand, in regard to judicial trials ... ..	XV	507 A	46
<i>See also separate heading "Residuary Jurisdiction."</i>			
<b>(5) Miscellaneous.</b>			
If States join with British Government in establishing a Court to exercise civil jurisdiction in State territory, they may not withdraw from the arrangement without permission ... ..	XV	513	60
British — in Kashmir ... ..	XV	516, 517	51, 52; 52
Principles governing the acquisition and delegation of — by the British Government ... ..	XV	518	53
in Civil Stations in State territory, Bombay ... ..	XV	523	56, 57
British — in Sâdra Civil Station does not rest upon a notification under the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, but upon long-established custom and unquestioned consent (foot-note) ... ..	XV	523	56, 57
Delegation of — to Special Courts ... ..	XV	525, 527	57, 58; 59, 60
in Thagi and Dakaiti cases. Provisions of certain repealed enactments and of the present law ... ..	XV	537, 538	64; 64, 65
Proposed modification of present arrangements for trial of Thagi and Dakaiti cases in Hyderabad ... ..	XV	533	62, 63
Political — of the Border Court, Rajputana and Guzerat ... ..	XVII	575	94
Places in State territory where the British Government has territorial — ...	XVIII	600	111

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Jurisdiction. (5) Miscellaneous—continued.</b>			
Position of Native States' subjects in relation to Foreign powers ...	XIX	659	145, 146
over Native States' subjects on boardship on the high seas in vessels of their own States ...	XIX	659	145, 146
over subjects of Native States residing beyond the limits of India ...	XIX	659	145, 146
of Native States over Native Officers and soldiers of the British Army in respect of offences committed in State territory is limited ...	XX	708	174, 175
over the Kathiawar Agency Police Force. Extent of States' — ...	XX	709	175, 176
over Government servants not being British subjects. British Courts have no — under the law as it stands for offences committed in State territory ...	XX	710	176, 177
No special form of agreement is prescribed for the cession of —. It is enough that the cession should be clearly specified ...	XXI	747	198
<i>See also "Ceded jurisdiction."</i>			
<b>Jurisdiction, British, over persons in Native States ...</b>	XIV	439—453	1—12
in Native States. Distinctions drawn by the Bombay Government between substituted, delegated and residuary jurisdictions ...	XIV	455	12, 13
<b>Jurisdiction, British Territorial, in State territory ...</b>	XIV	454	12
<b>Jurisdiction, Consular, in Maskat over subjects of Native States ...</b>	II	28	36, 37
The mere fact that a person has not been registered as a British subject or British-protected person under the Order in Council of 1867, does not release him from being amenable to our — (foot-note) ...	II	28	36, 37
<b>Jurisdiction in Cantonments. Leading case of 1875 ...</b>	XIV	461	17
within Native States ...	XIV	461, 474	17; 25, 26
Whenever a British Cantonment is established in State territory the complete civil and criminal jurisdiction of the British Government over persons and things follows <i>ipso facto</i> within the limits so occupied ...	XIV	462, 464, 473, 480	17-19; 19, 20, 24, 25; 29, 30
Co-ordinate or divided — considered inconvenient ...	XIV	468	23
Precedent as to the manner in which Acts may be applied. Baroda case, 1890. <i>See also</i> Bhuj case, paragraph § 474 ...	XIV	472	24
Acts may be applied to Cantonments in State territory without detailed modification and with power to the Courts to construe them with such alterations as may be necessary to adapt them to the matter before the Court ...	XIV	472, 474	24; 25, 26
Assumption by the British Government of — without reference to the Darbars concerned ...	XIV	473	24, 25
There is no general rule as to the disposal of the proceeds of taxation, except that where no agreement exists as to the apportionment of revenue so obtained its disposal must rest with the authority by which the taxation is imposed ...	XIV	474	25, 26
It would be inexpedient to declare that British Cantonments in State territory are part of British India ...	XIV	474	25, 26
<i>See also separate heading "Cantonment Jurisdiction."</i>			
<b>K</b>			
<b>Kabul Saddozai family. Title of "Shahzada" limited to the sons of Shah Shuja and Shah Zaman ...</b>	XXII	789	222
<b>Kachi Baroda. Case of — gives rise to the general orders of 1864 regarding Mediatized Chiefs in Central India ...</b>	IX	315	79, 80
<b>Kachi Chuan Case (The), 1860. River boundaries ...</b>	VIII	262	23—25
<b>Kachi Kasmor Case (The), 1859. River boundaries ...</b>	VIII	261	23
<b>Kagal. A feudatory of Kolhapur exempt from the operation of the Nazarana rules ...</b>	XII	387	161
<b>Kalahandi, 1881 to 1887. Under female administration for a time ...</b>	XIII	419	185, 186

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Kalahandi, 1894.</b> Native Superintendent retained as Dewan for 3 years after Chief attained age of 21 ... ..	XIII	436	198
<b>Kalat Case (The), 1893.</b> Barbarous practices. Homicides without trial ... ..	IV	59	80—82
Compared with the Baroda, Mysore and Manipur cases ... ..	IX	288	47
Withdrawal of the Khan's salute ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Kaltnjar Chaubes.</b> Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
<b>Kalsia.</b> Council of Regency, 1883 ... ..	XIII	424	183, 190
<b>Kalubha's Case, Nawansagar, 1872.</b> The Government recognises the right of succession in favour of the son of a Rajput Chief by a Musalmani ... ..	X	321	93, 94
<b>Kamta Rajaula-Baraundha Case (The), 1892.</b> Interstatal dispute ... ..	II	20	24—26
<b>Kandahar murder case.</b> Extradition of the murderers demanded by the Amir ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
<b>Kanker.</b> Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	37
<b>Kapurthala.</b> Offers a battery of four guns for Imperial defence ... ..	VI	134	153
and Ferozepore case (The), 1857. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	260	22, 23
1874 and 1877. Under European Superintendency ... ..	XIII	410	184
allowed to make a small addition to an existing holding near Lahore ... ..	XIX	644	136
Liability of transactions connected with the — Oudh estates to the operation of the Stamp Law ... ..	XIX	653	140
Estates in Oudh granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Kapurthala Bandsman's Case (The), 1875.</b> Deserters from Native States Armies ... ..	VI	154	170—172
<b>Kapurthala Will Case (The), 1869</b> ... ..	IX	291	49, 50
<b>Karauli Case mentioned</b> ... ..	X	318	87—91
1886. Powers of Chief restricted till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	435	197, 198
Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72—74
and Jaipur, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
and Dholpur, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
and Bhartpur, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	578	95, 96
<b>Karnul.</b> Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12
<b>Kashipur.</b> Objections to a proposal to transfer the pargana of — to the Nawab of Rampur ... ..	VIII	254	16, 17
<b>Kashmir.</b> Lord Hardinge's letter to the Maharaj on the consequences of misrule ... ..	III	38	48, 49
Case of 1868. The British Government will not surrender its right to interfere ... ..	III	46A	61, 62
Case of 1884-89. Intervention in Native States ... ..	III	47	62—66
Case of 1884-89. British methods of administration will not be forced on Native States ... ..	III	47	62—66
A Resident appointed in — ... ..	III	47	62—66
Lachhman Das, Dewan of —, dismissed by the Maharaja ... ..	III	47	62—66
Maharaja of — temporarily excluded from power at his own request ... ..	III	47	62—66
Treaty provision as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
General doctrine of subordinate co-operation explained to — in 1892 ... ..	VI	128	147, 148
Recruitment of Kukas for service in — ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
arrests Sepoy Sadhu as a deserter ... ..	VI	152	167—169
Location of a British Cantonment in — objected to by the Maharaja ... ..	VI	157	173
Application in — of the rules of 1885 as to responsibility of Native States for the safe transit of imperial mails ... ..	VI	160	176
Negotiations for postal convention dropped ... ..	VI	163	178, 179
Telegraphs in — transferred to Government ... ..	VI	181	194
Supposed will of the Maharaja of —, 1883-84, dividing his State among his sons ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
Request of the Maharaja of — for a <i>sanad</i> expressly guaranteeing succession in favour of collaterals ... ..	X	317	81—86

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Kashmir.</b> Succession case (The), 1868. Importance of a timely adoption ... ..	X	317	81—86
Rules of 1873 and 1891. References to — ... ..	XV	516, 517	51, 52; 52, 53
British jurisdiction in — ... ..	XV	516, 517	51, 52; 52, 53
Power of the Resident to expel certain persons maintained in 1891 ... ..	XV	517	52, 53
Sir John Lawrence's rules for regulating extradition in —, 1856. Their supersession by the procedure of the Extradition Act ... ..	XVI	559, 560	81, 82; 82, 83
Extradition Case (The), 1884 to 1892. See also paragraph §559 ... ..	XVI	560, 563	82, 83; 85
Vakils in the Punjab and Kashmir frontier districts ... ..	XVI	560	82, 83
and Chamba Extradition rules do not require <i>prima facie</i> proof ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Courts of the Resident in — and his Assistants included in the system of reciprocity in regard to execution of decrees and service of summonses ... ..	XVIII	613	116
Case of 1871 and 1882, illustrating the objections to gift or sale of Government lands in British territory to Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XIX	637	132, 133
Maharaja of —, his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	656	141—143
Maharaja's objections to allow Europeans to buy immovable property in — not accepted ... ..	XX	703	171, 172
Authority delegated to the Resident to require any European, American or Australian whose presence is objectionable in the State to leave it ... ..	XX	706	173, 174
Maharaja permitted to deliver Viceroy's title sanads to two persons residing in — ... ..	XXII	769	213
Maharaja of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Kashmir-Chamba Extradition Case (The), 1875. Isolation of Native States ... ..</b>	II	18	20—22
<b>Kasumti.</b> Negotiations with Keonthal regarding jurisdiction in — ... ..	VIII	256	17—19
Ceded jurisdiction in — ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
<b>Kathiawar case of 1864. Distribution of internal sovereignty ... ..</b>	III	85	44, 45
Measures taken to restrict importation of arms, etc. ... ..	VI	125	145, 146
Mail robberies in — ... ..	VI	159	174—176
Opium arrangements ... ..	VI	185A	199
Political condition of — before British rule ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Suzerainty of the Gaekwar in — ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
The practice of <i>Bakroatis</i> or outlawry in — ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Acquisition of the suzerainty of — ... ..	VII	193	214
Colonel Walker's assurances to the Chiefs of — ... ..	VII	194	214, 215
View taken by the Court of Directors in regard to our relations with — ... ..	VII	194	214, 215
Our original policy and proceedings in — ... ..	VII	194	214, 215
Part of the criminal jurisdiction in — assumed by Government, 1831 ... ..	VII	195	215
Progress of the discussion as to sovereignty in — ... ..	VII	195	215
Establishment in — of the Political Agent's Chief Court of Criminal Justice ... ..	VII	195	215
Division of Guzerat and — between the Peshwa and the Gaekwar ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Cession to the British Government of the districts of Dhandhuka and Gogha ... ..	VII	195	215, 216
Assignment of a part of Bhaunagar to the Peshwa and its subsequent restoration to the Thakur ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Currency evils brought to light in — ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
The closing of certain mints in — proposed by the Bombay Government ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
Views of the Bombay Government as to the political status of — ... ..	VII	197	216, 217
Mr. J. D. Inverarity's minute on the status of —, quoted ... ..	VII	197	216, 217
Number of separate jurisdictions in — according to Major Keatinge ... ..	VII	198	217, 218
Major Keatinge's proposals for improving the internal administration of — ... ..	VII	198	217, 218
Views of the Government of India as to the political status of — ... ..	VII	199, 200	218; 218, 219
Division of sovereignty in — between the British Government and the Chiefs ... ..	VII	200	218, 219

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Kathiawar.</b> British right of interference in — ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
declared by Her Majesty's Government not to be British territory ... ..	VII	201	219
Comparison of division of sovereignty in — and in the Central Provinces ... ..	VII	206	222
Adoptions rare in —. Claims of collateral agnates ... ..	XI	356	138, 139
and other Chiefs. Additional adoption sanads granted in 1889 ... ..	XI	356	138, 139
Application of the Nazarana rules of 1872 ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Orders regarding nazarana in — ... ..	XII	396	166
Bombay Government's jurisdiction in — ... ..	XV	492	36—37
Chief Criminal Court. Constitution of the — ... ..	XV	492	36—37
Rajasthanik Court (The). Its origin, etc. ... ..	XV	510—513	48—50
Extradition between Baroda and the States in — ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XVII	586	100
Agency Police Force. Members when triable by State Courts and when by Agency Courts ... ..	XX	709	175, 176
<b>Katosan Succession Case (The), 1884.</b> Partition of States objected to ... ..	IX	298	56—58
<b>Kawardha.</b> Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	37
<b>Keatinge (Colonel);</b> his rules restricting the employment of foreigners in Banswara ... ..	VI	144	160
his arguments against the supply of escorts to Political Officers from State troops ... ..	XX	699	169, 170
<b>Keatinge's (Major)</b> proposals for improving the internal administration of Kathiawar ... ..	VII	198	217, 218
<b>Keonjhar Case of 1868.</b> Status of the Orissa Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	212	225, 226
Support of Chiefs against their subjects. <i>See</i> also paragraph §212	IX	312	74—75
<b>Keonthal.</b> Cession of territory to and negotiations with the Chief of —, 1865, 1872 and 1884	VIII	256	17—19
<b>Keonthal and Koti Case of 1884.</b> Protection of feudatories of Native States ... ..	IX	313	77, 78
<b>Kershaw's (Mr.) Case, Serohi, 1891.</b> Employment of Eurasians in Native States ... ..	V	93	114
<b>Khairagarh Case (The), 1869.</b> Intervention to prevent gross misrule ... ..	III	43	57, 58
<b>Khairagarh.</b> Supersession of the Chief for maladministration and the exercise of jurisdiction in the State ... ..	XIV	458	15
Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	37
<b>Khairpur Case of 1891.</b> Responsibility of Government for prevention of misrule ... ..	III	51 A	71, 72
Succession, 1893. Selection of a successor in a Muhammadan Chiefship under a Canning sanad ... ..	XI	352	133, 134
Adoption sanad granted to the Chief of — ... ..	XI	355	137, 138
Succession, 1894. Arrangements made to prevent any outbreak ... ..	XII	381	155, 156
<b>Khampti tribe.</b> Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ... ..	V	101	122
<b>Kharitas and Khilats.</b> Udaipur case, 1885 ... ..	XII	398	167, 168
sent by the Viceroy on occasion of installation of Chiefs or their investiture with full powers. List of precedents ... ..	XII	400	168, 169
In the Travancore case of 1895 the kharita was sent not by the Viceroy but by the Government of Madras ... ..	XII	400	168, 169
and Sanads preferred to treaties as the means of placing on record an understanding arrived at with a Native State ... ..	XXI	711	178
An agreement approved and confirmed by the Government of India is complete and binding without a kharita from the Viceroy ... ..	XXI	731	188
are now often used for treaty purposes. <i>See</i> "Sanads" ... ..	XXI	741, 742, 743	195; 195, 196; 196
<b>Kharsawan.</b> The whole present extent of — is non-British territory ... ..	VII	226	235, 237
Porahat territory ceded to —. <i>See</i> also paragraph §226 ... ..	VIII	258	20, 21
<i>See</i> "Chota Nagpur Tributary Mahals."			
<b>Kharsawan Succession.</b> All succession cases, in the absence of express delegation of authority, must be reported for formal recognition by the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	364	144

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Kherwara.</b> Cantonment jurisdiction case, 1878-79 ... ..	XIV	468	23
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Khetri.</b> Closing of the mints in — ... ..	V	107	127, 138
Pargana of Kot Putli granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Khilats and Kharitas.</b> Udaipur case, 1885 ... ..	XII	398	167, 168
Rules for bestowal of — proposed and abandoned, 1887-1890 ... ..	XII	399	168
<b>Khilat.</b> A — may be presented with the sanad to the recipient of a Native title in India ... ..	XXII	796	226
<b>Khilchipur</b> has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
<b>Kine-killing</b> may not be treated as a capital offence in Native States ... ..	IV	54	74-76
in 1818. Punishment of the Thakur of Bhaunagar for treating it as a capital offence ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
<b>Kishangarh and Ajmere Case (The), 1870-74.</b> Objections to transfer of British territory to native rule ... ..	VIII	255	17
<b>Kishangarh and Fatehgarh.</b> Dispute between —, 1874 ... ..	IX	309	72
<b>Kishangarh Extradition Treaty</b> amended ... ..	XVI	549	72-74
<b>Kishan Singh (Naik),</b> the murderer of Mr. T. T. Cooper. Case of —, 1873 ... ..	I	13	14-17
<b>Kitanur Gadda Case (The), 1872.</b> River boundaries ... ..	VIII	265	26, 27
<b>Kokia Kosai, Nandgaon.</b> Case of —. In exercise of residuary jurisdiction a sentence of imprisonment may not be enhanced to a sentence of death ... ..	XV	497	39
<b>Kolhapur.</b> Treaty provisions as to employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105-107
has accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	160	176
Succession Case (The), 1871. Adoption of an only son ... ..	X	320	93, 93
Adoption by the widow sanctioned by Government. (See foot-note)... ..	X	334	112
Nazarana Case, 1884. Discussion with Bombay as to grounds of exemption, viz., poverty and special agreement, and complete independence at commencement of relations with the British Government ... ..	XII	389	162, 163
Opinion that we retroceded jurisdiction in part of the cantonment and retained it in the Residency and Civil Station ... ..	XIV	478	27, 28
Enhancement of criminal judicial powers of Chief referred to in foot-note ... ..	XV	503	45
State Courts of — included in the reciprocity system ... ..	XVIII	600, 612	111; 115, 116
<b>Korea.</b> The sanad granted in 1848 to the Chief of — not sanctioned by any competent authority ... ..	VII	232	239, 240
Liaison to nazarana though subject to periodical revision of tribute ... ..	XII	391	164
See "Chota Nagpur Tributary Mahals."			
<b>Kot Kapura.</b> Transfer of — to Faridkot unpopular with its residents ... ..	VIII	256	17-19
<b>Kota Case of 1873.</b> Direct management of Native States by European officers should be avoided ... ..	IV	67	91, 92
1892. Restrictions on the Chief's power till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	431	195
Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72-74
Loan, 1875, guaranteed by a Political Officer ... ..	XX	682	159
Chief of —; reduction in his salute ... ..	XXII	818	237-239
<b>Kota and Jhalawar Case of 1838.</b> Dismemberment of States ... ..	IX	300	53
<b>Kotaria.</b> The Rao of — protects Ajit Singh, an Udaipur outlaw, and incurs the displeasure of Government ... ..	IV	54	74-76
<b>Kothi.</b> Namrana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	224	157-159
Raja of. Bequest of immoveable property in British territory to his son not interfered with ... ..	XIX	643	136
<b>Koti and Koonthal case of 1884.</b> Protection of feudatories of Native States ... ..	IX	313	77, 78
<b>Kuch Behar.</b> Distribution of internal sovereignty ... ..	III	35	44, 45
Slavery abolished in the State of — ... ..	V	103	122, 123
has accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Opium arrangements with — ... ..	VI	185 D	200, 201

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Kuch Behar.</b> Actual cession of the sovereignty of — by the treaty of 1773 ... ..	VII	215	227—229
The status of — ... ..	VII	215, 220	{ 227—229, 232, 233
Case of 1886. British criminal warrants do not run in State territory which is not under British jurisdiction ... ..	XVIII	616	118
Maharaja of —; his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	656	141—143
<b>Kuka(s).</b> Recruitment of — for service in Kashmir ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
outbreak referred to — ... ..	XIII	407	180
<b>Kunch.</b> Refusal to cede it to Maharaja Sindhia ... ..	VIII	253	14—16
<b>Kunj Behari Lal,</b> a member of the Alwar State Council. Murder of — ... ..	IV	60	82—84
Case of —, Alwar, 1892. Delegation of jurisdiction ... ..	XV	526	58, 59
<b>Kunjon Menon,</b> his title of Bai Bahadur withdrawn on his conviction of corruption ... ..	XXII	802 A	228
<b>Kunwar or Kumar.</b> Younger sons of titular Maharajas not entitled to the designation of — but may be styled Mians ... ..	XXII	791	223
<b>Kurram (Trans)</b> villages on the Bannu frontier. Complaints evoked by the cession of the — ... ..	VIII	256	17—19
<b>Kurundwar.</b> See partition of the Southern Mahratta Jagirs, paragraph §302. and other Southern Mahratta Jagirs are apparently exempt from nazarana by the terms of their sanads ... ..	XII	386	159—161
<b>Kurwai.</b> Partition of — sanctioned by the Government of India in 1843 but not carried out (see foot-note) ... ..	IX	303	61
Succession, 1874. Not a precedent for derivation of title through the female line ... ..	XI	346	127, 128
1887. Administration by the real father of the adopted son during minority ... ..	XIII	414	182, 183
1892. Powers of Chief restricted till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	436	198
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
<b>Kusalgarh.</b> Banswara Darbar not entitled to interfere in the affairs of — ... ..	II	24	34, 35
<i>Talwar bandhai</i> case at — ... ..	II	24	34, 35
a feudatory of Banswara ... ..	II	24	34, 35
<b>Kutch</b> Case of 1874-75. Isolation of Native States ... ..	II	17	20
and Nawanager case, 1883; understandings between Native States ... ..	II	18	20—22
Subjects of — treated as British Indian subjects ... ..	II	27	35, 36
Superscription on its coinage ... ..	V	106	125—127
Re-opening of mint in —, permitted ... ..	V	117	134, 135
Request for certain coinage in British mints, refused ... ..	V	118	135, 136
Unification of coinage not accepted by — ... ..	V	118	135, 136
No import of arms into — except from Bombay and Karachi ... ..	VI	125	145, 146
Not allowed to purchase 30 Rifles which had been lent to it ... ..	VI	135	153—155
Suggestion that the Rao might be encouraged to raise an Imperial Service force not accepted ... ..	VI	141	158
Alleged descent of the Rao of — from a Musalmani slave-girl ... ..	X	321	93, 94
Councils of Regency, 1819, 1859 and 1876. Political Agent as President ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Claim of the Rao of — to a <i>prima facie</i> case in the matter of extradition ... ..	XVII	588	101, 102
and Nawanager, 1883. Agreement cases. Previous sanction of Government required to agreements with Native States ... ..	XXI	725	185, 186
and Nawanager case, 1893-84. In the case of conventions, etc., not ratified by the Viceroy, the usual formalities should be observed. See also paragraphs § 18 and §725 ... ..	XXI	732	188, 189
and Nawanager agreement case, 1894. Formal agreements to be executed in accordance with the rules prescribed for the execution of treaties ... ..	XXI	732	188, 189
<b>Kutch-Malia</b> Loan case, The ... ..	II	23	32—34
<b>Kutch Subjects</b> in East Africa. Position beyond India of subjects of Native States ... ..	II	29	37, 38
prohibited from engaging in the slave trade ... ..	V	103	123, 123
<b>Kutch vessels.</b> Jurisdiction over Kutch subjects on — ... ..	XIX	659	145, 146



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>L</b>			
Laccadive Islands Case. Inclusion of a tract in list of Scheduled Districts not a conclusive proof that the tract is British territory ... ..	VII	238 A	243-248
Lachhmi Narayan <i>versus</i> Raja Partab Singh. The case of — ... ..	VIII	245, 247	3-6; 7, 8
Lakhma Radwa, Case of, 1890. Legal obstacle to the execution in British India of a sentence of death passed by a British Court in State territory ... ..	XVIII	623	123
Lakhnaur. Transfer of the village of — to Patiala ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Lal Bindesari Parshad Singh, of Sarguja, granted the Chiefship of Udaipur ... ..	VII	229	233
Lal Singh, Kalianwala, 1838, Sardar. Case of —. Grant of adoption sanads for perpetual jagirs in the Punjab ... ..	XI	369	146-148
Lambagraon, Raja of; his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	656	141-143
Larslowne, Lord, declines offer of the Gaskwar to contribute an Imperial Service Corps ... ..	VI	141	158
on the importance of the exercise of jurisdiction and the control of postal arrangements on all main lines of railway throughout India ... ..	VI	160	176
his reasons for not annexing Manipur ... ..	IX	286	44-46
his minute on British jurisdiction in cantonments and Residency Bazaars, 1892 ... ..	XIV	430	29, 30
Lapse of Ahmadnagar to Idar ... ..	IX	307	65-67
in the case of Mediatized Chiefs of Central India ... ..	IX	315	79, 80
Abandonment of the doctrine of — gives the Canning Sanads their real value ... ..	X	318	87-91
of a State on failure of natural or adopted heirs. Question of — ... ..	X	325, 339	98-101; 114-116
Doctrines of — abandoned since 1958 ... ..	X	328	103-106
Doctrine of — probably never yet actually applied to Rajput States ... ..	X	329	106, 107
Any further extension of British jurisdiction by the application of the doctrine of — is inexpedient ... ..	X	339	114-116
All Rajpur twice became liable to — on failure of heirs ... ..	XI	357, 360	139, 140; 143
to other States. Government of India opposed to absorption of ancient Rajput principalities by — ... ..	XI	358, 361 (6)	140, 141; 143
Larkinie, Mr. Claims of — against the Chief of Hill Tippera; objection to arbitration by the Political Agent ... ..	XX	687	161
Larut Case, The. Recruitment in India for Foreign Service ... ..	VI	146	161, 163
Las Bela Succession, 1838. A strong case in favour of primogeniture ... ..	XI	349	129, 130
Succession. Election of Yakub Khan disallowed ... ..	XI	363	143, 144
Laswari. Defeat of the Mahrattas at — ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
Lawa has no extradition treaty ... ..	XVI	549	72, 74
Lawa and Tonk Case (The), 1867. Dismemberment of States ... ..	IX	301	58, 59
Lawrence, Lord; his letter to the Nawab of Tonk ... ..	II	23	23-32
his opinion that Kashiwar is in a certain sense British territory ... ..	VII	199	218
his views in regard to succession in Kashmir ... ..	X	317	81-86
his Rules for regulating extradition with Kashmir, 1856 ... ..	XVI	559, 560	81, 82; 82, 83
Lawrence (Sir Henry), on adoptions in Rajputana; the Karanli case ... ..	X	318	87-91
Laws. The fiscal — of the British Government can follow its subjects and the Military — the persons under them, wherever they may go ... ..	XIV	443	2, 3
British, can follow British subjects and subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	443	3, 4
Laws Local Extent Act, 1874. Object of the — ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
<i>See "Acta."</i>			
Lawyers, restrictions on their employment in political cases ... ..	XIX	667, 671	150, 151; 153
Legislation. No Indian Legislature can validly declare that the enactments of succeeding Legislatures are not to apply to British territory ... ..	VII	239	243-250
for subjects and servants of the British Government in State territory. Powers of the Governor-General in Council ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Liddell Case (The). Quotation from Lord Napier's minute on — ... ..	I	4	3-6
(The), 1868-73. International law is inapplicable to Native States... ..	I	2, 4	1, 2; 3-6
Rulings relating to the question of jurisdiction over European British subjects in Native States ... ..	XIV	452	10, 11
Literary titles. Establishment of titles for the reward of literary merit ... ..	XXII	795	225, 226
Loan(s) between the feudatories of a Ruling Chief ... ..	II	23, 33	32-34; 43
taken by a feudatory of one State from the Chief of another State ... ..	II	23, 33	32-34; 43
between a treaty Chief and his feudatory jagirdars ... ..	II	23, 33	32-34; 43
Ruling Chiefs may not make — to one another without the previous sanction of the Government of India ... ..	II	33 (9)	43
<i>Cases illustrating this principle —</i>			
Patiala and Loharu ... ..	II	23	32-34
Kutch and Malia ... ..	II	23	32-34
Nawanagar and Gondal. Railway loan (foot-note) ... ..	II	23	32-34
Jodhpur and Bikanir. Railway loan (foot-note) ... ..	II	23	32-34
The decision does not apply to loans made by Ruling Chiefs to their feudatories ... ..	II	23	32-34
by Native States on security of Land in British territory discouraged ... ..	XIX	639	135
to Native States not to be guaranteed by Political officers ... ..	XX	682, 683, 684	159; 159, 160; 160
of money between Political Officers and Natives in their circles, prohibited ... ..	XX	691	162, 163
of vehicles and animals by Darbars to Political Officers when permissible ... ..	XX	690	163
Local Corps in Rajputana and Central India to furnish escorts to Political Officers if they require them ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
Local Governments. Treaty making powers of — ... ..	XXI	723	184
Local Self-Government. <i>Ex-officio</i> titles for members of local boards ... ..	XXII	806	230, 231
Loharu. Closing of mints in — ... ..	V	110	131
Permission refused to produce copper coin and dumpy pice ... ..	V	117	134, 135
and Jaipur and Bikanir Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
Nawab of. Offers to serve with a British Mission to Kabul ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Nawab of. Appointed manager of the Maler Kotla State ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Title of Nawab conferred by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Loharu-Patiala Loan Case, The ... ..	II	23	32-34
Lunawara. Widow permitted to adopt a successor ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	X	334	112
Administrative power entrusted to a female in — (foot-note) ... ..	XIII	417	184
Lunawara-Balasinor Case (The), 1885-86. Exchange of territory ... ..	II	19	22-24
Lyall (Sir Alfred) on interstate extradition, <i>see</i> Bahawalpur and Bikanir case... ..	II	17	20
accepts Sir Mortimer Durand's opinion that to outsiders India should be all red ... ..	II	27	35, 36
his remark that States are much afraid of being in our debt ... ..	V	95	115, 116
his proposals in the Udaipur case, 1876, for the control of Chiefs between 18 and 21 ... ..	XIII	429	193, 194
his opinion as to interstate extradition ... ..	XVII	570	90, 91
his reasons for preferring a sanad to a treaty in the Mysore Rendition case ... ..	XXI	738	192, 193
Lyall (Sir James). India accepts his proposal that deserters from Native States Armies enlisted by us should be dismissed but not surrendered ... ..	VI	154	170-172
Lytton (Lord), his speech at the Delhi Assemblage, 1877 ... ..	IX	274	84, 85
his call for general information about Native States ... ..	XX	675	155

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>M</b>			
<b>Machinery</b> for the manufacture of arms and war material may not be imported into Native States ... ..	VI	125, 126	145, 146; 146
<b>Macpherson's Lists.</b> Reference suggested to — for information in regard to the exercise of ceded jurisdiction ... ..	XV	519, 521, 522	53; 55; 55, 56
<b>Madhava Rao (Sir);</b> his arguments in the Liddell case ... ..	I	2, 3, 4	1, 2; 2, 3; 3-6
his proposal regarding coinage ... ..	V	112, 114	132; 132, 133
<b>Madras States.</b> Opium arrangements with — ... ..	VI	185D	200, 201
Salt arrangements with — ... ..	VI	186D	206
<b>Madras Zamindars' and Carnatic Titles.</b> Recognised by Government in 1890 as purely personal courtesy titles ... ..	XXII	779	219
<b>Mahamahopadhyaya.</b> Title of — conferred on Hindu <i>literati</i> ... ..	XXII	795	225, 226
<b>Maharaja.</b> Hereditary title of — conferred on persons other than Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XXII	773	216, 217
<b>Mahi Kantha.</b> Parallel between history of — and history of Kathiawar ... ..	IX	298	56-58
State Courts included in the reciprocity system ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
<b>Mahi Kantha Policeman, Case of the, 1839.</b> Extradition of native servants of the British Government - ... ..	XVI	556	79
<b>Mahi Kantha States</b> Opium arrangements ... ..	VI	185C	199, 200
<b>Mahrattas.</b> Power of the — broken in the Deccan and in Northern India ... ..	VII	207	222, 223
<b>Maihar Chief</b> assisted in 1853-65 in governing his State till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	428	192, 193
Raja of — permitted to retain certain properties in British territory ... ..	XIX	642	136
<b>Mails, Imperial.</b> Orders in force from 1850-1866 regarding responsibility of Native States for safe transit of — ... ..	VI	158	173, 174
Bobberies of — in Native States. Responsibility for — lies primarily with the States... ..	VI	158	173, 174
Imperial. Obligation of Native States to provide for safe transit of — ... ..	VI	158, 160	173, 174; 176
Bobberies of — in Kathiawar, 1878-79. Appeal of the States against a Bombay decision fixing the responsibility on them ... ..	VI	159	174-176
Imperial. Rules of 1885 as to the responsibility of Native States for safe transit of —. Declared applicable to Kashmir and binding on all States irrespective of treaty obligations ... ..	VI	159, 160	174-176; 176
Imperial. The rules of 1866 as to the responsibility of Native States for safe transit of — ... ..	VI	159	174, 176
<b>Maue (Sir Henry);</b> his opinion on the question of the jurisdiction of Native States over European British subjects ... ..	I	3	2, 3
his remarks on the doctrine of a double allegiance ... ..	I	12	14
his minutes. Instances given in — of the application of international usage to solve Indian problems ... ..	I	13	14-17
his opinion that the Paramount Power must prevent interstate disputes ... ..	II	20	24-26
his opinion that we must extend the privileges of our Native subjects in Foreign territory to the subjects of Native States ... ..	II	27	35, 36
his minute in the Kathiawar case, 1864. Sovereignty and independence distinguished ... ..	III	35, 36	44, 45; 45-47
his opinion that the distribution of sovereignty is a question of fact... ..	III	36	45-47
his opinion as to the power of the Crown to cede territory ... ..	VIII	245	3-6
his opinion regarding the political status of Kathiawar ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
quoted with reference to the status of the Central Provinces Chiefs... ..	VII	204	221
his opinion regarding the status of the Orissa Chiefs ... ..	VII	212, 213	225, 226; 226, 227
on the status of the Bundelkhand Chiefships ... ..	VII	239	248-250
his opinion on the question of guaranteeing succession of collaterals in Kashmir ... ..	X	317	31-33
his distinction between the application of an Act to State territory and its extension in British territory ... ..	XIV	440	1

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Maine (Sir Henry) on power to legislate for servants of Government in State territory ...	XIV	441	1
his opinion that persons under English military law carry their nationality with them wherever they may go for military purposes...	XIV	443	2, 3
his opinion that fiscal laws may extend to subjects resident in Foreign territory ... ..	XIV	443	2, 3
his opinion in the Rampurcession case, 1868, that sanads are not necessarily unilateral ... ..	XXI	746	197, 198
Makral. Chief of — fined for a breach of engagement ... ..	IV	64	74, 78
Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	37
Maksudangarh has accepted Colonel Wyllie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	583	98
Malär Kotla (The) Successions of 1872 and 1892, discussed. Extent of power of a Muhammadan Chief in selection of a successor... ..	XI	244	125, 126
1875 and 1885. Under European Superintendency ... ..	XIII	407	180
1875. Nawab assisted in governing his State until he reached the age of 21 ... ..	XIII	423	192, 193
Nawab of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Malär Kotla Succession (The), 1872. Partition of States objected to. See also paragraph § 344. ... ..	IX	237	54—56
Malcolm, Sir John. Instructions of — to Political Officers in Central India ... ..	XX	678	157, 158
Malä-Kutch Loan case, The ... ..	II	23	32—34
Malwa. Abolition of mints of petty Chiefs in — ... ..	V	105	124, 125
Mamdot. Nawab of —. His honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	656	141—143
Management of Native States. Selection of Native officers in preference to European... ..	XIII	419	185, 186
Mandalay Registered British Subjects case (The), 1878 ... ..	II	27	35, 36
Mandi. Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave-dealing ... ..	V	101	123
Waif timber lease of 1892 drafted in lawyer's phraseology ... ..	XXI	720	181, 183
held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Manipur. Exception taken to the use of the terms "royal," "royalty" and the like with reference to Native States ... ..	I	10	11
Redemption of slaves in — ... ..	V	104	124
Reasons given by Lord Lansdowne against the annexation of — in 1891 ... ..	IX	286	44—46
Regrant of the State viewed in connection with the preservation of Native rule ... ..	IX	286, 287	44—46; 46, 47
Proclamation regarding the re-establishment of Native rule in —, 1891 ... ..	IX	287	46, 47
Conditions and circumstances of the selection of a Chief for the State in 1891 ... ..	IX	287	46, 47
regranted by sanad ... ..	IX XXI	287 740	46, 47 194, 195
Proposed arrest of the Senapati ... ..	XXII	821	241—243
Manipur Case (The), 1891-92. International Law does not apply to Native States. Execution of British officers by a Darbar is murder ... ..	I	6, 9	7, 8; 10, 11
Compared with the Baroda, Mysore and Kalat cases ... ..	IX	238	47
(The), 1891. Support of Chiefs against their subjects. See also paragraph § 8	IX	312	75—77
Manipur trials (The) were acts of State ... ..	I	9	10, 11
Manufacture of arms and ammunition. Machinery for — may not be imported into Native States ... ..	VI	125, 126	145, 146; 146
in Holkar's Arsenal, 1872 ... ..	VI	124	144, 145
Risk of — in the employment of Europeans and the like in Native States ... ..	V	83	106
See also "Ammunition."			
Mardan Ali Khan of Jodhpur. Case of —. Native British subjects may not receive titles from Ruling Chiefs without the consent of the British Government ... ..	XXII	764	209, 210
Maritime States (Native). Proposals for protecting British Customs revenue at ports of — .	VI	188	207—209
Marriage of a Rajput with a Muhammadan allowable among the Jarejas ... ..	X	321	93, 94
Martin's (Mr.) case, Rajasthan, 1871. Employment of Europeans in Native States ... ..	V	85	109, 110

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Marwar-Marwara Kharita Case, 1885.</b> Kharitas used for treaty purposes ... ..	XXI	741	195
<b>Maakat.</b> Position in — of subjects of Native States who are amenable to British Consular jurisdiction ... ..	II	28	36, 87
The mere fact that a person has not been registered as a British subject or British protected person under the Order in Council of 1867, does not release him from being amenable to our Consular jurisdiction in — (foot-note) ... ..	II	28	36, 37
Treaty of Commerce with —, 1891, referred to (foot-note) ... ..	II	28	36, 37
Political Agent in — empowered to grant certificates to unregistered craft belonging to subjects of Native States (foot-note) ... ..	II	29	37, 38
Sultan of — has a salute of 21 guns in British India ... ..	XXII	813	235
<b>Mayor of Lyons vs. the East India Company, a leading Privy Council case, referred to</b> ... ..	XIX	663	147, 148
<b>Medals not to be presented with title sanads to recipients of Native titles in India</b> ... ..	XXII	796	228
<b>Mediatized Chiefs.</b> Preservation of Native Rule amongst the — of Central India ... ..	IX	315	79, 80
of the second class pay nazarana under the rules of 1864. The Narwar and Jawasia case ... ..	XII	{ 388, 397 (4)	{ 161, 162; 163, 170
of the first class are probably liable to pay nazarana to the British Government. The Sitaman case ... ..	{ XII XII	{ 388 397 (5)	{ 164, 165; 167
in Central India. Powers of the — defined in 1862 ... ..	XV	503	44
in Central India have not the powers of life and death ... ..	XV	503	44
Chiefs who have not these powers refer all serious cases, whether inter-jurisdictional or not, to the Political Agent (foot-note) ... ..	XV	503	44
not within the definition of first or second class. The Narsingarh case, 1891. Nazarana payable to Government in accordance with the rules of 1864 ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
<b>Mediatized Chiefships in Central India.</b> Residuary jurisdiction in the — ... ..	XV	500, 503	41, 42; 44
<b>Mediatized States</b> are not necessarily exempt from the application of the Nazarana rules ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
“Mediation” and “guarantee” as applied to British intervention in favour of the petty Thakurs of Central India. No distinction between — ... ..	XV	500	41, 42
<b>Medical Officers.</b> Rules as to the remuneration of — for attendance on Ruling Chiefs and others in Native States ... ..	XX	692, 693	163, 164; 164
<b>Mehdi Ali Khan.</b> Exception taken to the bestowal of a title by the Nizam on —, a British subject ... ..	XXII	766	211, 212
<b>Mehwasi Chiefships, Case of the.</b> Their conversion into Scheduled districts ... ..	VII	238	245, 248
<b>Mewar.</b> See “Udaipur.”			
Claim of the Maharana to a voice in the selection of a successor to the Chiefship of Shahpura ... ..	X	813	87—91
Marwara Kharita case, 1883. Kharitas used for treaty purposes ... ..	XXI	742	195, 196
<b>Mexico.</b> Secretary of State in 1885 withdraws his assent to the participation of India in the proposed commercial treaty with — ... ..	XXI	753	201, 202
<b>Mhow Small Cause Court Law, 1889</b> ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
<b>Military aid to Native States for suppression of internal disturbances.</b> Rule for affording — ... ..	IX	308, 311, 311A, 314	67—72; 74; 74, 75; 78, 79
<b>Military Service of the British Government.</b> Employment of relatives of Ruling Chiefs and nobles of Native States in the — ... ..	XIX	657	143, 144
<b>Miller (Sir A.); his opinion on the distribution of sovereignty in India</b> ... ..	III	36	45—47
<b>Mining projects in Native States</b> cannot be decided without sanction of the Government of India ... ..	V	98, 100	118—121; 121, 122
<b>Minorities of Ruling Chiefs.</b> Government of India exercises extensive powers ... ..	XIII	401—438	170—201
No interference with authority of those entrusted to administer States to be permitted on the part of relatives or subjects of Chiefs ... ..	XIII	403, 405	174—176; 179
<b>Minors.</b> Government of India responsible for training and education of Chiefs who are minors ... ..	XIII	405	179
<b>Minorities.</b> No fixed age for termination of — though ruling powers usually given at eighteen ... ..	XIII	406	179, 180
Practice of Government of India in regard to — ... ..	XIII	406	179, 180
European Superintendents appointed during — ... ..	XIII	407	180

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Minorities.</b> Considerations which lead to the appointment of European Superintendents in Native States during — ... ..	XIII	413, 438	182; 199—201
Administration by real fathers of adopted sons during minorities ... ..	XIII	414	182, 183
Considerations which lead to the appointment of Native Superintendents in Native States ... ..	XIII	414—416, 438	182—183 199—201
Mysore, 1895. Administration to be conducted by the Maharani as Regent and by the Dewan assisted by a Council ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XIII	417	184
Administrative powers entrusted to females ( <i>see</i> also foot-note) ... ..	XIII	417	184
Position of the Resident or Political Officer in relation to Regency Councils ... ..	XIII	422	187—189
States administered by Regency Councils ... ..	XIII	422, 423, 424, 425	187—189; 189; 189, 190; 190, 191
Age at which Chiefs should be entrusted with powers usually eighteen but no fixed rule. <i>See</i> also paragraph §417 ... ..	XIII	426	191
Chiefs on expiry of their — to be entrusted with full governing powers at once and not gradually ... ..	XIII	427	191, 192
Arrangements made for the assistance and control of young Chiefs exercising full governing powers between the ages of 18 and 21 ... ..	IV XIII	68 428, 429	92, 93 192, 193; 198, 194
No one system of administration will be best either for all or necessarily for the same State on different occasions ... ..	XIII	423	189
Secretary of State's reluctance to continue the administrative system adopted during — ... ..	XIII	432	195, 196
Secretary of State's reluctance to impose, on a Ruler attaining his majority, restrictions on his authority ... ..	XIII	432	195, 196
Prolongation of — ... ..	XIII	433—437	196—199
Prolongation of —. Restrictions imposed in 1885 on the authority of the new Chief of Udaipur aged 35 owing to his want of experience ... ..	XIII	435	197, 198
Prolongation of —. Restrictions imposed on authority of Bhatpur Chief, 1893-94, though he was 21 years of age on succession ... ..	XIII	436	198
<i>Similar cases.</i>			
Barwani, 1880-84 ... ..	XIII	435	197, 198
Karauli, 1886 ... ..	XIII	435	197, 198
Kurwai, 1892 ... ..	XIII	436	198
Baigarh, 1893 ... ..	XIII	436	198
Kalabandi, 1894 ... ..	XIII	437	198, 199
Administration usually carried on either by a European Superintendent, a Native Superintendent or a Council of Regency ... ..	XIII	438	199—201
Circumstances which are considered in appointing European Superintendents ... ..	XIII	438	199—201
Summary of the practice of the Government of India in dealing with minorities .	XIII	438	199—201
Treatment of — emphatically a matter of policy ... ..	XIII	438	199—201
Escorts of Political Officers during a minority may consist of State troops ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
<b>Minor Chiefs.</b> Importance of employing European Agency in educating and training the Nizam ... ..	XIII	403	174—176
Education and training of — ... ..	XIII	404	176—179
<b>Minority.</b> Hyderabad, 1869. General policy of British Government in regard to minorities ... ..	XIII	401, 402, 403—405	170, 171; 171—174, 174—179
of a Ruling Chief is no bar to his making an agreement with the British Government ... ..	XXI	727	186
<b>Mints and Coinage in Native States</b> ... ..	V	105—121	124—143
<b>Mints and Coinage in Native States.</b> <i>See</i> "Native States," head (8) (vi). Closing of Mints in Bundelkhand ... ..	V	105	124, 125
Issue of debased coinage from the Partabgarh Mint ... ..	V	105	124, 125
Abolition of Mints belonging to petty Chiefs in Malwa ... ..	V	105	124, 125

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Mints and Coinage in Native States.</b> <b>Rathum Mint abolished and a subsequent proposal to re-open it, negatived</b> ...	V	105	124, 125
<b>Superscription on the coinage of Native States</b> ...	V	106	125-127
<b>Coinage by the feudatories of Ruling Chiefs</b> ...	V	107	127, 128
<b>Closing of the Khetri Mints</b> ...	V	107	127, 128
<b>Coinage Resolution of 1870</b> ...	V	109	129-131
<b>Closing of the Shahpara Mint</b> ...	V	109	129-131
<b>Copper Coinage</b> ...	V	110	131
<b>Manufacture at Bharatpur of copper coins of the Gwalior Currency</b> ...	V	110	131
<b>Closing of the Loharu Mint</b> ...	V	110	131
<b>Coinage bearing the name of the Delhi Emperors</b> ...	V	111	131, 132
<b>Proposal of Sir Madhava Rao, 1875</b> ...	V	112, 114	132; 132, 133
<b>Passing of the Native Coinage Act, No. IX of 1876</b> ...	V	113	132
<b>Coinage undertaken under the Act of 1876 for certain Native States</b> ...	V	113, 116	132; 133, 134
<b>Supply of small silver in British coin</b> ...	V	116	133, 134
<b>Manufacture of "daba" or dummy pice</b> ...	V	117	134, 135
<b>Objections to privileges of local coinage</b> ...	V	117	134, 135
<b>Nawab of Loharu not permitted to coin copper or manufacture dummy pice</b> ...	V	117	134, 135
<b>Maharaja of Sikkim allowed to manufacture copper "daba"</b> ...	V	117	134, 135
<b>Reopening of the Kutch Mint six years after its closure</b> ...	V	117	134, 135
<b>Nawab of Balasore not permitted to reopen his mint or obtain coin from British mints</b> ...	V	117	134, 135
<b>Use of British Indian rupees as legal tender in the Purbandar State</b> ...	V	118	135, 136
<b>Coinage of gold for Travancore</b> ...	V	118	135, 136
<b>Protest against issue of debased coin from the Nizam's Mint, 1879</b> ...	V	118	135, 136
<b>Unification of coinage not accepted by Hyderabad, Kutch or Baroda</b> ...	V	118	135, 136
<b>Pudukota and Kutch not allowed to have their coin struck in British mints</b> ...	V	118	135, 136
<b>Influx of State copper coin into British territory</b> ...	V	119	136
<b>Import of Baroda copper coin prohibited in 1893</b> ...	V	119	136
<b>Supply of British copper coin to Native States</b> ...	V	120	136-139
<b>The Bhopal Currency Case, 1894</b> ...	V	120 A	138, 139
<b>The effect of closing the British mints in 1893</b> ...	V	120 A	138, 139
<b>The Bhopawar Currency Case, 1894</b> ...	V	120 B	139-142
<b>Unification of coinage in India still the policy of Government</b> ...	V	120	133-142
<b>Policy of Government in regard to</b> ...	V	121	142, 143
<b>Mints.</b> <b>Bombay Government's proposal to close certain</b> -- in Kathiawar ...	VII	123	215, 216
<b>Miraj (Senior and Junior branches), see partition of the Southern Mahratta Jagirs, paragraph § 302.</b>			
<b>(Junior Branch).</b> <b>State Courts of</b> -- included in the reciprocity system ...	XVIII	C12	115, 116
<b>Chief of.</b> <b>Permitted to buy building land at Poona on the ground that other Deccan Sardars had house property there</b> ...	XIX	C15	137

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Mirza Baiza, Post Master. Extradition of — demanded by the Amir ... ..	XVI	543	63, 69
Misconduct of Ruling Chiefs. The Jhabum case, 1865 ... ..	IV	55	76, 77
The Rupal Case, 1890 ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
The Porbandar Case, 1869 ... ..	IV	58	79, 80
The Kalat Case, 1893 ... ..	IV	59	80—82
The Alwar Case, 1892 ... ..	IV	60	82—84
A Janjira Case noticed ... ..	IV	61	84—87
A Khairagarh case noticed ... ..	IV	61	84—87
See "Native States," heads (5) and (6).			
Misrule. Except in cases of gross — it is the right and duty of the British Government to uphold Ruling Chiefs ... ..	I	8	8—10
in Native States, gross. The duty of interference in cases of — ... ..	III	38	43, 49
Lord Hardinge's letter to the Maharaja of Kashmir on the consequence of — ... ..	III	38	43, 49
in Native States. Cases of intervention to prevent — ... ..	III	38—52	43—73
See cases of Baroda, Khairagarh, Janjira, Alwar, Bikanir, Kashmir, Bhopal, Jodhpur, Sirohi, Bahawalpur, Chamba, Suket, Jath, Rajpipla, Sachin, Cambay, Khairpur, and Charkhari ... ..	III	38—52	43—73
in Native States. Secretary of State's opinion on — ... ..	III	42	56, 57
Incorrigible — a sufficient disqualification for sovereign power ... ..	III	42, 52	56, 57; 72, 73
Reluctance of Government to interfere and its preference that measures of reform should emanate from the Native administration ... ..	III	46, 52	59—61; 72, 73
The Kalat case an illustration of the responsibility of the British Government to prevent — ... ..	IV	59	80—82
Instances of — in Mysore ... ..	IX	276	36, 37
See "Native States," heads (5) and (6).			
Missionaries, Christian. Position of — in Native States ... ..	V	78, 79 A	101; 103, 104
Missionary preaching in Native States. Attitude of Government towards — ... ..	V	79, 80	101—103; 104, 105
Missions. Case of the Tibetan Pioneer Mission referred to in foot-note ... ..	V	79	101—103
Mixed Court in the Secunderabad Cantonment discontinued in 1889 ... ..	XIV	471	24
Secunderabad. Objection overruled to trial held by First Assistant alone in consequence of abolition of Mixed Court. Case of Ghulam Dastagir. See also paragraph § 471 ... ..	XIV	479	28, 29
Prisoners sentenced by — may be confined in British Jails ... ..	XV	494, 495, 496	37; 37, 38; 38, 39
established in Kashmir in 1873 and abolished in 1891 ... ..	XV	516, 517	51, 52; 52, 53
for trial of Thagi and Dakaiti cases in Hyderabad territory ... ..	XV	533	62, 63
for trial of Thagi and Dakaiti cases contemplated by the law in 1843 ... ..	XV	537	64
Mokham Singh of Partapur. Deprived of his title of Raja in 1893 ... ..	XXII	802	223
Money Contributions not received in 1888 for Imperial defence. (see foot-note) ... ..	VI	138	156, 157
Morar and Jhansi Case (The), 1886. Cessions of territory ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
and Jhansi exchange, 1886. Kharitas used for treaty purposes ... ..	XXI	743	196
Morbhanj. Rulings of the Calcutta High Court as to its status ... ..	VII	190	211, 212
Morbhanj the most important of the Orissa Tributary States ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
The status of — settled in the Calcutta High Court ... ..	VII	221	233, 234
is liable to nazarana ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Mortgages. Policy of discouraging Ruling Chiefs from purchasing land in British territory applies also to acquisition of land on mortgage ... ..	XIX	638, 639	133—135; 135
Morvi. Leading case regarding telephones in Native States ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Mourning for deceased Hindu Chiefs. Duration of the ceremonies of — ... ..	XII	378	154, 155



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Mudhol. State Courts included in the reciprocity system ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
Muhammadan Successions. Legitimate — according to the Muhammadan law to be upheld ... ..	XI	341	117, 118
Lord Canning's intention in regard to — ... ..	XI	343	122—125
Muhammadan Chiefships. View of Lord Lytton's Government in regard to succession of collaterals in — ... ..	XI	343	122—125
Muhammadan female inheritance disallowed in the case of the Paint Chiefship ...	VII	236	241—243
Muhammad Ali, watchman. Extradition of — to Nepal. Surrender of a British subject for an offence not shewn to be an extradition offence under treaty ...	XVI	546	71
Muhammad Hasan, Khalifa Saiyid. Title granted to —, a Patiala subject ... ..	XXII	768	212, 213
Muhammad Husain, Khalifa Saiyid. Title granted to —, a Patiala subject ... ..	XXII	768	212, 213
Muhammad Ibrahim (contractor) and his wife. Murder of —. Application to the Governor of Kandahar for the surrender or punishment of the murderers ...	XVI	543	68, 69
Muli State. Proposed loan on mortgage by the —, disallowed ... ..	XIX	639	135
Mulkgiri. Erection of tribute by — ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Murder of British officers at Manipur ... ..	I	6, 8, 14 (9)	7, 8—10 ; 17, 18
of Mr. F. T. Cooper at Bhamo ... ..	I	13	14—17
The execution of British officers by a Darbar is — ... ..	I	8	8, 10
Attempt to murder Colonel Phayre, Resident, Baroda ... ..	I	14 (9)	17, 18
Such an attempt a breach of loyalty and an act of hostility ... ..	III	39	49—54
of a British Resident at a Native Court. An attempt on the part of a Ruling Chief to commit such a crime would justify a re-adjustment of the relations between the British Government and his States ... ..	III	42	56, 57
Deposition of the Chief of Banki for murder ... ..	IX	281	40, 41
Ruling Chiefs are liable to penalties for — ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The — of General Azim-ud-din Khan, Rampur. Delegated jurisdiction. Extradition... ..	IV	63	87
The Thibaw Sawbwa, Ruler of a Shan State, sentenced to death for shooting two of his followers in British territory ... ..	IV	69 (6)	93, 94
not excused by the command or privity of a Ruling Chief ... ..	XV	527	59, 60
The Porbandar case ... ..	XVI	558	80, 81
The Kalat case ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
The — of Kunj Behari Lal, Alwar ... ..	IV	69 (2)	93, 94
Murree Brewery Company, 1886. Desire of — to purchase land in Kashmir for hop plantation ... ..	IV	58	79, 80
Murahidabad, Nawab Bahadur of. Salute refused to — ... ..	IV	59	80—82
Krahtak Husain. Title bestowed by the Nizam on —, a British subject, not officially recognised outside the State ... ..	IV	60	83—84
Mustafa Khan, a Tahsildar in British service, implicated in the murder of General Azim-ud-din Khan of Rampur, 1891. Question of the extradition of — ...	XV	626	57
Mutilation. Engagements of Assam and Chamba to abolish — ... ..	XX	704	172, 173
of one Kesia in the Jhabua State ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
of one Hasil by the Raja of Faridkot ... ..	XXII	766	211, 212
of one Mulji by the Thakur of Rupal ... ..	XVI	558	80, 81
of one Lachhman by the Rana of Porbandar ... ..	IV	53, 54	74; 74—78
by the emasculation of certain men in Kalat ... ..	IV	55	76, 77
Mysore. Provisions in the Instrument of Transfer as to employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
Negotiations for postal convention dropped ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
accepts postal unity ... ..	IV	58	79, 80
Jurisdiction on the Mysore State Railways ... ..	IV	59	80—82
like ... ..	V	84	109
Negotiations for postal convention dropped ... ..	VI	163	178, 179
accepts postal unity ... ..	VI	164	179, 180
Jurisdiction on the Mysore State Railways ... ..	VI	171, 174	186, 187; 189, 190

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Mysore.</b> Telephone projects in — ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Opium arrangements with — ... ..	VI	185 D	200, 201
Instrument of Transfer, its provisions regarding salt and opium ... ..	VI	185 D	200, 201
Salt arrangement with — ... ..	VI	186 F	206
Assumption by Government of the direct management of — owing to misrule ... ..	IX	276	36, 37
Rendition of — ... ..	IX	276, 279	36, 37; 39, 40
Instrument of Transfer. Minor stipulations of — considered in connection with established principles of Political Law ... ..	IX	279	39, 40
Instrument of Transfer. Provisions on succession in the — ... ..	X	332	110, 111
despatch. Successions to Chiefships require confirmation by the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	362	143, 144
Minority, 1895. Administration to be conducted by the Maharani as Regent and by the Dewan assisted by a Council ( <i>see</i> foot-note)... ..	XIII	417	184
Application of Acts to — ... ..	XIV	440	1
Proposed Postal Regulation, 1893 ... ..	XIV	443	3, 4
Code of Criminal Procedure, 1884-85. Jurisdiction over European British subjects... ..	XIV	447	5, 6
has renounced jurisdiction in Residency lands and buildings ... ..	XIV	475	26
Extradition from — before rendition by application to Superintendents of Divisions ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XVIII	616	118
Execution in — of civil processes of British Courts provided for as part of the law of the State ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
Reciprocity with — in the levy of fees on civil processes on the British system ... ..	XVIII	606	114
Execution in — of criminal processes of British Courts provided for as part of the law of the State ... ..	XVIII	616 A	118, 119
Execution of warrants in — when issued by Courts in British territory; <i>see</i> also foot-note to § 616 ... ..	XVIII	616 A	118, 119
Maharaja of —; his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Reasons for the form of the instrument of transfer, 1831 ... ..	XXI	738	192, 193
Proposed institution of the Order of Gandabherunda by the Maharaj, disallowed, 1891 ... ..	XXII	772	216
Family of Tipu Sultan of —. Grandsons of Tipu Sultan permitted to use the title of Shahzada ... ..	XXII	790	222, 223
<b>Mysore Case (The), 1872-74.</b> Armies of Native States ... ..	VI	129	148, 149
<b>Mysore Courts.</b> Summonses of — may be served by Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	598	109, 110
Decrees and Summonses of —, 1882 ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
Reciprocal service of summonses and execution of decrees as between the — and the Civil Courts of the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
<b>Mysore Instrument of Transfer.</b> Analysis of —. ( <i>See</i> also Appendix B of Vol. II) ... ..	IX	278	38, 39
<b>Mysore Rendition.</b> Value of the case as a precedent ... ..	IX	277	37, 38
Case compared with the Manipur, Baroda and Kalat cases ... ..	IX	288	47
<b>Nabha.</b> Assurance of non-interference ... ..	III	46	59—61
Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave-dealing ... ..	V	101	123
offers a battery of four guns for imperial defence ... ..	VI	134	153
Question of supply of breech-loaders to unselected troops ... ..	VI	135	158—165
applies for the dismissal of Sowar Hardit Singh said to have deserted from the Nabha Imperial Service Infantry ... ..	VI	152	167—169
Jurisdiction on the Rajpura Bhatinda Railway ... ..	VI	171, 173	186, 187; 187—189
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244, 256	2, 3; 17—19
Selection of a successor when allowed and how to be made ... ..	X	326, 339	101, 102; 114 —116

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Nabha.</b> Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157, 159
Extradition arrangements ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
and Alwar, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Jaipur and Bikanir, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
Postal Convention, 1835. Approved and confirmed by the Government of India ...	XXI	730	187, 188
Powers of life and death and additional territory granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Raja of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<i>See "Phulkian Chiefs' case."</i>			
<b>Nagod.</b> Cession of territory to— ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
1874. Prolongation of minority ... ..	XIII	434	196, 197
<b>Nahan.</b> Raja of —. Question of absenteeism ... ..	V	74	96, 97
Question of supply of breech-loaders to unselected troops ... ..	VI	135	153—155
case, 1874. Trading by a Ruling Chief ... ..	XIX	627	126, 127
Raja of — appointed to the Legislative Council ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Raja of —. Offers to serve with a British Mission to Kabul ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Pargana of Kiarda Dun granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Chief of —. Increases to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239.
<b>Naigawan Ribal.</b> Adoption by a female Chief in — permitted ... ..	X	338	113, 114
Succession of a female ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157, 159
<b>Najaf Ali's Case, 1884.</b> Demand of Extradition from a Native State irrespective of law or treaty ... ..	XVI	550	74, 75
<b>Nal.</b> <i>See "Mehwasli Chiefships."</i>			
<b>Nalagarh,</b> re-granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Naldanga family, 1884.</b> Claims of the — to the hereditary title of Raja ... ..	XXII	776, 777	218 ; 218, 219
<b>Nana Sitaram of Indore.</b> Criminal sentence passed on — without a regular trial ...	IV	61	84—87
<b>Nandgaon succession.</b> The succession to a Chiefship is invalid till it is sanctioned by the British authorities ... ..	XI	363	144
Nazarana case, 1884. <i>See "Nazarana, Nandgaon case, 1884."</i> ... ..	XII	391	164
1863. Under female administration during minority ... ..	XIII	417	184
Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation ... ..	XV	493	37
<b>Nand Gopal, Bhai.</b> Adoption sanad granted to —, jagirdar of the Punjab ... ..	XI	370	148, 149
<b>Napier (Lord) of Magdala;</b> his reference regarding the enlistment of subjects of Native States ... ..	VI	152	167—169
<b>Napier (Lord) of Merchistoun;</b> his minute on the Liddell case. Quotation from — ...	I	4	3—6
on the position of the Paramount Power ... ..	I	4	3—6
his views as to execution of decrees of State Courts in British territory... ..	XVIII	604	113
his reasons for proposing the title of Prince for the Nawab of Arcot ... ..	XXII	787	222
<b>Narsingarh,</b> Nazarana case, 1891. A Mediatized Chiefship of neither the first nor second class which would pay to the Government of India under the rules of 1864 ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	562	98
<b>Narsinghpur.</b> Exempt from nazarana by terms of sanad ... ..	XII	386	159—161
<b>Narwai and Jawasia</b> Nazarana case, 1882-84. Mediatized Chiefs of the second class pay under the rules of 1864 ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
<b>Natha Dola,</b> Case of, 1832-83. Extradition between Baroda and Barwani ... ..	XVII	581	98—98
<b>Natha Singh (Trumpeter),</b> Jind, 1871. Recruitment of deserters from the British Army ...	VI	{ 150, 152, 153	164—166, 167—169 ; 169, 170

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Native Armies. The British Government can limit the strength and equipment of — ...	I	14 (4)	17, 18
Native British Subject(s). A — in postal employ carries his liabilities under the Indian Postal Act with him into State territory ...	XIV	443	3, 4
Abrogation of the old principle that they must not be surrendered for trial by State Courts ...	XVI	554	77, 78
Extradition of — for trial by State Courts is permissible in certain circumstances ...	XVI	554	77, 78
Titles conferred upon — by Ruling Chiefs cannot be recognised, outside the dominions of the Chiefs, unless sanctioned by the Government of India ...	XXII	763, 764, 766	208, 209; 209, 210; 211, 212
Native Chiefs. <i>See</i> "Ruling Chiefs."			
Terms indicating royalty not to be used in respect of — ...	I	10	11
Native Management of States where the Chief is disqualified. Reasons for preferring it in certain cases, under British control, to European management ...	IV XIII	67 419	91, 92 185, 186
Native Servants of the British Government are, as a general rule, not surrendered for trial to Native States in Central India ...	XVI	557	79, 80
Native Soldiers of the British Army. Question of the arrest in State territory and punishment of — for desertion from Native States Armies ...	VI	152	167—169
Limited jurisdiction of Native States over — in respect of offences committed in State territory ...	XIX	708	174, 175
Natives of India. Extradition of — to Native States ...	XVI	553, 560	76, 77; 82, 83
Native States. (1) <i>Political Subordination of — to the Paramount Power.</i>			
Limited diplomatic relations of — ...	I	4	3—6
have no inherent right of jurisdiction over European British subjects ...	I	4	3—6
Principles which govern their relations with the British Government ...	I	4	3—6
Their relations with the British Government how determined ...	I	4	3—6
The sovereignty of — is only a limited sovereignty ...	I	4, 5	3—6; 6, 7
All enjoy more or less sovereign power ...	I	5	6, 7
do not possess international life ...	I	5	6, 7
have become part and parcel of the Empire ...	I	5, 14 (6)	6, 7; 17—18
It is the right and duty of the British Government to settle successions in — ...	I	8	8—10
Rulers of — are not royal personages ...	I	10	11
Subjects and feudatories of — owe allegiance to the Paramount Power. <i>See</i> Amjhera and Shorapur cases ...	I	12	14
The relations of — with the British Government not governed by International Law ...	I	14 (1)	17—18
Extent of authority possessed by the Paramount Power over —, not defined ...	I	14 (2)	17—18
Certain rights of sovereignty other than those conceded or circumscribed by treaty, not enjoyed by — ...	I	14 (3)	17—18
The British Government have the power to suppress disorder in — ...	I	14 (4)	17—18
opposing with arms the representative and troops of the British Government are guilty of rebellion ...	I	14 (7)	17—18
Penalty to which Chiefs or other persons in — who act as leaders or instigators of revolt, are liable ...	I	14 (8)	17—18
Execution of British officers by the Darbars of — is murder ...	I	14 (9)	17—18
Limited use of International Law in dealings with — ...	I	14 (11)	17—18
(2) <i>Political Isolation of —.</i>			
<i>See passim</i> ...	II	15—33	19—43
The Travancore-Cochin case, 1873-74 ...	II	16	19, 20
Direct diplomatic intercourse between —, not allowed ...	II	16, 18, 33	19, 20; 20—22; 43
Political officers not to enter into treaties with — ...	II	17, 33	20; 43

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States. (2) Political Isolation of—continued.</b>			
The Kutch case, 1874-75 ... ..	II	17	20
Understandings between —. The Rajputana Border Criminals Case, 1874 ...	II	18	20—22
Understandings between — how effected. <i>See</i> also "Interstatal agreement." The Bahawalpur-Bikanir case, 1873 ... ..	{ II XVII	18 680	20—22 96
Understandings between —. The Jaipur-Patiala Extradition case, 1873 ...	II	18	20—22
Understandings between —. The Kashmir-Chamba Extradition case, 1875 .	II	18	20—22
Understandings between —. The Kutch-Nawanagar case, 1883 ...	II	18	20—22
Understandings between —. The Jodhpur-Bikanir Railway case, 1888-89 ...	II	18	20—23
cannot cede territory to each other. The Gwalior-Hyderabad case ...	II	19	22—24
cannot cede territory to each other. The Lunawara-Balasinor case, 1885-86	II	19	22—24
cannot cede territory to each other. The Ruparail River case ... ..	II	19	22—24
Exchanges of territory between — may be effected only through the British Government ... ..	II	19, 33	22—24; 43
The British Government is the arbiter in disputes between — ... ..	II	20, 33	24—26; 43
Form in which mutual undertakings of — may be expressed ... ..	II	33	43
may not make war with one another ... ..	II	33	43
may not enter into conventions or engagements with one another ...	II	33	43
<b>(3) Interference of — with other States.</b>			
The Patiala-Dholpur case ... ..	II	21	26—28
Family relationship does not justify interference of Ruling Chiefs in each other's affairs ... ..	II	21, 33	26—28; 43
The Tonk-Jaora case ... ..	II	23	28—32
The Indore-Jaora case ... ..	II	22	28—32
Claims of — to interfere in or influence the affairs of other States ...	II	22	28—32
Ruling Chiefs may not interfere officially in each other's affairs ...	II	22, 33	28—32 43
The Holkar-Baroda case ... ..	II	22	28—32
The Indore-Panna case ... ..	II	22	28—32
The Indore-Dewas case, 1893 ... ..	II	22	28—32
The Baroda-Junagarh cases ... ..	II	22	28—32
Loans given by — to other States. The Patiala-Loharu case ... ..	II	23	32—34
Loans given by — to other States. The Kutch-Malia case ... ..	II	23	32—34
Ruling Chiefs cannot make loans to one another without previous sanction of Government ... ..	II	23, 33	32—34; 43
Loans between a Ruling Chief and a feudatory of another Chief ...	II	23	32—34
Interchange of ceremonies between —. The Jhabua-Kusalgarh case ...	II	24	34, 35
Interchange of ceremonies between —. The Banswara-Kusalgarh case ...	II	24	34, 35
Interchange of ceremonies between — may be unobjectionable ... ..	II	24	34, 35
not permitted to submit joint petitions ... ..	II	25, 33	35; 43
Compacts between a Ruling Chief and his own feudatory are permissible ...	II	25, 33	35; 43
have no official relations with one another ... ..	II	26	35
Combinations between — should be repressed ... ..	II	26	35
<b>(4) Political Isolation of — from Foreign Powers.</b>			
are politically isolated from all Foreign Powers ... ..	II	27, 33	35, 36; 43
Foreign powers not to be permitted to take cognizance of the existence of— ... ..	II	27	35, 36
Treatment of subjects of — in Foreign territory as British Indian subjects	II	27, 29, 33	35, 36; 37, 38; 43
Treatment beyond India of subjects of — as British Indian subjects ...	II	23, 33	36, 37; 43

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States. (4) Political Isolation of — from Foreign Powers—continued.</b>			
Foreign Consuls in India may hold no communication with — ... ..	II	30, 33	38—40; 43
When Foreign States may demand extradition of offenders resident in — ...	II	30	38—40
are part of the British Empire for purposes of extradition to and from Foreign territories ... ..	II	32, 33	41, 43; 43
cannot be separated from British India in relations with Foreign Powers. The Goa Treaty of 1878 ... ..	XXI	755	202, 208
<b>(5) The limited internal Sovereignty of—.</b>			
Sovereignty of — shared between the British Government and the Native Chiefs ... ..	III	36	45—47
General limitations of internal sovereignty in — ... ..	III	38, 52	48, 49; 72, 73
misrule in. Cases of intervention to prevent — ... ..	III	38, 52	48, 49; 72, 73
The duty of interference in — in cases of gross misrule ... ..	III	38, 52	48, 49; 72, 73
Incorrigible misrule in — a sufficient disqualification for sovereign power ...	III	42, 52	56, 57; 72, 73
The existence of civil war cannot be permitted in — ... ..	III	45, 52	59; 72, 73
Measures of reform in — should emanate from their own Governments ...	III	46, 49, 52	59—61; 67, 68; 72, 73
Interference in — is undertaken with reluctance ... ..	III	46, 52	59—61; 72, 73
The British Government will not surrender its right to interfere in — ...	III	46A, 52	61, 62; 72, 73
British methods of administration will not be forced on — ... ..	III	47, 52	62, 66; 72, 73
A Chief is not maintained in power for the gratification of his selfish desires ... ..	III	47, 52	62—66, 72, 73
A European officer not allowed to be a member of the State Council in Kashmir ... ..	III	47	62—66
The Maharaja of Kashmir temporarily excluded from power at his own request ... ..	III	47	62—66
A European officer appointed Minister of Bhopal ... ..	III	48	66, 67
In cases of intervention preference is frequently given to a native administration in — ... ..	III	48, 52	66, 67; 72, 73
Armed intervention in Jodhpur ... ..	III	49	67, 68
Intervention in — to maintain the general peace of the country ...	III	49	67, 68
Abdication of the Raja of Chamba ... ..	III	50	68, 69
Interference in the Bahawalpur State ... ..	III	50	68, 69
Deposition of the Raja of Suket ... ..	III	50	68, 69
Rebellion in Suket ... ..	III	50	68, 69
Insurrection in the Bahawalpur State ... ..	III	50	68, 69
The Chief of Jath deprived of power ... ..	III	51	69—71
Abdication of the Nawab of Sachin ... ..	III	51	69—71
The Raja of Rajpipla deprived of power ... ..	III	51	69—71
Armed intervention in Cambay ... ..	III	51	69—71
Rebellion in Cambay ... ..	III	51	69—71
When Government intervenes to help a Chief in difficulties with his people, he must accept the intervention unconditionally ... ..	III	51, 52	71; 73
Reforms in — should be effected through the agency of their Rulers ...	III	51 A, 52	71, 72; 72, 73
Primitive and isolated. Caution to be observed in introducing reforms in —	III	51 A	71, 72
Internal sovereignty is distributed between the British Government and the — ... ..	III	52	72, 73
Interference in — is justified in certain circumstances ... ..	III	52	72, 73
When the powers of a Chief are withdrawn, there is a fixed desire to restore a Native Government ... ..	III	52	72, 73
Circumstances in which British interference in — is imperative ...	III	52	72, 73

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States. (5) The limited internal Sovereignty of—continued.</b>			
Incorrigible misrule will justify the deposition of a Chief ... ..	III	52	72, 73
The measures taken to set a Chief aside may stop short of his deposition ...	III	52	72, 73
<b>(6) Intervention in — in specific cases of misconduct.</b>			
Barbarous practices prohibited in — ... ..	IV	53, 59	74; 80—82
Ruling Chiefs are held responsible for prevention of barbarous practices ...	IV	53, 59, 69	74; 80—82; 93, 94
Chief of Jhabua fined and his salute reduced for an abuse of authority ...	IV	55	76, 77
Liability of Chiefs to have their salutes reduced for neglecting to prevent Sati and Samadh ... ..	IV	56	78
In specific cases of misconduct on part of Ruling Chiefs, Government is free to exercise the widest discretion as to the course it will pursue ...	IV	57	78, 79
Faridkot Chief reprimanded for misconduct ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
Ropal Thakur deprived of jurisdiction for misconduct ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
Porbandar Chief's power forfeited and his status reduced for misconduct ...	IV	58	79, 80
Atrocities committed by the Khan of Kalat ... ..	IV	59	80—82
Abdication of the Khan of Kalat when liable to deposition ... ..	IV	59, 60	80—82; 82—84
A discussion of 1884 as to the right of Government to interfere in — ...	IV	61	84—87
No general rule defining classes of cases in which Government will not interfere in — ... ..	IV	61, 69	84—87; 93, 94
Confiscation of Purwa for the Chief's complicity in a murder ... ..	IV	62	87
Dang Chieftains fined, imprisoned and hanged for serious criminal offences...	IV	62	87
Banki Chief deposed for murder, 1839 ... ..	IV	62	87
Maharaja of Jodhpur punished in 1870 for contumacy ... ..	IV	62	87
Banswara Chief's salute reduced for deceitful conduct ... ..	IV	63	87—89
Makrai Chief fined for a breach of engagement ... ..	IV	64	89
Jhalawar Chief punished for breach of engagement and insubordination ...	IV	65	89, 90
Jhalawar Chief deprived of power and replaced in position of a minor Chief	IV	65	89, 90
Jhalawar Chief restored to power ... ..	IV	65	89, 90
European and Native Agency in effecting reforms in — ... ..	IV	66, 68	90, 91; 92, 93
Direct management of — by European officers should be avoided, if possible	IV	67, 69	91, 92; 93, 94
The perpetrator of a murder in a Native State is not allowed to plead the command or countenance of the Chief ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
There is no bar to interference in — if unwarrantable cruelties are committed in the name of justice ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
No Ruling Chief may cause an offending person to be put to death without trial ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
Ruling Chiefs are liable to penalties for crimes or atrocities or other forms of misconduct ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
There is no inflexible rule as to the choice of instruments for effecting reforms in — ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
Penalties inflicted on Ruling Chiefs vary according to the nature of the case	IV	69	93, 94
<b>(7) Joint Administrations in —.</b>			
The principle of joint administration of —, disapproved ... ..	IV	68	92, 93
It is not expedient to associate a nominee of Government with a Chief as joint administrator of his State ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
<b>(8) Further limitations of internal Sovereignty of—</b>			
<b>(i) Absenteeism.</b>			
A Chief may not systematically absent himself from his State for long periods	V	71, 74	95; 96, 97
Rules regarding the visits of Chiefs to Simla ... ..	V	72	96
Nahan Chief's absence from his State in 1892 ... ..	V	73	96

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States. (8) Further limitations of internal Sovereignty of—continued.</b>			
<i>(i) Absenteeism—contd.</i>			
If a Chief intends to leave his State, except for a casual stay elsewhere, he should give notice of his intention ... ..	V	73, 75	96; 97
There is no general rule defining the control of Government over the movements of Chiefs ... ..	V	75	97
Chiefs compelled by ill-health to be absent from their States should make efficient arrangements for conduct of the administration ... ..	V	75	97
<i>(9) (ii) Religious questions.</i>			
Attitude of Government on religious questions in — ... ..	V	76, 80	97, 98; 104, 105
Conversion of the Chief of Rajgarh to Muhammadanism ... ..	V	77	98—101
A change of creed on the part of a Ruling Chief does not justify contumacy or rebellion on the part of his subjects ... ..	V	77, 80	98—101; 104, 105
Government will not enter into the merits of purely religious quarrels between a Chief and his subjects ... ..	V	77, 80	98—101; 104, 105
Government will not ordinarily concern itself with the religious convictions of a Ruling Chief ... ..	V	77, 80	98—101; 104, 105
Position of Christian Missionaries in — ... ..	V	78, 79A	101; 103, 104
A Superintendent in charge of a State during a minority may not prevent British subjects from establishing a mission or opening a school in the State ... ..	V	78, 80	101; 104, 105
Ruling Chiefs may not persecute their subjects or outrage their religious feelings ... ..	V	80	104, 105
Government has a right to require personal religious freedom for all British subjects in — ... ..	V	80	104, 105
Interference of Political Officers with demonstrations or processions of religious bodies when justifiable ... ..	V	80	104, 105
<i>(8) (iii) Employment of Europeans, Americans and Eurasians in—.</i>			
Employment of Europeans or Americans in Native States ... ..	V	81, 90	105—107; 112; 113
The restrictions as to the employment of Europeans or Americans in — extends to all States irrespective of treaty obligations ... ..	V	81, 94	105—107; 115
Government would not permit the employment of Europeans or Americans in the manufacture of arms in — ... ..	V	83, 94	108; 115
Government has no wish to prevent employment of Europeans or Americans in industrial occupations in — ... ..	V	83, 84, 94	108; 109; 115
It is an important principle of Imperial policy not to permit the unrestricted employment of foreign adventurers by — ... ..	V	87, 94	110, 111; 115
The employment of a European or American by a noble is equivalent to his employment by the Darbar ... ..	V	88, 94	111, 112; 115
The principle of the employment of Natives in all posts in —, for which they are qualified, approved by Government ... ..	V	89	112
Principle to be observed in the introduction of Europeans into official or quasi-official positions in — ... ..	V	89, 94	112; 115
General orders regarding employment of Europeans and Eurasians in — ... ..	V	90	112, 113
The employment of Eurasians in — does not require formal sanction but should be watched ... ..	V	90, 94	112, 113; 115
Rules regarding transfer of British officials to service in — ... ..	V	91	113, 114
Salaries and duties of British pensioned officers and non-officials in — ... ..	V	92, 94	114; 115
<i>(8) (iv) Dealings of — with capitalists or financial agents.</i>			
Direct dealings between them and capitalists or Financial Agents are not permitted ... ..	V	95, 100	115, 116; 121, 122
How capitalists or Financial Agents may, as regards railway or mining concessions, enter into preliminary negotiations with — ... ..	V	98, 100	118—121; 121, 122



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States (8) (iv) Dealings of — with capitalists or financial agents—continued.</b>			
No railway or mining project in — may be decided without sanction of the Government of India ... ..	V	98, 100	118—121 121, 123
Factories in — cannot, if the projectors are British subjects or Europeans, be established without a reference to the Government of India ... ..	V	99, 100	121; 121, 122
<b>(8) (v) Slave dealing in —.</b>			
Government will not allow slave dealing in — or importation of slaves into State territory ... ..	V	104	124
<b>(8) (vi) Mints and Coinage in —.</b>			
See <i>passim</i> ... ..	V	105—121	124—143
Prohibition of coinage by the feudatories of Ruling Chiefs ... ..	V	107	127, 128
See also separate entry "Mints and Coinage in Native States."			
<b>(9) Subordinate co-operation of — with the Paramount Power.</b>			
Subordinate co-operation of — with the Paramount Power defined ... ..	VI	122, 157	144; 173
Connection between subordinate co-operation and limitations of sovereignty of — ... ..	VI	123	144
Restrictions on importation of arms and military stores by — ... ..	VI	125	145, 146
General doctrine of subordinate co-operation of — explained to Kashmir, 1886 ... ..	VI	128	147, 148
British occupation of forts in — ... ..	VI	157	173
Location of cantonments in — ... ..	VI	157	173
<b>(10) Armies of — and Imperial Service Corps.</b>			
Policy in regard to the armies of — ... ..	VI	129, 130	148, 149; 149 150
Organisation of Imperial Service Corps in — ... ..	VI	131, 141	150, 152; 152
Unlikely that artillery will be given to — ... ..	VI	134	153
Petty —, if too small to provide a corps of their own, should be left out of the Imperial Service scheme ... ..	VI	138, 141(7)	156, 157; 157 159
Employment of foreign mercenaries in the service of — ... ..	VI	143, 149	159, 160; 160
<b>(11) Postal co-operation of —.</b>			
Obligation of —, to provide for safe transit of Imperial mails ... ..	VI	158, 160	173, 174; 174
must permit the establishment of Imperial postal lines or offices within their territories ... ..	VI	161	176—178
Imperial postal rights in connection with railways in — ... ..	VI	161	176—178
Postal Conventions of 1884 to 1886 with — ... ..	VI	162	178
<b>(12) Railway co-operation of —.</b>			
Railway projects of — must be reported to Government ... ..	VI	168	183, 184
Land for railways must be provided by — free of charge ... ..	VI	169	184, 185
The obligation of — to provide land for railways free of charge does not extend to the products of quarries ... ..	VI	170	185, 186
Control by — of jurisdiction on railways ... ..	VI	171, 174	186, 187; 187 189, 190
<b>(13) Telegraphs and telephones in —.</b>			
Telegraph and telephone projects in — must be reported to Government ... ..	VI	177, 183	192; 195—195
Lines may be constructed without sanction of Government within the enclosures of the personal residence of a Ruling Chief ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Telephones in — ... ..	VI	183	195—197
<b>(14) Fiscal co-operation of —.</b>			
Opium agreements with — ... ..	VI	165	198, 199
Rights of the British Government independent of — ... ..	VI	185B	200
Fiscal co-operation of — with the Paramount Power ... ..	VI	185, 188	198, 199; 199 207—209

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States. (14) Fiscal co-operation of—continued.</b>			
Duty of — to prevent the smuggling of opium ... ..	VI	185 D	200, 201
Acquisition by Government of salt sources in — ... ..	VI	186	201—203
Proposals for protecting British Customs revenue at the ports of maritime States ... ..	VI	188	207—209
The Paramount Power has a right to levy in British territory such taxes as it thinks fit to impose and to protect the revenues derived from the same...	VI	188A	209, 210
No State may so manage its fiscal affairs as to interfere with the general fiscal policy of the Paramount Power ... ..	VI	188	207—209
<b>(15) Preservation of Native Rule in —.</b>			
Policy of annexation repudiated in regard to — ... ..	IX	273	34
The British Government will respect the rights and dignity and honour of Ruling Chiefs as its own ... ..	IX	273, 289	34; 47, 48
Circumstances in which they may become liable to confiscation ... ..	IX	275	35, 36
Misrule in Mysore ... ..	IX	276	36, 37
Rendition of Mysore ... ..	IX	276, 279	36, 37; 39, 40
The Baroda case considered in connection with the preservation of native rule ... ..	IX	280, 282	40; 41, 42
Successions in — viewed in connection with the preservation of native rule ...	IX	293, 285	42; 44
Liability of the Manipur State to annexation in 1891 ... ..	IX	286, 287	44—46; 46, 47
The British Government does not desire the annexation of — ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The British Government will recognise adoptions and successions in — in accordance with the terms of their adoption saavad ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
Circumstances which would justify a re-adjustment of the relations between the British Government and a Native State. <i>See</i> also the Alwar succession case, paragraphs §328, §329 ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
It is not expedient that the administration of — should be a mere copy of British Administration ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The British Government desires that the administration of — should be conducted on civilised principles ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The selection of a successor to a deposed Chief rests solely with the British Government ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The deposition of a Ruling Chief on any ground is an act of State of which the Courts of Law have no cognizance ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The integrity of — must be maintained ... ..	IX	290	48, 49
<b>(16) Partitions of and wills purporting to dispose of —.</b>			
Political power in — cannot be transmitted like private property ...	IX	293, 295	51, 52; 54
Objections to the partition of Kashmir ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
It is not the practice or policy of the British Government to recognise wills made by Ruling Chiefs in respect to the devolution of their States ...	IX	295	54
Objections to the partition of — ... ..	IX	296	54
The dismemberment of small States is, in the absence of special circumstances, politically inexpedient ... ..	IX	299	58
Cases of the dismemberment of — ... ..	IX	300—303	58—61
Circumstances may arise to make the partition of a State politically expedient ... ..	IX	303	61
<b>(17) Protection of Chiefs against rebellion.</b>			
Characteristics of the Rajputana States ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
Rebellion of the Thakurs of Jodhpur, 1868 ... ..	IX	306	63, 64
Zorawar Singh's rebellion in Jodhpur, 1872 ... ..	IX	307	65—67
Rebellion of the Thakurs of Alwar, 1870 ... ..	IX	308	67—72
Dispute between Kishangarh and Fatehgarh, 1874 ... ..	IX	309	72
Case of the Sidhs of Bikanir, 1875 ... ..	IX	310	73, 74

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Native States. (17) Protection of Chiefs against rebellion—continued.</b>			
The Chamba Succession Case, 1870 ... ..	IX	311	74
Conditions on which military aid may be afforded to — for suppression of internal disturbances ... ..	IX	311	74
Movement of troops into — on emergencies ... ..	IX	311A	74, 75
Disputed succession in Keonjhar, 1868 ... ..	IX	312	75—77
Dispute between Banswara and Kusalgarh, 1868 ... ..	IX	312	75—77
Disaffection of the Thakurs of Bitanir, 1870-72, 1880, 1883 ... ..	IX	312	75—77
Punishment of rebels against the authority of the Manipur State ... ..	IX	312	75—77
Disturbances in Bombay, 1890 ... ..	IX	312	75—77
Rebellion in Janjira, 1870 ... ..	IX	312	75—77
<b>(18) Miscellaneous.</b>			
Raja of Banki deposed for murder and his State forfeited in 1839 ... ..	{ I VII	11 210	12—14 224, 225
Raja of Angul deposed for misconduct ... ..	{ I VII	11 210	12—14 224, 225
Imprisonment of the Chief of Udaipur (Bengal) and his brother for murder and homicide and confiscation of the State ... ..	VII	229	233
Re-grant of the State of Udaipur (Bengal) to the younger brother of the Chief of Sarguja ... ..	VII	229	233
Lapse of the Peint State through failure of heirs ... ..	VII	236	241—243
British interference in the Dángs ... ..	VII	237	243—245
Question of lapse or escheat of a State on failure of natural or adopted heirs and its subsequent re-grant ... ..	X	325, 329	98—101; 106, 107
Position of Regent held in Bhopal by the Sikandar Begam ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
Investment in Government securities of the cash balance of a Native State ... ..	XII	378	154, 155
under British management. Employment of foreigners in — should be reduced to the narrowest possible limits. Jhalawar case, 1875-76 ... ..	XIII	411	181
Motives and circumstances which may induce a preference for direct management by Native officers under European control ... ..	XIII	419	185, 186
Certain — in the Central Provinces placed under European management when politically disturbed ... ..	XIII	419	185, 186
Beneficial employment of an alien minister in the Tonk State (foot-note) ... ..	XIII	438	199—201
Ruling of 1871 that Courts in — cannot be permitted to try European British subjects ... ..	XIV	446	5
Caution issued in 1874 against installing the Maharana of Udaipur in the British Residency as being <i>quasi</i> -British territory ... ..	XIV	475	26
Why political control over some Bombay States is exercised by District Collectors ... ..	XV	484	32, 33
Non-jurisdictional Chiefs in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XV	485	33
Chiefs in Malwa who had not the power of life and death used in 1862 to refer all serious cases, whether interjurisdictional or not, to the Political Agent (foot-note) ... ..	XV	503	44
The right to deal according to its own laws with all persons resident within its jurisdiction has never been admitted as inherent in any Native State ... ..	XVI	542	66—68
Residence of Europeans other than officials in — ... ..	XX	706, 707	173, 174; 174
“Natural Heirs.” Interpretation of the term in the adoption sanads ... ..	{ X XI	330 342	107—109 118—123
Naturalisation certificates granted to Native States subjects under certain circumstances	XIX	662, 664, 665	147; 148, 149; 149, 150
Nawalpur. See “Mehwasai Chiefships.”			
Nawanagar and Kutch case, 1873. Understandings between Native States ... ..	II	18	20—22
Circulation of copper coin of — in British territory ... ..	V	119	136
has accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Nawanagar.</b> Kalubha's case, 1872. Adoption of the issue of a doubtful marriage. Recognition of a right of succession on the part of the son of a Rajput Chief by a Musalmani ... ..	X	321	93, 94
and Kutch agreement case, 1883. Previous sanction of Government required to agreements with Native States ... ..	XXI	725	185, 186
and Kutch case, 1833-34. In the case of conventions, etc., not ratified by the Viceroy, the usual formalities should be observed ... ..	XXI	732	188, 189
and Kutch agreement case, 1884. Formal agreement to be executed in accordance with the rules prescribed for the execution of treaties ... ..	XXI	732	188, 189
<b>Nawanagar-Gondal Loan case</b> (foot-note) ... ..	II	23	32-34
<b>Nawanagar Succession Case</b> (The), 1884. The recognition of a successor may be set aside by the birth of a son of the body to the Chief of the State ... ..	X	322	94-96
<b>Nazarana</b> of Jaora payable to Indore ... ..	II	22	28-32
Classification of a Chiefship as a State in respect of — adduced as an evidence of its possession of sovereignty ... ..	VII	215	227-229
Rules of 1868 ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Proposal of Lord Canning for the levy of — whenever adoption took effect ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Stipulations for — in the original distribution of certain adoption sanads ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Definition of the word as understood by the Native Governments in India ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Proposal that it should be leviable in Muhammadan States on certain indirect successions ... ..	XII	384	157-159
leviable from certain Native States on the occasion of a direct succession or under the adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Various notes on — by Sir Charles Aitchison, Mr. Lee-Warner, Mr. Botelho, and Mr. Forbes referred to in foot-note ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Abolition of the practice of levying it on direct successions ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Report to be made on the occurrence of a succession as to whether the State should or should not be exempted from the levy of — ... ..	XII	385	159
taken on certain successions in accordance with the terms of the adoption sanads ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Provisions in existing engagements affecting the levy of — ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Exemption of States from the levy of — on the ground that agreements with them preclude the levy of — ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Saudur and Banganapalle exempted from the levy of — ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Patwardhan family is apparently exempt from the levy of — ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Exemption of feudatories of Native States from the payment of — to the British Government ... ..	XII	387	161
Sitaman held liable to pay it, 1885. Mediatized Chief of the first class probably pay to the British Government ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Narwar and Jawasia case, 1882-1884. Mediatized Chiefships of the second class pay under the rules of 1864 ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Claim of a Chief to levy it upon direct successions to the guaranteed tankhas payable to feudatories ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
in the case of mediatized Chiefs ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Narsingarh case, 1891. A mediatized chiefship of neither the first nor second class, which would pay to the Government of India under the rules of 1864 ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
The Narsingarh precedent followed in the case of Jhabua (foot-note) ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Kolhapur case, 1884. Discussion with Bombay as to the grounds of exemption, viz., poverty, special agreement and complete independence at commencement of relations with the British Government ... ..	XII	389	162, 163
Except where the demand for — is barred by special agreement, each case must be considered on its merits ... ..	XII	389	162, 163
Treaty States held liable to the payment of — under the rules ... ..	XII	389, 390	162, 163; 163, 164
The Dewas State, Junior Branch, held liable to the payment of — though it is a Treaty State ... ..	XII	390	163, 164
Liability to — of States paying tribute ... ..	XII	391	164

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Nazarana. Applicability of the— rules to the States of Korea, Bonai and Udaipur of Chota Nagpur ... ..	XII	391	164
Kandgaon case, 1884. Liability to periodical revision of tribute does not carry with it exemption from — ..	XII	391	164
Temporary exemption of Sikkim from the operation of the rules (see foot-note) ...	XII	392	164
Exemption of Anghad on account of poverty, 1887 ... ..	XII	392	164
Exemption of a State from — on the ground of poverty ... ..	XII	392, 394, 395	164, 165; 165, 166
Provisional exemption of the Dang Chiefships from —, 1887 ... ..	XII	393	165
That a State is small is no sufficient reason for exemption from — ... ..	XII	393	165
Provisional exemption of the Chikhli Estate, 1888 ... ..	XII	394	165
Exemption of petty estates in Rewa Kantha ... ..	XII	395	165, 166
Exemption from — of Native States with small annual incomes ... ..	XII	395	165, 166
Liability to partition and absence of jurisdiction are not of themselves sufficient reasons for exemption from — ... ..	XII	396	166
Jetpur case, 1893 ... ..	XII	396	166
Jetpur-Chital case, 1899 (see foot-note) ... ..	XII	396	166
Orders regarding — in Kathiawar ... ..	XII	396	166
Circumstances which justify or preclude the levy of — cannot be precisely defined .	XII	397	166, 167
Exemptions from — limited to particular cases under special circumstances ...	XII	397	166, 167
Each case must be decided on its separate merits ... ..	XII	397	166, 167
Limitation of the original proposal to levy — ... ..	XII	397	166, 167
Question of the liability of the State to — should be included in the succession report ... ..	XII	397 (1)	167
Provisions in an existing engagement apparently exempting a State from the levy of — should be liberally construed ... ..	XII	397 (2)	167
Feudatories of Native States are not liable to pay — to the British Government ... ..	XII	397 (3)	167
Payment of — by mediatised Chiefs of the 2nd class in Central India to their superior Darbars is regulated by the orders of 1864 ... ..	XII	397 (4)	167
Any — which is payable by mediatised Chiefs of the 1st class in Central India is payable to the British Government ... ..	XII	397 (5)	167
Each case must be considered on its merits ... ..	XII	397 (6)	167
Nazarana Register. Entry in the — of State on the occasion of a succession ...	XII	395	159
Nazarana Rules. Reports of successions required for the purpose of the — ...	XI	366	145, 146
of 1872 ... ..	XII	383	157
History of the — ... ..	XII	384	157-159
of 1872. Exemptions founded on the possession of a treaty or the payment of tribute have no place in the — ... ..	XII	384	157-159
of 1868. States exempted from the operation of — ... ..	XII	384	157-159
of 1868. Political agitation consequent on the classification of States with reference to the application of — ... ..	XII	384	157-159
of 1872 should be worked with discretion ... ..	XII	384	157-159
are open to modification, if necessary ... ..	XII	384	157-159
of 1872. Application of the — to Kathiawar ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Proposal to abandon the — ... ..	XII	384	157-159
Communication of the — to political authorities ... ..	XII	385	159
as applied to Kurundwar and other Southern Mahratta Jagirs ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Athmalik, Bod, Pal Lahera and Morbhanj are liable to nazarana ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Mediatised States are not necessarily exempt from the application of the — ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Engagements which should be considered treaties for the purpose of the —	XII	389	162, 163

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Nepal classed as independent by Sir Charles Aitchison in 1873 ... ..	I	13	14-17
is not in a position analogous to that of the protected States in India ... ..	II	32	41-43
Extradition with — ... ..	{ II XVI	32 544, 546	41-43 69, 70; 70
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105-107
and Oudh Case, 1860. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	263, 264	25; 26
Extradition with —. Circumstances under which the law will be construed strictly <i>in favorem libertatis</i> ... ..	XVI	544, 546	69, 70; 70
Extradition with — ruling that the word "offence" as used in section 14 of the Extradition Act is not limited to offences designated in the Schedule ... ..	XVI	545	70
Extradition treaty requires <i>prima facie</i> proof ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Property in British territory belonging to — ... ..	XIX	649	138
Thomson's instructions to Sir Henry Lawrence when going to Nepal as Resident ... ..	XX	677	156, 157
Minister of —. Officially addressed as His Excellency ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
Maharaja of — has a salute of 21 guns in British India ... ..	XXII	813	235
Nepalese officials charged with bribery, 1887. Demand of the Court of Nepal for the surrender of — ... ..	XVI	545	70
Netherlands. Position of subjects of Native States under the Convention of 1870 with the —	II	28	36, 37
Neve, Mr. Case of — holding immovable property in Kashmir ... ..	XX	703	171, 172
Nilgiri Case, 1890. Objections to the Political Agent acting as arbitrator in the claim against the Raja of Nilgiri ... ..	XX	688	161
Nimrana, a feudatory of Alwar, exempt from the operation of the Nazarana rules ... ..	XII	387	161
Nmach. Extension of the Civil Procedure Code to the — Cantonment ... ..	XIV	463	19
Small Cause Court Law, 1889 ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Non-judiciary Chiefs in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XV	485	33
Non-officials, British. Salaries and duties of — in Native States ... ..	V	92, 94	114; 115
Norris' (Mr. Charles) testimony regarding the Gaekwar's suzerainty in Kathiawar before British rule ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Northbrooke (Lord). Opinion of — regarding jurisdiction of Native States over European British subjects ... ..	I	3	2, 3
consults Holkar on Baroda affairs ... ..	II	22	29-33
his letter to the Gaekwar of Baroda on the necessity of British interference in the affairs of his State ... ..	III	40	54, 55
his views regarding the enlistment and surrender of deserters ... ..	VI	153	169, 170
Notification(s) purporting to transfer certain villages to Bhaunagar ... ..	VIII	246, 250	6, 7; 10-12
in the Idar cession case ... ..	VIII	251	12, 13
publishing the sanad regranting the Manipur State ... ..	IX	287	46, 47
Numerous — applying laws to or enacting laws for cantonments in State territory referred to ( <i>see foot-notes</i> ) ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
Numerous — have regulated powers of British Courts or officers in cantonments in State territory ... ..	XIV	467	22
Series of — regularising administration of justice by British Courts in the cantonments of the Hyderabad Contingent ... ..	XIV	470	23, 24
of 1890 regularising administration of justice in Baroda Cantonment, an excellent precedent as to the manner of applying British Acts in State territory ... ..	XIV	472	24
of 1891 applicable to the Bhuj Cantonment. Certain clauses similar to those of the Baroda Cantonment — of 1893 ... ..	XIV	474	25, 26
of 1885 regularising the administration of criminal justice in the Hyderabad Residency Bazaras ... ..	XIV	476	26, 27
without reference to Maharaja Holkar, and under the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, of powers within Indore Residency limits ... ..	XIV	477	27
of 1887 relating to jurisdiction of the Kolhapur Residency and Civil Station ... ..	XIV	478	27, 28

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Notification(s) of 1876, describing the jurisdiction exercised by the Bombay Government in Kathiawar</b> ... ..	XV	492	36, 37
defining the residuary jurisdiction of British officers in Central India	XV	508	46, 47
of 1891 regulating jurisdiction in Kashmir	XV	517	52, 53
Numerous — regulating jurisdiction on Railway lands referred to	XV	520	53, 54
Convenient form of — for regulating jurisdiction on Railway lands	XV	520	53, 54
Form of — for applying British Indian enactments to State territory under British jurisdiction	XV	520A	54, 55
Various — regulating ceded jurisdiction referred to	XV	522	55, 56
Various — have conferred on High Courts jurisdiction over European British subjects being Christians and resident in State territory	XVI	551	75, 76
Powers under the Civil Procedure Code to legalise the execution of certain decrees	XVIII	595	107, 108
Powers under the Civil Procedure Code to legalise the service of summonses in certain cases	XVIII	596	108, 109
of March 1880 recognising certain Courts for the purposes of section 229 of the Code of Civil Procedure	XVIII	597	109
issued to meet the difficulty of distinguishing between Courts established by the Governor-General in Council State territory and others	XVIII	600	111
of March 1889 and July 1890 promoting reciprocity in execution of decrees and service of summonses between various Courts	XVIII	607, 613	114, 115; 116
Issue under the Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act of — operating beyond the limits of British India and relating to execution of decrees and service of summonses	XVIII	608, 610, 611	115; 115; 115
extending the reciprocal system to certain Kashmir Courts	XVIII	613	116
under Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition Act necessary to prescribe rules for British Courts in State territory	XVIII	619	120
required to supplement in State territory the operation of Act V of 1893 legalising the execution in British India of certain capital sentences	XVIII	622	122
of honorary military rank in the London Gazette	XIX	656	141—143
of 1859 prohibiting Political officers from borrowing or lending money to Natives within their political circles	XX	691	162, 163
of 1893 publishing rules as to the remuneration of Medical Officers for attendance on Ruling Chiefs and others in Native States	XX	693	164
of 1888 authorising the Resident in Kashmir to require any European, American or Australian whose presence is objectionable in the State to leave it	XX	706	173, 174
of December 1877 recognising hereditary titles in Oudh	XXI	775	217
of December 1890 recognising Carnatic titles and titles of Madras Zamindars	XXII	779	219
conferring the title of Shabzada on a great-grandson of Tipu	XXII	790	222, 223
of 1897. Regarding the establishment of titles for the reward of literary merit	XXII	795	225, 226
of 1871 by the Punjab Government prescribing forms of addresses in vernacular correspondence for Extra Assistant Commissioners and Magistrates	XXII	805	229, 230
<b>Nowgong Small Cause Court Law, 1891</b> ... ..	XIV	466	21, 22
British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Offences. Liability of British subjects for — committed in State territory</b>	XIV	444	4
<b>Officers of Government not to collect subscriptions for political purposes</b>	XX	695	165, 166
<b>Oman classed as independent by Sir Charles Aitchison in 1873</b>	I	13	14—17
<b>Opium agreements with Native States</b> ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
Rights of the British Government independent of —	VI	185 B	200
Duty of Native States to prevent the smuggling of —	VI	185 D	200, 201

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Orakzais.</b> Aminulla Khan, chief of the —, also a British-born subject. The Government not bound to prosecute him for fighting his enemies beyond the border ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ...	I	12	14
<b>Orchha.</b> <i>See</i> "Bundelkhand, the States of".			
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ...	V	81	105—107
not required to cede lands in full sovereignty for railway purposes ...	VI	171	186, 187
1874. Prolongation of minority after Chief attained age of 21 ...	XIII	434	196, 197
need not refer death sentences ...	XV	504	45
Chief of —; increase to his salute as a mark of favour ...	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Order(s) of distinction.</b> Foreign — not dealt with except in paragraph § 30 ...	XXII	758	205
of distinction, British, mentioned ...	XXII	758, 760	205; 206, 207
of the Ali Band. Proposed revival of the — by the Nizam of Hyderabad, 1885 ...	XXII	771	215
of the Asafia. Nizam not permitted to create the — of three degrees on the English model ...	XXII	771	215
of distinction based upon English models. Ruling Chief may not institute — ...	XXII	771, 772	215; 216
of Gandabherunda, Mysore. Maharaja not allowed to institute the — ...	XXII	772	216
<b>Orders of Government.</b> Rules regarding their communication to Darbars ...	XX	696	166, 167
<b>Orissa.</b> British acquisition of — ...	VII	207	222, 223
Plains of — brought under subjection ...	VII	207	222, 223
<b>Orissa Tributary Mahals.</b> Case of the —. Question of their status ...	VII	207, 214 221, 224	222, 223; 227 233, 234; 235, 236
History of the — ...	VII	207	222, 223
Our action in regard to the — ...	VII	208, 210	223, 244; 224, 225
Immunity from foreign law continued to the Chiefs of the — in 1805 ...	VII	208	223, 224
Treaties negotiated with the Chiefs of the — in 1803 ...	VII	207	222, 223
Appointment of <i>ex-officio</i> Assistants to the Superintendent of the — ...	VII	209	224
not regarded as foreign territory in 1814 ...	VII	209	224
Appointment of a Superintendent for the — ...	VII	209	224
Raja of Banki deposed for murder and his State forfeited, 1839 ...	VII	210	224, 225
Engagements to put down <i>Sati</i> taken from the Orissa Chiefs, 1842 ...	VII	210	24, 225
Raja of Angul deposed for misconduct ...	VII	210	224, 225
Grant of adoption sanads to the Chiefs of the — ...	VII	210	224, 225
Grant of the title of Raja to the Chiefs of the — ...	VII	210	224, 225
Status of the —. The Keonjhar case, 1868 ...	VII	212	225, 226
Question of releasing the — from the operation of Regulation XI of 1816, discussed ...	VII	213	226, 227
The status of Morbhanj settled in the Calcutta High Court ...	VII	221	233, 234
Cases in the Calcutta High Court ...	VII	221, 222	233, 234; 234
Right of Government to interfere reserved in the — ...	VII	222	234
Measures necessitated by the decision that they are not British territory ...	VII	224	235, 236
Boundaries between — and British territory how to be determined ...	VIII	271A	33
Liability of — to nazarana ...	XII	386	159—161
Certain of them held to be exempt by the terms of their sanads from the levy of nazarana ...	XII	386	159—161
Residuary jurisdiction in the —. <i>See</i> also paragraphs § 211 and § 234 ...	XV	498	40
Grant of more extensive powers to the Chiefs of the — ...	XV	498	40



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Orissa Tributary States have accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Oudh. Sons of the ex-King permitted, as a courtesy, the title of Prince ... ..	XXII	788	222
King of —. Restoration of salute refused ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
Oudh and Nepal Case (The), 1860. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	263, 264	25; 26
<b>P</b>			
Palanpur. Objection of — to compensate owners of lands, etc., taken up for railway purposes (foot-note) ... ..	VI	171	186, 187
Exception taken to title of "His Excellency" for Chief of — ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
Palitana Succession. Under an adoption <i>sanad</i> a Chief probably has not power to arbitrarily exclude those who by law or custom have valid claims ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
Pal Lahera is liable to nazarana ... ..	XII	386	159, 161
Panchayats or tribal Councils. Employment of — in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Panna. Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Succession, 1893. Administration temporarily entrusted to successor pending sanction of Government ... ..	XII	379	155
Enhanced powers conferred on the Chief ... ..	XIV	457	13—15
Title of Mahendar granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Full criminal jurisdiction granted by sanads ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Panna-Indore Case, The. Interference of one State with another ... ..	II	22	29—32
Paraguay. India desires to be excluded from the proposed commercial treaty with —, 1884 ... ..	XXI	752	200, 201
Paramount Power in India.			
Extent of authority possessed by the — over subordinate States, not defined ... ..	I	4	3—6
It is the duty of the — to interfere in cases of gross misrule ... ..	I	14 (2)	17, 18
It is the duty of the — to preserve the general peace of the country ... ..	III	38, 52	43, 49; 72, 73
It is the duty of the — to preserve the general peace of the country ... ..	III	52	72, 73
Usual rights of a — in India. <i>See</i> also "Inverarity" ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
Only the — can fix the boundaries between two or more States or between British and Native territory ... ..	VIII	241	1
(The) is the only authority by which cessions of British Indian territory can be made to Native States ... ..	VIII	241	1
has an ultimate political right of interference with successions with regard to the necessities of the Empire ... ..	XI	343	122—125
Paramount Supremacy. <i>De facto</i> — of the British Government how established ... ..	I	5	6, 7
of the British Government presupposes and implies the subordination of Native States ... ..	I	9	10, 11
in Kathiawar vested in the British Government since 1820 ... ..	II	22	28—32
The jurisdiction in Native States an incident of — ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Objections to express orders declaring an extraordinary jurisdiction or saving the prerogative of political review ... ..	XV	489, 525	85; 57, 58
In the absence of express engagement to the contrary the Paramount Power can demand the extradition of any person from a subordinate State ... ..	XVI	{ 542, 550, 568 (1) }	{ 66—68; 74, 75; 88, 89 }
Partabgarh. Issue of debased coinage in — ... ..	V	105	124, 125
Succession, 1890. Managements made till successor could be appointed ... ..	XII	376	154
Extradition Treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72—74
and Banswara Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	579	96
Partab Singh, Sir, of Jodhpur; his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	656	141—143
Partition of the Aundh State. Proposal for — could not be entertained ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	IX	298	56—58
of the Southern Mahratta Jagirs ... ..	IX	302	59—61
of Kurwai sanctioned by the Government of India, 1843, but not carried out ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	IX	303	61

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Partition of States. Objection to the — ... ..	IX	296	5
may sometimes be politically expedient ... ..	IX	303	61
<i>See</i> "Native States," head (16).			
Pataudi held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Patiala. <i>See</i> "Phulkian Chiefs' case."			
Assurance of non-interference ... ..	III	46 A	61, 62
Maharaja of —. Question of his absenteeism ... ..	V	73	96
Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave-dealing ... ..	V	101	122
Offers a battery of four guns for Imperial defence ... ..	VI	134	153
Jurisdiction on the Rajpura-Bhatinda Railway ... ..	VI	171, 173	186, 187; 187—189
Unauthorised construction of telephone lines in — ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244, 256	2, 3; 17—19
Transfer of the village of Lakhnaur to — ... ..	VIII	252	13, 14
Selection of a successor when allowed and how to be made ... ..	X	326, 339	101, 102; 114—116
1876. Death of the Chief. Release of prisoners. Precautions for safety of treasure and jewels ... ..	XII	373	152, 153
Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
1862 and 1876. Councils of Regency ... ..	XIII	423	189
Extradition arrangements ... ..	X	559	81, 82
and Jaipur, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
and Alwar, Extradition Rules ... ..	XVII	576	94, 95
Maharaja of — appointed to the Legislative Council ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145
Postal Convention, 1835. Ratified by the Viceroy by mistake ... ..	XXI	730	187, 188
Powers of life and death and additional territory granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Khalifas. Grant of titles by the Viceroy to two —. Darbar consulted because the titles proposed had a <i>quasi</i> -official meaning ... ..	XXII	768	212, 213
Patiala-Dholpur Case, The. Interference of one Chief with the affairs of another ... ..	II	21	26—28
Patiala-Jaipur Extradition Case (The), 1873. Understanding between Native States ... ..	II	18	20—22
Patiala-Loharu Loan Case, The ... ..	II	23	32—34
Patwardhan family is apparently exempt from the levy of nazarana ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Peace. It is the duty of the Paramount Power to preserve the general — of the country ... ..	III	52	72, 73
Duty of maintaining the general — of India ... ..	XX	676	155, 156
Peacock (Sir Barnes); his opinion as to the power of the Indian Government to legislate for newly acquired territory ... ..	VIII	245	3—6
Peerage, Native. Proposal to initiate a — or Libro d'oro for India and to establish an Heraldic College at Calcutta ... ..	XXII	758	205
Peint State, Case of the. Conversion of territory into a scheduled district ... ..	VII	236	241—243
Lapse of the — through failure of heirs ... ..	VII	236	241—243
Succession of 1840. A female not allowed to succeed ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
Penalties inflicted on Ruling Chiefs for misconduct. Instances of — ... ..	IV	62, 65	87; 89, 90
vary according to the nature of the case ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
Pensioned Officers, British. Salaries and duties of — in Native States ... ..	V	92, 94	114; 115
Pensioners, Political. Practice in communication of Government orders to — ... ..	XX	696	166, 167
People of India, The. Protection of — from oppression, a paramount obligation of the British Government ... ..	III	42	56, 57
Periyar Project Case, The. Proposed cession of Tangacheri to Travancore, 1884 ... ..	VIII	257	19, 20
Project Camps. Ceded jurisdiction in the — ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
jurisdiction case, 1891. Avoidance of treaties with Native States ... ..	XXI	737.	191, 192

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Persia classed as independent by Sir Charles Aitchison in 1873 ... ..	I	13	14-17
Persian Consulate Case, Hyderabad (The), 1885-90 ... ..	II	81	40-42
Persian Gulf. Political Resident in the — empowered to grant certificates to a unregistered craft belonging to subjects of Native States (foot-note) ... ..	I	29	37, 38
Peshwa (The); his connection with Kathiawar and Guzerat ... ..	VII	192, 196	{ 212, 213 ; 215, 216
Petition. Native States not permitted to submit joint — ... ..	II	26, 33	35; 43
Pettas Case (The French), 1864. Cessions of territory ... ..	VIII	248	8, 9
Pettigrew, Mr. Case of — in Manipur. Religious questions in Native States (foot-note) ... ..	V	78	101
Phaltan. Case of the Court of the Karbhari of — raises the question what Court had been established by the authority of the Governor-General in Council ... ..	XVIII	599	110, 111
Phillips, Trumpeter, Case of, 1893. Demand for the extradition to a Native State of a European British subject ... ..	XVI	552	76
Phulkian Chiefs' Case (The), 1863. Limitation of the internal sovereignty of Native Chiefs ... ..	III	37	47, 48
Phulkian States. Councils of Regency in — ... ..	XIII	423	189
Pipul tree Case. The Baroda-Junagarh — ... ..	II	22	28-32
Piploda has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Pir Bakhsh. The Case of —, 1884. Extradition to French Settlements in India ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
Pleaders. Subjects of Native States not eligible for examination as — under Bombay High Court rules ... ..	XIX	662	147
Restrictions on their employment in political cases ... ..	XIX	667, 671	150, 151; 152
Pole, Case of, a deserter from an Austrian man-of-war ... ..	XVI	548	72
Police. Proper arrangements must be made for — on railways in Native States ... ..	VI	175, 176 (10)	190, 191; 191, 192
Kathiawar Agency. Members of the — are amenable to State Courts for offences committed while they are on leave or absent from duty in State territory, but under other circumstances they must be tried by Agency Courts ... ..	XX	709	175, 176
Policy of the Government of India in regard to successions in Native States possessing Canning Sanads ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
regarding States without Canning Sanads ... ..	XI	355	137, 138
Political Cases. Ruling Chiefs or their subjects cannot be represented by Counsel in —, but they may get their aid in preparing memorials ... ..	XIX	667-671	150-152
The law does not provide for references to High Courts in disputed questions of law or fact in — nor is it expedient to enact such provision ... ..	XIX	672	152-153
Political Isolation of Native States ... ..	II	15-33	19-43
See "Native States," heads (2), (3) and (4).			
Political Jurisdiction in Bundelkhand ... ..	VII	239	248, 250
Political Officers may not enter into treaties without sanction; see also paragraphs § 724 and § 728 (7) ... ..	II	17, 33	20; 43
The British Government attaches sanctity to the lives of British Residents at the Courts of Native States ... ..	IX	281	40, 41
(1) Their duties on the death of a Ruling Chief ... ..	XII	371-382	150-156
If possible should ascertain beforehand the wishes of the Chief regarding his succession ... ..	XII	372, 374	150-152; 153, 154
must prevent Sati ... ..	XII	372, 374, 375	150-152; 153, 154; 154
should release persons improperly imprisoned ... ..	XII	873	152, 153
should take precautions for the safety of jewels and treasure ... ..	XII	{ 373 374 375 378	152, 153 153, 154 154 154, 155
should arrange for carrying on the business of the State ... ..	XII	376, 377, 379	154; 154; 155
should arrange for investment of surplus treasure ... ..	XII	378	154, 155
should arrange proper provision for members of the ruling family ... ..	XII	386	159-161
should guard against any outbreak of lawlessness on behalf of a pretender ... ..	XII	381	155, 156

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Political Officers. (2) Other duties.</b>			
Position of — in a State during a minority ... ..	XIII	403, 405	174-176; 179
Instructions to —; proposal to compile a code of — never carried out ...	XX	675	155
duties of. General instructions for their guidance. See also paragraphs §17, §307, §308, §314, and §372 to §382 inclusive ...	XX	675-700	155-170
should not unnecessarily obtrude advice, but by candour and courtesy should make it solicited. See also paragraphs §680 and §681 ...	XX	676, 677	155, 156; 156, 157
How their influence should be established ... ..	XX	677	156, 157
Importance of their frequent intercourse with inhabitants of Native States ... ..	XX	677	156, 157
should uphold the dignity and authority of Ruling Chiefs and their control should not descend to minute interference in the internal administration ... ..	XX	678	157, 158
Old general instructions to — approved by the Government of India in 1874 ... ..	XX	679	158
must not act as arbitrators in disputes between British subjects and Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XX	686-688	161
must not execute commissions for Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XX	689	161, 162
prohibited from habitually using Darbar vehicles and animals ...	XX	690	162
prohibited from borrowing from or lending money to Natives within their political circles ... ..	XX	691	162, 163
Rules regarding acceptance of presents by — from Ruling Chiefs and others ... ..	XX	692	163, 164
must not hold land in Native States ... ..	XX	694	164, 165
should not, as a general rule, use Darbar houses or furniture ...	XX	694 A	165
prohibited from asking Ruling Chiefs or officials of Native States for subscriptions for public, semi-public or private objects ... ..	XX	695	165, 166
must not collect subscriptions for political purposes ... ..	XX	695	165, 166
must not influence Rulers or Ministers of Native States to subscribe to public or private funds ... ..	XX	695	165, 166
Rules for the guidance of — in regard to manner in which Government orders should be communicated to Darbars ... ..	XX	696	166, 167
are under the rules of discipline generally applicable to public servants of like rank ... ..	XX	696 A	167
Duty of impartiality ... ..	XX	697	167, 168
Escorts of — in Native States during a minority may consist of States troops ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
as a general rule, should execute nothing having the effect of an agreement or treaty with Ruling Chiefs except with previous reference to and sanction by the Government of India ... ..	XXI	724	184 185
See also paragraphs § 17 and §33.			
<b>Political Pensioners in British territory. Practice in communication of Government orders to — ... ..</b>	XX	696	166, 167
<b>Political Subordination of Native States. See "Native States," head (1).</b>			
<b>Pontifex (Mr.); his view of the doctrine of a double allegiance ... ..</b>	I	12	14
<b>Pope, The. Mosaic table presented by — to the Maharaja of Kashmir ... ..</b>	II	30	38-40
<b>Porahat. Restoration of the remnant of the State as a <i>semindari</i> to the family of the late Chief ... ..</b>	VII	226	236, 237
Transfer of a portion of — to the Chiefs of Saraikala and Kharsawan ...	VII	226	236, 237
Confiscation of the State for the Chief's rebellion ... ..	VII	226	236, 237
(The) Case, 1888. Cessions of territory. See also paragraph §226 ... ..	VIII	258	20, 21
<b>Porbandar (The) Case, 1869. Barbarous practices ... ..</b>	IV	58	79, 80
Use of British Indian rupees as legal tender in — ... ..	V	118	135, 136
Proposed conversion of dokras into British currency ... ..	V	120	136-138
Raja of. Restrictions on his salute. See paragraph §58 ... ..	XXII	818	237-239
<b>Portugal. Draft Extradition Convention with — ... ..</b>	II	32	41-43

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Portuguese and French Settlements in India pointed out as Alsacias for absconding debtors...	XVIII	594	107
Portuguese East Africa. The British Consul at Mozambique represents Kutch in — ...	II	29	37, 38
Post Office Act. <i>Ses</i> "Acta," head (3). A Native British employé carries his liabilities under the Indian Post Office Act with him into State territory ... ..	XIV	443	3, 4
Postage Stamps of Native States ... ..	VI	166A	182
Postal Agreements. Before negotiations with a Native State are entered upon, the consent of the Government of India to their initiation should be obtained ... ..	XXI	726	186
Postal Co-operation of Native States. <i>Ses</i> "Native States," head (11).			
Postal Conventions of 1884 to 1886, The ... ..	VI	162	178
Postal Department. The Imperial — must be allowed to use railways in Native States ...	VI	175, 176 (10)	190, 191; 191, 192
Postal policy of Government, 1893 ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Postal Regulation. Proposed Mysore —, 1893 ... ..	XIV	443	3, 4
Postal unity. Origin of the policy of — ... ..	VI	163	173, 179
Extension of — to Mysore ... ..	VI	164	179, 180
Extension of — to Kashmir, 1894 ... ..	VI	165	180, 181
Not accepted by Junagarh. Pressure not to be put upon this State or Bhor	VI	166	181, 182
Proposed extension of — to Travancore and Cochin ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Extension of — to Pudukota ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
an accomplished fact in Baroda and most of the Bombay States and in other States ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Posts, Imperial. Native States must permit the establishment of Imperial Postal lines or offices within their territories ... ..	VI	161	176—178
Nizam's application for removal of Imperial Post Offices and letter boxes rejected in 1888 and 1893 ... ..	VI	161	176—178
Postal rights in connection with railways in Native States ... ..	VI	161	176—178
Posthumous issue. If a Chief dies without lineal heirs, it is a material point whether there is any prospect of the birth of a posthumous child ... ..	XII	382 (7)	156
Inquiry as to — should not be made in such a way as to suggest that a claim could be advanced upon that ground ... ..	XII	382	156
Power(s) of certain Chiefs in Kathiawar and Mahi and Rewa Kantha. Restrictions on — as regards trial of British subjects ... ..	XV	490	35
of Bombay Chiefs and Chiefships may be raised. <i>Ses</i> also "Pauna," "Baoni," "Ajaigarh" ... ..	XV	491	35, 36
of Chiefs in the Central Provinces States ... ..	XV	493	37
of Chiefs of the Tributary Mahals of Orissa may be raised by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal ... ..	XV	498	40
of Mediatized Chiefs of Central India ... ..	XV	503	44
of the Chief of Rewa and the Bundelkhand Chiefs ... ..	XV	504	45
of Panna, Baoni and Ajaigarh raised in 1887 and of Panna, Baoni and Bijawar in 1867 ... ..	XV	505, 506	45
of Charkhari, Chhatarpur and Kolhapur. Enhancement of — referred to in footnote ... ..	XV	506	45
of Bundelkhand Sanad Chiefs defined in 1887 ... ..	XV	506	45
enhanced, of Panna, Baoni and Ajaigarh do not apply to trial of European British subjects or of persons of European or American nationality ... ..	XV	507 A	46
of Ruling Chiefs. In Bundelkhand the extent of the Political Agent's interference in heinous cases is discretionary ... ..	XV	507 A	46
of Resident to expel certain persons from Kashmir maintained in 1891 ... ..	XV	517	52
of pursuit and arrest exercised in State territory by officers of the Thagi Department ...	XV	536	63, 64
Powers of young Chiefs. Restrictions placed on — till such time as they gain administrative experience ... ..	XIII	428, 429, 430, 431, 432	192, 193; 193, 194; 194, 195; 195; 195, 196

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Prabhas Patan.</b> Baroda and Junagarh case. Interference of one State in the affairs of another ... ..	II	22	28—32
Junagarh. Delegated jurisdiction. Trial of the rioters by a Court of British officials, 1893-94 ... ..	XV	525	57, 58
<b>Prachi in Junagarh.</b> Census of — taken by Baroda officials ... ..	II	22	28—32
<b>Prachi Kund Case.</b> The Baroda-Junagarh ... ..	II	22	28—32
<b>Precautions for safety of State property on the death of a Chief</b> ... ..	XII	373, 374, 375, 378, 382	152, 153; 153, 154; 154; 154, 155; 156
<b>Precedence.</b> No complete precedence list for all Ruling Chiefs has ever been settled ... ..	XXII	814	235, 236
as between Chiefs not affected by number of guns in their salutes ... ..	XXII	814	235, 236
in Darbars, etc. The Viceroy determines —. Jodhpur case, 1870 ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
A refusal on the part of a Ruling Chief to accept the position assigned to him by the Viceroy in a Darbar or other State ceremonial is an act of disrespect to Her Majesty ... ..	XXII	820	239—241
<b>Presents from Ruling Chiefs and others.</b> Rules regarding the acceptance of — by Political officers, etc. ... ..	XX	692	163, 164
<b>Preservation of Native Rule.</b> Policy of — illustrated by the treatment of the Chota Nagpur Mahals ... ..	VII	225, 232	236; 239, 240
Conversion of the Peint State into a Scheduled District no sign of an annexation policy ... ..	VII	236	241—243
The Amnesty Proclamation, 1858 ... ..	IX	273	34
Policy of annexation repudiated ... ..	IX	273	34
The British Government will respect the rights, dignity and honour of Ruling Chiefs as its own ... ..	IX	273, 289	34; 47, 48
Lord Lytton's speech at the Delhi Assemblage, 1877 ... ..	IX	274	34, 35
Distribution of adoption sanads, 1862 ... ..	IX	275	35, 86
Rendition of Mysore ... ..	IX	276, 279	36, 37; 39, 40
The value of the Mysore case as a precedent ... ..	IX	277	37, 38
The Baroda case considered in connection with the — ... ..	IX	280, 282	40; 41, 42
Successions in Native States viewed in connection with the — ... ..	IX	283, 286	42; 44—46
Regrant of the Manipur State ... ..	IX	286, 287	44—46; 46, 47
Comparison of the cases of Mysore, Baroda, Manipur and Kalat ... ..	IX	288	47
The British Government does not desire the annexation of Native States ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
Circumstances in which a Native State may become liable to confiscation ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The British Government desires that Native rule should be conducted on civilised principles ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The British Government will recognise adoptions and successions in Native States in accordance with the terms of their adoption sanads ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
It is not expedient that Native rule should be a mere copy of British Administration ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The integrity of States must be maintained ... ..	IX	290	48—49
The Kapurthala Will Case, 1869 ... ..	IX	291	49, 50
Political power in Native States cannot be transmitted like private property ... ..	IX	293, 295	51, 52; 54
Objections to the partition of States ... ..	IX	296	54
The dismemberment of small States is, in the absence of special circumstances, politically inexpedient ... ..	IX	299	58
Support of Chiefs against rebellion or disaffection ... ..	IX	304, 312	61, 62; 75—77
Summary of the practice and policy of Government in regard to the — ... ..	IX	314	78, 79

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Preservation of Native Rule. Case of the Mediatized Chiefs of Central India ...	IX	315	80, 81
<i>See "Native States," head (15).</i>			
Prima facie proof. Ruling of the Government of India in the Punjab Extradition case that the establishment of a <i>prima facie</i> case should invariably be regarded as essential by a British officer from whom a surrender is demanded ...	XVI	559	81, 82
required in the case of requisitions for the surrender of accused persons from Kashmir ...	XVI	560	82, 83
not required in Jaipur and Patiala extradition rules ...	XVII	576	94, 95
not required in Bhartpur and Alwar extradition rules ...	XVII	578	95, 96
required by the Banswara and Partabgarh extradition rules ...	XVII	579	96
required in some cases under the Bikanir and Jaisalmir rules ...	XVII	580	96
The case of Natha Dola ...	XVII	581	96, 97, 98
in extradition to and from Baroda ...	XVII	{ 581, 583, 584, 586	{ 96, 97, 98; 98, 99; 99; 100
in extradition, required in some cases by Central India rules ...	XVII	582	98
Baroda claim to — admitted ...	XVII	583, 584	98, 99; 99
in extradition, required by Travancore and Cochin rules in certain cases ...	XVII	587	100, 101
in extradition, not required by Kashmir and Chamba rules ...	XVII	587	100, 101
required by Hyderabad extradition treaty ...	XVII	587	100, 101
required by extradition treaties, Rajputana ...	XVII	587	100, 101
required by Nepal extradition treaty ...	XVII	587	100, 101
Disadvantages of — ...	XVII	588	101, 102
Primogeniture is the general rule of succession in all Native States ...	XI	341, 354(4)	117, 118; 136
<i>Cases demonstrating this principle:—</i>			
The adoption <i>Sanad</i> correspondence ...	XI	341	117, 118
The Kashmir case, 1884 ...	IX	293	51, 52
The Dugri succession, 1884 ...	XI	347	128, 129
The Rampur succession, 1887 ...	XI	348	129
The Las Bela succession ...	XI	349	129, 130
The Savanur succession ...	XI	351	131—133
The Khairpur succession ...	XI	352	133, 134
The Junagarh succession ...	XI	353	134—136
The Bhartpur succession ...	XIII	436	198
A Ruling Chief is not competent to bar, by will or otherwise, the succession of his eldest son ...	{ IX XIII	{ 293, 295, 436	{ 51, 52; 54; 198
Policy of — advocated by Sir Mortimer Durand ...	XI	347	128, 129
Cases in which the rule of — has been applied ...	XI	347, 348, 349	128, 129; 129; 129, 130
Prince. Title of — conferred on Nawab Asim Jah of Arcot ...	XXII	787	222
Title of — permitted to the sons of the ex-King of Oudh as a courtesy title ...	XXII	788	222
Prisoners, extradition of. Chandria's Case, Hyderabad, 1893 ...	XVI	564	86
It is not clear whether on the re-transfer of such persons to British territory they could be lawfully detained for the unexpired portions of their sentences ...	XVI	564	86
"Procedure." Meaning of the term — in the case of a treaty ...	XVI	547	71, 72
Processes. Civil and Criminal — cannot run <i>proprio vigore</i> in foreign territory ...	I	13	14—17
Civil, against the person. Ruling Chiefs held to be exempt from — ...	I	13	14—17
Civil, execution of — of British Courts in Mysore provided for as part of the law of the State ...	XVIII	601	111, 112

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Processes.</b> Criminal, execution of — of British Courts in Mysore provided for as part of the law of the State ... ..	XVIII	616 A	118, 119
Revenue — what may be employed against a Ruling Chief who is a defaulter in respect of land in British territory; <i>see</i> foot-note, also paragraphs § 13, § 624 and § 651 ... ..	XIX	648	138
<i>See</i> "Injunction, notices of," "Summonses," "Warrants," "Civil processes," "Criminal processes."			
<b>Proclamation(s)</b> of the Rao of Kutch regarding the slave trade ... ..	V	102	122, 123
deposing Malhar Rao Gaekwar, noticed ... ..	IX	283	41, 42
regarding the re-establishment of Native rule in the Manipur State, 1891... ..	IX	287	46, 47
<b>Proclamation(s) (Amnesty), 1858, noticed</b> ... ..	IX	273	34
<b>Property</b> and jewels belonging to a State. Precautions for safety of — on the death of a Chief ... ..	XII	373, 374, 382	152, 153; 153, 154; 156
of a Ruling Chief. Question whether the public — is distinguishable from his private property ... ..	XIX	626	125, 126
immoveable. Acquisition of — in British territory by Ruling Chiefs, discouraged ... ..	XIX	634—649	131—138
<b>Pudukota.</b> Exception taken to the use of the terms "royal," "royalty" and the like with reference to Native States ... ..	I	10	11
Request for coinage of Amman cash in British mints, refused ... ..	V	118	135, 136
accepts postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
Question whether it should not be treated as a Scheduled District ... ..	VII	218	231, 232
Adoption Case (The), 1877. Adoption of a daughter's son in preference to a brother's son ... ..	X	330	107—109
minority, 1886. Administration conducted by a Dewan Regent ... ..	XIII	418	184, 185
1892-93. Reservation of the Chief's powers till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	430	194, 195
allowed to buy two houses in British territory ... ..	XIX	645	137
Raja of. Title of His Excellency restored by the Madras Government to the — in 1870 and Madras Government informed in connection with this that Viceroy alone can grant titles ... ..	XXII	761	207, 208
Discontinuance of title of His Excellency ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
<b>Punishment of Ruling Chiefs.</b> Precedents showing — for rebellion, <i>viz.</i> :—			
Jhajjar ... ..	I	11	12—14
Ballabgarh ... ..	I	11	12—14
Farrukhnagar ... ..	I	11	12—14
Angul ... ..	I	11	12—14
Singhbhum ... ..	I	11	12—14
Jaitpur ... ..	I	11	12—14
Chirgaon ... ..	I	11	12—14
Eijaraghogarth ... ..	I	11	12—14
Shabgarh ... ..	I	11	12—14
Banpur ... ..	I	11	12—14
Tiroha ... ..	I	11	12—14
Bargarh ... ..	I	11	12—14
Karnul. <i>See</i> foot-note; <i>see</i> also "Manipur Case," "Amjhera Case and "Shorapur Case" ... ..	I	11	12—14
Precedents showing — for misconduct of various kinds ... ..	IV	62	87
<b>Punjab Case (The), 1873-75.</b> Employment of Europeans in Native States ... ..	V	86	110
(The). Boundary Settlement Rules for — ... ..	VIII	270	31—33
Extradition in the. The rules of 1858 and orders of 1884 ... ..	XVI	559	81, 82
<b>Punjab and Kashmir Case (The), 1876-81.</b> Employment of Europeans in Native States ... ..	V	87	110, 111



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Punjab Hill Chiefships held under sanads	XXI	740	194, 195
Punjab Jagirdars. Status of —	VII	223	234, 235
Adoption sanads granted to certain —	XI	369, 370	146—148; 148, 149
Punjab States, small, to be left out of Imperial Service Scheme	VI	138	156, 157
Opium arrangements with —	VI	185 C	200
Salt arrangements with —	VI	186 G	206, 207
Purcell's Case, 1892. Illegal arrest in British territory under a warrant from a British Court in State territory	XVIII	618	120
Puri, Raja of. Title of Maharaja withdrawn from — in 1878	XXII	798	227
Pursuit and arrest of offenders in State territory. The regular extradition procedure does not prevent the —	XVI	561	83, 84
of offenders in foreign or State territory and their extradition for trial by the Courts of another State. Distinction between —	XVI	561	83, 84
Purwa State confiscated in 1855 for the Chief's complicity in a murder	IV	62	87
<b>Q</b>			
Quarries. The obligation of Native States to provide land for railways free of charge does not extend to the products of —	VI	170	185, 186
Royalties on materials quarried in State territory for railway purposes (foot-note)...	VI	170	185, 186
Quilon (Sepoy's) case (The), 1884	I	13	14, 17
Question of the extent of the jurisdiction of the Travancore State in —. See also paragraphs § 13 and § 709	XX	708	174, 175
referred to. See paragraphs § 13 and § 708	XX	709	175, 176
Quinton (Mr); his murder at Manipur	I	6	7, 8
<b>R</b>			
Radhanpur. Proposal of — to buy arms in the open market, disallowed	VI	127	146, 147
Exception taken to title of His Excellency for Chief of —	XXII	792	223, 224
Raigarh, 1893. State under Government management for some time after Chief attained age of 21	XIII	436	198
Railways in Native States. Imperial postal rights in connection with —	VI	161	176—178
Native States must provide land for — free of charge	VI	169	184, 185
When compensation may be given to Native States for free grants of land for —	VI	169, 176	184, 185; 191, 192
Cession by Native States of jurisdiction on —	VI	171, 174	186, 187; 189, 190
Obligation of Native States to compensate owners and jagirdar of lands, etc., taken up for — in State territory (foot-note)	VI	171	186, 187
Cession by Native States of jurisdiction over isolated local lines not ordinarily needed	VI	172, 174	187; 189, 190
What is an isolated local line in Native territory? The Mysore case, 1893. The Chitor-Udaipur line, 1893	VI	174	189, 190
in Native States. The Paramount Power exercises a certain supervision over —	VI	175	190, 191
in Native States. The Imperial Postal Department must be allowed the use of —	VI	175, 176	190, 191; 191, 192
See "Native States," head (12).			
Railway Act, Indian. Application of — to railways in Native States	VI	175, 176	190, 191; 191, 192
Railway agreement with the Maharaja Holkar, 1870, not ratified by the Viceroy	XXI	729	137
Railway employes (not of State Railways) who serve, reside and draw their pay in Native States are exempt from the operation of the Income Tax Act	XX	701	170, 171
Railway Lands. Ceded jurisdiction within —	XV	520	53, 54
Railway projects in Native States cannot be decided without sanction of the Government of India	V	98, 100	118—121; 121, 122

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Railway projects of Native States must be reported to Government ... ..	VI	168	183, 184
Raisinghpur, <i>see</i> "Mehwas Chiefships."			
Rajama's Case, 1871. Jurisdiction in cantonments ... ..	XIV	462	17—19
Rajasthanik Court in Kathiawar (The). Its origin, constitution, jurisdiction and working	{ VII { XV	195 510—513	215 48, 49, 50
Rajgarh has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Rajgarh Case (The), 1867. Conversion of the Chief to Muhammadanism ... ..	V	77	98—101
Rajkot Station declared not to be British territory ... ..	XV	523	56, 57
Tank Case, 1890. Avoidance of formal agreements... ..	XXI	733	189, 190
Rajpipla-Sagbara case, (The). Compacts between a Ruling Chief and a feudatory of his own ... ..	II	25	35
Rajpipla Case (The), 1887. Intervention on account of gross misrule ... ..	III	51	69—71
Rajputana. Opium arrangements with Native States in — ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
Salt sources in. Acquisition on lease of the — ... ..	VI	186	201—203
Boundary Settlement Rules for — ... ..	VIII	270	31—33
Character of the relations between the Ruling Chiefs and the Thakurs ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
Characteristics of the States of — ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
Jurisdiction in Thagi and Dakaiti trials in — ... ..	XV	534	63
Extradition Treaties. Amendment of the — ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Interstatal extradition in — ... ..	XVII	571—581	91—98
Extradition Treaties require <i>prima facie</i> proof ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Rajputana and Guzerat Border Courts ... ..	XVII	575	94
Rajputana Border Criminals Case, 1874. Isolation of Native States. Understandings between them how effected ... ..	II	18	20—22
Rajputana Border Panchayats. Revised Rules for the — ... ..	XVII	574, 575	93, 94; 94
Rajputana Courts of Vakils. History of the — ... ..	XVII	571, 573	91; 92, 93
The jurisdiction of the — a substitute for extradition ... ..	XVII	573	92, 93
Rajputana Extradition Treaties executed between 1867 and 1868. Formalities considered necessary ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
Importance attached to the documents being duly sealed ... ..	XXI	714	180
Rajputana Local Corps to furnish escorts to Political officers if they require them ... ..	XX	699, 700	169, 170; 170
Rajputana salt sources. Ceded jurisdiction within the limits of the — ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
Rajputana States, small, to be left out of Imperial Service Scheme ... ..	VI	138	156, 157
Conditions of validity of adoption in — as described by Sir Henry Lawrence ... ..	X	318	87—91
Condition of society in —. Relations of Chiefs and Thakurs ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
Opinion of Sir Alfred Lyall that in a Rajput State the succession of a collateral is as good as the succession of a lineal descendant ... ..	X	329	106, 107
Opinion that sovereignty in — is a case of tribal ownership applied to political power ... ..	X	329	106, 107
Ramandrug. Ceded jurisdiction within the hill sanitarium of — ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
Rampur. Manufacture of ammunition in — ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
Opium arrangements with — ... ..	VI	185 D	200, 201
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
Mutiny services of the Nawab of —. His reward ... ..	VIII	245	3—6
Succession, 1839. A daughter not allowed to succeed ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
Succession, 1887. Primogeniture. Appointment of Council ... ..	XI	348	129
Council of Regency, 1889 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
1894. Restrictions on the Chief's powers till he gains administrative experience ... ..	XIII	431	195
Nawab of — appointed to the Legislative Council ... ..	XIX	658	144, 145

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Rampur. Territorial grant made by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Nawab of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Rampur Cession Case (The), 1869. Cessions of territory ... ..	VIII	245, 247	3—6; 7, 8
Sir Henry Maine's opinion that <i>sanads</i> are not necessarily uni- lateral ... ..	XXI	746	197, 198
Rampur Medjidi Case (The), 1879. Foreign Consuls and Native States ... ..	II	30	38—40
Ram Sahai, a Railway Policeman in British service, surrendered to Gwalior for trial, as a special case ... ..	XVI	557	79, 80
Ram Singh, Raja, of Kashmir; his honorary military rank ... ..	XIX	656	141—143
Raja of Bansi. Deprived of his hereditary title of Raja in 1836 ... ..	XXII	801	228
Ratlam. Mint abolished and not reopened ... ..	V	105	124, 125
Circulation of copper coin of — in British territory ... ..	V	119	136
1864 and 1893. Administered by a Native Superintendent during minority ... ..	XIII	415	183
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstate extradition rules ... ..	XVII	582	98
Raja of —. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Rebellion against a Ruling Chief; it is the right and duty of the British Government to punish — except in cases of gross misrule ... ..	I	8	8—10
against a Ruling Chief. Insurrection in Babawalpur ... ..	III	50	68, 69
in Suket ... ..	III	50	68, 69
in Cambay ... ..	III	51	69—71
in Jaujira ... ..	III	44	58, 59
in Keonjhar ... ..	VII	212	225, 226
in Kalahandi ... ..	XIII	419	185, 186
in Ali Rajpur ... ..	VI	147	162, 163
in Jodhpur ... ..	IX	306, 307	63, 64; 65—67
in Alwar ... ..	IX	308	67—72
<i>See also</i> "Native States," head (17), "Kishangarh and Fateh- garh," "Bikanir, case of the Sidhs of—" and "Manipur."			
Armed opposition to the British Government is — ... ..	I	8, 9	8—10; 10, 11
against the British Government. Numerous precedents for the punishment of —. ( <i>See foot-note</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12—14
Punishment of —. The Amjhera case, 1857. ( <i>See Manipur case</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12—14
Confiscation of the State of Dhar on account of —. ( <i>See foot-note</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12—14
Punishment of —. The Shorapur case, 1858. ( <i>See Manipur case</i> ) ... ..	I	11	12—14
A Native State may become liable to confiscation if it is guilty of — ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
or disaffection. Support of Ruling Chiefs against —. <i>See also</i> paragraphs § 38, § 40, § 44, § 45, § 49, § 51, § 63 ... ..	IX	304, 312	61, 62; 75—77
Reciprocity does not exist between the British Government and subordinate States in the matter of extradition ... ..	VI XVI	151 550	166, 167 74, 75
with Native States. Question of — in the matter of extradition ... ..	XVII	586	100
complete, between the Paramount Power and the subordinate States in matters of extradition, impossible ... ..	XVII	588	101, 102
with Native States. Question of — in the matter of the execution of decrees ... ..	XVIII	592	104, 105, 106, 107
Question of conceding — to Native States in the service of summonses ... ..	XVIII	598	109, 110
as regards decrees and summonses. Government of India willing to concede the privilege of — to State Courts in cases where it is merited ... ..	XVIII	600	111
with certain Hyderabad Courts in enforcement of decrees and State demands ... ..	XVIII	605	113, 114

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Reciprocity</b> with Gwalior, Mysore and Hyderabad in the levy of fees on civil processes on the British system ... ..	XVIII	606	114
(permissible) with State territory in the service of summonses and execution of decrees. General measures adopted in 1889 to promote — ... ..	XVIII	607—611	114—115
between British Courts in different places in State territory in regard to the execution of decrees. Arrangement for securing — ... ..	XVIII	608	115
in regard to execution of decrees and service of summonses. Courts in Bombay Native States included in the system of — ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
in regard to execution of decrees and service of summonses. Courts of the Resident in Kashmir and his Assistants included in the system of — ... ..	XVIII	613	116
in the matters of execution of decrees and service of summonses. Summary of the principles upon which the Government of India act ... ..	XVIII	614	116, 117
(proposed) in service and execution of certain criminal processes by all British Courts whether in State or British territory ... ..	XVIII	619	120
<b>Recruitment of deserters. See "Deserters."</b>			
of Imperial Service Corps ... ..	VI	131, 140	150—152 ; 157, 158
of armies of Native States exclusive of Imperial Service Corps ... ..	VI	143, 149	159, 160; 164
of Kukes for service in Kashmir ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
Action taken under Act 33 and 34 Vict., Chap. 90 ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
for foreign service in India. The Larut case ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
Passing of the Foreign Recruiting Act, 1874 ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
of the armies of Native States. Rules regarding — ... ..	VI	149	164
<b>Reforms in a Native State</b> should, when possible, be undertaken by or through the Chief	III	46, 49, 51B, 52	59—61; 67, 68; 72; 72, 73
<b>Reforms in Native States.</b> European and Native Agency in effecting — ... ..	IV	66, 68	90, 91; 92, 93
<b>Regality.</b> Muhammadan law furnishes scanty materials for conclusions in regard to a succession to — ... ..	XI	343	122—125
<b>Regency, a term not applicable to ordinary Zamindaris</b> ... ..	VII	215	227—229
of a female. The mother of Sindhia appointed Regent without administrative powers ... ..	XIII	422	187—189
Regents may be granted salutes ... ..	XXII	817	236, 237
<b>Councils of —</b>			
Gwalior, 1886 ... ..	XIII	422	187—189
Patiala, 1862 and 1876 ... ..	XIII	423	189
Jind, 1887 ... ..	XIII	423	189
Kalsia, 1883 ... ..	XIII	424	189, 190
Bhartpur, 1853 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Tonk, 1868 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Udaipur, 1876 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Kutch, 1819, 1859 and 1876 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Rampur, 1889 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
Jaisalmir, 1891 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
<b>Regency Council(s).</b> Term of office of members of — fixed in Gwalior case at three years, members being eligible for re-appointment ... ..	XIII	422	187—189
Position of the Resident or Political Officers in relation to — ... ..	XIII	422	187—189
Appointed to administer during minorities ... ..	XIII	422, 423, 424, 425	187—189 ; 189; 189, 190; 190, 191
Jaisalmir, 1891. Political Officer as Superintendent ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
<b>Regent(s).</b> Proposal to appoint the Dhulia Sahiba Regent of Dholpur, negatived ... ..	{ II XIII	21 417	26—28 184
Position of — held by the Sikandar Begam of Bhopal ... ..	XI	345	126, 127

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Regent(s).</b> The Maharani of Mysore appointed Regent during the minority, 1895 ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XIII	417	184
The Pudukota minority, 1886. Exception taken to the term "Dewan—Regent" as applied to the Administrator ... ..	XIII	418	184, 185
Salutes granted to the Regents of the Hyderabad State ... ..	XXII	817	236, 237
Salute granted to the Regent of the Kolhapur State ... ..	XXII	817	236, 237
Nanabai, mother of the late Chief, appointed Regent of Lunawara in 1849 ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XIII	417	184
<b>Regrant of a State on failure of natural or adopted heirs.</b> Question of the — ... ..	X	325, 329	98—101; 106, 107
<b>Regulation(s),</b> Civil Service, regarding the transfer of British officials to service in Native States ... ..	V	91	113, 114
(Bengal) IV of 1804. Effect of — ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
XII of 1805. Effect of — ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
XIII of 1805. Effect of — ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
XIV of 1805. Effect of — ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
XI of 1816. Effect of — ... ..	VII	208	223, 224
XI of 1816. Repeal of — discussed ... ..	VII	213	226, 227
(Bombay) XXIX of 1827 mentioned in connection with the Mehwasai Chiefships ... ..	VII	238	245, 246
(Bombay) II of 1827 ... ..	VII	239	248—250
XXII of 1812, considered in connection with the status of the Bundelkhand Chiefs ... ..	VII	239	248—250
old Bengal, relating to the Tributary Mahals of Orissa repealed by Act No. XI of 1893 ... ..	XX	498	40
<b>Relations</b> with the British Government of Barots unchanged by the deposition of the Caekwar. <i>See</i> also "Kalat" and "Manipur" ... ..	II	22	28—32
of the Kalat State with the British Government unchanged by the abdication of the Khan ... ..	IV	59	80—82
of a Native State with the British Government. Circumstances under which they may be revised. ( <i>See</i> also the Alwar Succession Case, paragraphs §328, §329) ... ..	IX	288	47
<b>Religious demonstrations</b> or processions in Native States. Interference of Political officers with — when justifiable ... ..	V	80	104, 105
<b>Religious questions in Native States.</b> The Alwar Case, 1870 ... ..	V	76	97, 98
Attitude of Government on — ... ..	V	76, 80, 97	98; 104, 105
The Rajgarh Case, 1867 ... ..	V	77	98—101
The Rewa and Satna Mission Case, 1883 ... ..	V	78	101
Case of Mr. Pettigrew in Manipur referred to in foot-note ... ..	V	78	101
The Canadian Missionaries Case, Indore, 1883 ... ..	V	79	101—103
The Salvation Army in Central India, 1883 ... ..	V	79A	103, 104
The Salvation Army in Kashmir, 1894 ... ..	V	79A	103, 104
No Ruling Chief may persecute his subjects or outrage their religious feelings ... ..	V	80	104, 105
<i>See</i> also "Native States," head (S) (is).			
<b>Religious Sects</b> of all denominations. Policy of Government towards — is one of strict neutrality ... ..	V	80	104, 105
<b>Rendition of Mysore.</b> Importance of the case as a precedent ... ..	IX	276—279	36—40
<b>Reprimands.</b> Faridkot Chief reprimanded for misconduct ... ..	IV	57	78, 79
<b>Residency Bazars.</b> In support of British jurisdiction in — it is unnecessary to adduce any doctrine of International Law ... ..	XIV	465	21
British jurisdiction in — exists as a matter of fact ... ..	XIV	479	28, 29
British Government claim jurisdiction in — as a right inherent in their sovereignty and without reference to expressed or implied concessions ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Residency Bazars.</b> Lord Lansdowne's minute regarding jurisdiction in —, 1892 ...	XIV	480	29, 30
Hyderabad. Execution of decrees as between the — and the Nizam's Courts ...	XVIII	605	113, 114
<b>Residency Jurisdiction.</b> Assumption that the Governor-General in Council has full jurisdiction within British Residency limits ...	XIV	475—478	26—28
of the British Government held to be necessary by Sir Mortimer Durand ...	XIV	475	26
For purposes of civil and criminal jurisdiction it is probably necessary to treat British Residencies and Residency Bazars precisely as though they were cantonments ...	XIV	475	26
Caution issued in 1874 against installing the Maharana of Udaipur in the British Residency ...	XIV	475	26
<i>See also "Jurisdiction, (2) Residency Jurisdiction."</i>			
<b>Residuary Jurisdiction in Bundelkhand in interjurisdictional cases.</b> Rewa and Sohawal case	II	20	24—26
in the Orissa Tributary Mahals ...	VII	209, 211	224; 225
Extensive — does not, in Indian Political Law, destroy limited sovereignty ...	VII	210	224, 225
Definition of — ...	XV	483	32
in the Bombay Presidency ...	XV	484—492	32—37
The term not strictly applicable in respect of the estates of non-jurisdictionary Chiefs in the Bombay Presidency ...	XV	485	33
in the Feudatory States of the Central Provinces ...	XV	493—497	37—39
in the Tributary Mahals of Orissa and Chota Nagpur ...	XV	498	40
in Native States. Summary of the policy and practice of the British Government in the exercise of — ...	XV	499	40, 41
in the mediatised Chiefships of Central India ...	XV	500, 503	41, 42; 44
Powers of Central India Officers in the exercise of — defined in 1883—1891 ...	XV	508	46, 47
Summary of the principles which regulate the exercise of — in Central India ...	XV	509	47, 48
Exercise of — by the Rajasthanik Court in Kathiawar ...	XV	512	49
Death sentences passed in the exercise of — may, in certain circumstances, be executed in British India ...	XVIII	622	122
<i>See also "Jurisdiction (3) Residuary Jurisdiction, (4) Residuary Jurisdiction in Central India."</i>			
<b>Resolution(s),</b> Coinage, of 1870 ...	V	109	129—131
of 1881 and 1882 regarding supply of copper coin to Native States ...	V	120	136—138
of August 1871 quoted as regards extradition from and to subordinate States ...	XVI	550	74, 75
of August 1871. Reasons given for not extending rights of ex-territoriality to Native British subjects ...	XVI	554	77, 78
of August 1871, quoted as directing retention of jurisdiction over servants of the British Government and of officers of that Government in State territory ...	XVI	554	77, 78
of August 1871, quoted with reference to interstate extradition ...	XVII	570	90, 91
of August 1868 regarding the execution of decrees of Courts in British India by State Courts or authorities ...	XVIII	592	104, 105, 106, 107
of 1885 and 1889 prohibiting officers from asking Ruling Chiefs or officials of Native States for subscriptions for public, semi-public or private objects ...	XX	695	165, 166
of 1888 declaring that salaries of officers in Foreign service are not liable to the levy of income tax ...	XX	701	170, 171
of August 1871, quoted by the Bombay Government in the matter of jurisdiction over servants of the British Government ...	XX	709	175, 176
of May 1829 regarding grant of titles in India ...	XXII	759	205, 206
of May 1882, on Local Self-Government, referred to in connection with <i>ex-officio</i> titles ...	XXII	806	230, 231
of June 1891, cancelling orders of May 1882 as to grant of courtesy titles to members of local boards ...	XXII	806	230, 231

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Resolution(s) of September 1886, granting certain <i>ex-officio</i> titles to Department of Public Works employes cancelled in 1891 ... ..	XXII	807	231
Revenue from Cantonments in State territory; in the absence of agreement its disposal must rest with the authority by which it is imposed ... ..	XIV	474	25, 28
Rewa. Maharaja of — fined for a breach of allegiance to the Crown ... ..	II	20	24—26
Cession of territory to — ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
and Jabalpur Case (The), 1890. River boundaries ... ..	VIII	267	27, 28
1880-83. Under European Superintendency ... ..	XIII	412	181, 182
Position of a Superintendent of a Native State defined in the — case ... ..	XIV	457	13, 14, 15
Powers of the Chief of — ... ..	XV	504	45
need not refer death sentences ... ..	XV	504	45
Maharani of — employs a barrister to submit her memorial. Sir Lepel Griffin's objection to this ... ..	XIX	668	151
Chief of —; increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
Rewa and Satna Mission Case (The), 1883. Religious questions in Native States ... ..	V	78	101
Rewa-Sohawal Case (The), 1873. Interstatal dispute ... ..	II	20	24—26
Rewa Kantha. Supply of British copper coin to States in — ... ..	V	120	136—138
Rewa Kantha States. Opium arrangements ... ..	VI	185A	199—200
Rewa Kantha. Exemption from nazarana of petty estates in — ... ..	XII	395	165, 166
Ridgeway (Sir West); his important note on the status of the Orissa Mahals mentioned ... ..	VII	190, 222	211, 212; 234
his valuable note on the Secunderabad jurisdiction case ... ..	XIV	469	22, 23
Ripon (Lord); his orders regarding direct transactions between the Nizam's Government and Messrs. Rothschild ... ..	V	97	117, 118
his remarks on the supposed will of the Maharaja of Kashmir ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
Ritchie (Mr.); his note on the Bhaunagar Bill raises the question of the status of Kathiawar ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
River Boundaries. The rule of the Thalweg for settlement of — ... ..	VIII	260	22, 23
Application of rules of International Law in the settlement of — ... ..	VIII	260	22, 23
The Ferozepur and Kapurthala Case, 1857 ... ..	VIII	260	22, 23
The Kachi Kasmer Case, Sind and Bahawalpur, 1859 ... ..	VIII	261	23
The Kachi Chuan Case, Dera Ghazi Khan and Bahawalpur, 1860 ... ..	VIII	262	23—25
The Nepal and Oudh Case, 1860 ... ..	VIII	263, 264	25; 26
The Kitanur Gadda Case, Bellary and Hyderabad, 1872 ... ..	VIII	265	26, 27
The Ellichpur-Hoshangabad Case (The), 1889-90 ... ..	VIII	266	27
The Jabalpur and Rewa Case, 1890 ... ..	VIII	267	27, 28
The Godavari Boundary Case, Hyderabad, 1890-95 ... ..	VIII	267A	28—30
A boundary for purposes of jurisdiction and sovereignty does not determine questions of proprietary right in regard to private property, minerals excepted ... ..	VIII	267A	28—30
A boundary may be laid down finally by arbitration ... ..	VIII	267A, 269	28—30; 31
If the boundary is fixed once for all irrespective of the fluctuations of the river, the river itself is no longer the boundary ... ..	VIII	269	31
Indian and European rules for the settlement of —, compared ... ..	VIII	268	30, 31
Roshan-ud-Daula, the Nizam's brother. Question of his succeeding to the Chiefship ... ..	XI	342	118—122
Boss's (Colonel G. C.) temporary appointment as Military Adviser to the Nawab of Rampur (foot-note) ... ..	VI	132	152
"Royal," "Royalty" are terms which must not be used with reference to Native States ... ..	I	10	11
Rules or laws made by the Governor-General in Council for cantonments in State territory ... ..	XIV	463	21, 22
Ruling Chiefs, their feudatories. See "Feudatories of Ruling Chiefs."			
Misconduct of —. See "Misconduct of Ruling Chiefs."			
will be upheld by the British Government except in case of gross misrule ... ..	I	8	8—10

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Ruling Chiefs. Unlawful revolt against— punishable by the British Government</b> ...	I	8	8—10
Some precedents for punishment of — when guilty of rebellion ...	I	11	12—14
held to be exempt from process against their persons ...	I	13	14—17
<b>Rewa. Maharaja of — fined for a breach of allegiance to the Crown</b> ...	II	20	24—26
<b>Baraundha. Raja of — fined and deprived of the privilege of attending Darbar</b> ...	II	20	24—26
and feudatories of other Chiefs. Loans between — ...	II	23	32—34
and their own feudatories. Compacts between — ...	II	25	35
Deposition of the Gaekwar of Baroda for gross misrule ...	III	39, 42	49—54; 56, 57
Suspension of the Chief of Khairagarh for misrule ...	III	43	57, 58
Nawab of Janjira deprived of criminal jurisdiction ...	III	44	58, 59
Deposition of the Nawab of Janjira by his own subjects ...	III	44	58, 59
may not neglect the welfare of their subjects ...	III III V	47 52 (1) 71	62—66 72, 73 95
Penalties inflicted on — for misconduct. Instances of — ...	IV	62—65	87—90
Aim of the British Government to uphold their legitimate rights and privileges; the Jhalawar case ...	IV	65	89, 90
their primary duties ...	IV	66	90, 91
may not systematically absent themselves from their States for long periods ...	V	71, 74	95; 96, 97
Rules regarding visits of — to Simla ...	V	72	96
Assurances given to — in the Amnesty Proclamation, 1858 ...	IX	273	34
The British Government will respect the rights, dignity and honour of — as its own ...	IX	273, 289	34; 47, 48
An attempt on the part of a Ruling Chief to murder a British Resident would justify a re-adjustment of the relations between the British Government and his State ...	IX	289	47, 48
Support of — against rebellion or disaffection ...	IX	304, 312	61, 62; 75—77
Their deaths and successions to be reported whether the succession requires the sanction of Government of India or not ...	XI	362, 366	143, 144; 145, 146
<b>Bombay. Classification of — with reference to jurisdiction exercised by them</b> ...	XV	486	33, 34
Position of — and their subjects in British territory ...	XIX	623—673	123—154
Objections to — trading in British territory ...	XIX	625	124, 125
Amenable to British Courts of Law should they enter into trade ...	XIX	{ 624, 625, 629 (2)	123, 124; 124, 125; 128
Inconsistent with the dignity of — to engage in trading speculations beyond the limits of their own territories ...	XIX	625, 629 (1)	124, 125, 128
Practice of the Government of India in dealing with applications for leave to sue — ...	XIX	631	128, 129
Mode of recovering arrears of land revenue and of cesses and rates recoverable as land revenue when the defaulter is a Ruling Chief ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ...	XIX	648	138
Employment of — and their subjects under the British Government in Civil and Military capacities ...	XIX	{ 656—658, 680, 685	141—145; 146; 149, 150
Appointment of the sons of — as Honorary Assistant Commissioners in view to their being trained in administrative work ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ...	XIX	658	144, 145
appointed members of the Legislative Council of the Governor-General ...	XIX	658	144, 145
may not plead their causes either in person or by agent ...	XIX	670	151, 152
Circumstances under which advice should be given to — by Political officers ...	XX	{ 676, 677, 680, 681	155, 156; 156, 157; 158; 159
Political officers must not guarantee loans to — ...	XX	682, 683	159; 159, 160
Old orders prohibiting interference in the affairs of their creditors ...	XX	683, 684	159, 160; 160
Engagements between — and their subjects. Political officers must not guarantee — ...	XX	685	160



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Ruling Chiefs.</b> Political officers must not act as arbitrators in disputes between — and British subjects	XX	{ 686, 687, 688 }	161
Political officers must not execute Commissions for —	XX	689	161, 162
The minority of a — is no bar to his making an agreement with the British Government	XXI	727	186
are eligible for British decorations	XXII	758	205
No complete precedence list for — has ever been settled	XXII	814	235, 236
<b>Ruling Powers</b> to be entrusted to Chiefs immediately on attainment of majority and not gradually	XIII	427	191, 192
<b>Rupal Case (The), 1890.</b> Barbarous practices	IV	57	78, 79
<b>Ruparail River Case, The.</b> Exchange of territory	II	19	22, 24
<b>Russell (Mr.).</b> Case of holding immovable property in Kashmir	XX	703	171, 172
<b>Sachin.</b> Restrictions on import of arms	VI	125	145, 14
State Courts included in the reciprocity system	XVIII	612	115, 116
<b>Sachin Case (The), 1886.</b> Intervention on account of gross misrule	III	51	69—71
Restrictions (suggested) on the minor Chief of — referred to in foot-note	XIII	429	193, 194
<b>Saddozai family, Kabul.</b> Title of "Shahzada" limited to the sons of Shah Shuja and Shah Zama	XXII	789	222
<b>Sadhu's (Sepoy) Case, 1892.</b> Deserters from the armies of Native States	VI	152	167—169
<b>Sadik Hasan, Nawab of Bhopal.</b> Deprived of his title and salute in 1885 for misconduct	XXII	800	227
<i>See also paragraphs § 43, § 103, § 515, § 800, § 818.</i>			
<b>Sadra.</b> Uncertain origin of British jurisdiction in —	XV	523	56, 57
<b>Sagbara-Rajpipla Case (The).</b> Compacts between a Ruling Chief and a feudatory of his own	II	25	35
<b>Sallana adoption, 1894.</b> Principle observed in States without Adoption Sanads	XI	359	142
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules	XVII	582	98
<b>Sakti.</b> Sentences for more than seven years require confirmation	XV	493	37
<b>Sala-ud-din of Bhopal, Case of, 1888.</b> Delegated jurisdiction	XV	515	51
<b>Salar Jung, Sir.</b> Claim of — to compensation for lands taken up by the S. M. Railway Company (foot-note)	VI	171	186, 187
Particulars of his salute as Minister and Joint Regent of Hyderabad	XXII	817	236, 237
<b>Salt arrangements with Native States</b>	VI	186—186 G	201—206
<b>Salt sources, Rajputana.</b> Acquisition on lease of the —	VI	186	201—203
<b>Salutes.</b> Jhabua Chief's salute reduced for an abuse of authority	IV	55	76, 77
Porbandar Chief's salute kept in abeyance for misconduct	IV	58	79, 80
Suspension and reduction of the Jodhpur Chief's salute	IV	62	87
Sadik Hasan's salute withdrawn for misconduct	XXII	800	227
Permanent or dynastic, personal and local — distinguished	XXII	810	233
Analysis of the table of —	XXII	810	233
It is the practice to accord — to Chiefs who are minors	XXII	810	233
Except for very special reasons — are granted only to Ruling Chiefs	XXII	811	233, 234
The power to regulate — rests with Her Majesty the Queen, Empress of India, acting by and with the advice of Her Privy Council. The Viceroy may modify and amend the table of — subject to the sanction of Her Majesty	XXII	812	234, 235
Principles observed in framing the table of —	XXII	813	235
The question of precedence as between Chiefs is not affected by the number of guns in their —	XXII	814	235, 236
Powers of Ruling Chiefs in respect to —	XXII	815	236

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Salutes.</b> No salute should be given to a British officer in State territory unless he is entitled to a salute in British territory. An officer so entitled should receive in State territory his authorised number of guns ... ..	XXII	815	236
The Royal Salute in India is 101 guns for the Sovereign and 31 guns for the Viceroy or Royal Flag ... ..	XXII	816	236
Grant of — in certain cases of regency. Case of Sir Ganpat Rao of Gwalior, 1888 ...	XXII	817	236, 237
Alterations in — are frequently used as marks of the favour or displeasure of Government ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Salvador.</b> India desires in 1885 to withdraw from the — commercial treaty ...	XXI	754	202
<b>Salvation Army (The) in Central India, 1883.</b> Religious questions in Native States ...	V	79A	103, 104
(The) in Kashmir, 1894. Religious questions in Native States ...	V	79A	103, 104
<b>Salvucci, Cesare, a deserter from an Italian cruiser.</b> Case of — (foot-note) ... ..	XVI	548	72
<b>Samadh.</b> General prohibition of — ... ..	IV	56	78
<b>Samsam-ul-Mulk, the Nizam's paternal uncle.</b> Question of his succeeding to the Chiefship ... ..	XI	342	118—122
<b>Samthar.</b> Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
Opium arrangements ... ..	VI	185	198, 199
Nazarana prescribed in adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
need not refer death sentences ... ..	XV	504	45
<i>See "Bundelkhand, the States of."</i>			
<b>Sanad(s).</b> Approval of — for distribution to the Chiefs of the Orissa Mahals recognising their position as feudatories ... ..	VII	224	235, 236
Grant of — in 1848 to the Chiefs of Korea and Chang Bhakar not sanctioned by any competent authority ... ..	VII	232	239, 240
regranting the Manipur State to Raja Chura Chand, 1891 ... ..	IX	287	46, 47
and kharitas preferred to treaties as the means of placing on record an understanding arrived at with a Native State ... ..	XXI	711	178
An engagement which consists of a grant, concession or reward to a Ruling Chief, proceeding from the grace and favour of the British Government, may appropriately be expressed in the form of a — or of a document of the nature of a — ...	XXI	738, 739, 740	192, 193, 193, 194; 194, 195
are used to confer or confirm territorial possessions and to grant powers, honours and rewards ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
No treaty, sanad or formal agreement must be taken to include any obligation beyond what is clearly stated in it ... ..	X XXI	328 745	103—106 196, 197
often impose on the recipient obligations to which he assents by accepting the grant delivered by the Maharaja of Kashmir. Viceroy's title — to two persons residing in the State ... ..	XXI XXII	746 769	197, 198 213
title —. Ruling Chiefs cannot claim as of right to deliver the Viceroy's — to British subjects residing in their States ... ..	XXII	769	213
title —. No fixed procedure for the delivery of the Viceroy's — to Native States' subjects ... ..	XXII	769	213
A — conferring a title on a British subject serving a Native State must, if sent to the Darbar, be promptly delivered (Baroda case, 1892) ... ..	XXII	769	213
Forms of — conferring hereditary titles ... ..	XXII	773	216, 217
and kharitas often preferred to other documents for record of engagements with Native States ... ..	XXI	744	196
<i>Cases establishing this conclusion:</i>			
The Periyar jurisdiction case, 1891 ... ..	XXI	737	191, 192
The Mysore Instrument of Transfer ... ..	XXI	738	192, 193
The Sawantwari Sanad ... ..	XXI	739	193, 194
Sanads conferring or confirming territorial possessions and granting honours and rewards ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
The Marwar-Merwara case, 1885 ... ..	XXI	741	195
The Mewar-Merwara case, 1888 ... ..	XXI	742	195, 196

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Sanad(s)</b> The Jhansi and Morar exchange case, 1888 ... .. <i>See also "Adoption Sanads."</i>	XXI	743	196
Title — not to recite the services for which the title is granted ... ..	XXII	796	226
<b>Sandur.</b> Question whether it should not be treated as a scheduled district ... ..	VII	218	231, 232
Case (The), 1879 and 1885. Adoption by a widow does not carry a right of succession ... ..	X	333	111, 112
exempted by terms of sanad from the levy of nazarana ... ..	XII	386	159—161
held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Sangli.</b> <i>See</i> Partition of the Southern Mahratta Jagirs, paragraph § 302.			
<b>Sangli State (The)</b> successfully managed by a Joint Administration .. ..	IV	68	92, 93
<b>Sankara Reddy's Case, 1890.</b> Extradition from a Native State to a Foreign Power ... ..	II	32	41—43
<b>Sarai kala.</b> The whole present extent of — is non-British territory ... ..	VII	226	236, 237
Porahat territory ceded to —, <i>see</i> also paragraph § 226 ... ..	VIII	258	20, 21
<b>Sarangarh.</b> Exception taken to the use of the terms "royal," "royalty" and the like with reference to Native States ... ..	I	10	11
Succession, 1888. Irregular installation in anticipation of sanction ... ..	XI	365	144, 145
1872. Under female administration during minority ... ..	XIII	417	184
<b>Sarguja.</b> <i>See</i> "Chota Nagpur Tributary Mahals."			
<b>Sarila</b> adoption cases, 1871-73 and 1882-83. Adoption by a widow does not of itself confer a right of succession ... ..	X	335, 336	112, 113; 113
1882-83. Administration by the real father of the adopted son during minority ... ..	XIII	414	182, 183
<b>Sati.</b> General prohibition of — ... ..	IV	56	78
Engagements to put down — taken from the Orissa Chiefs, 1842 ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
Refusal to allow a Chief's mother to perform sati with her son ... ..	XII	372	150—152
in Native States must be prevented; precautions to be used for this purpose ... ..	XII	372, 374, 382	150—152; 153, 154; 156
<b>Sattara Jagirs.</b> Case of the — considered in connection with the distribution of sovereignty	III	36	45—47
<b>Savanur</b> Succession, 1884-85. Rejection of will. Primogeniture. Muhammadan law of private inheritance inapplicable ... ..	XI	351	131—133
Adoption sanad granted to the Chief of — ... ..	XI	355	137, 138
<b>Sawantwari.</b> Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
1883-85. Under British management owing to the Chief's unfitness to rule ... ..	XIII	437	198, 199
State Courts included in the reciprocity system ... ..	XVIII	61 <sup>2</sup>	115, 116
Sanad case, 1884. Proposal founded on the Mysore Instrument of Transfer ... ..	XXI	739	193, 194
<b>Scheduled Districts.</b> Some of the Central Provinces Chiefships retained privileges under the designation of — ... ..	VII	206	222
General description of — ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
Act, 1874. Object of the — ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
and State territory. Discrimination between — ... ..	VII	218, 219	231, 232; 232
(The) are not the whole but merely among the parts of British India not under the ordinary jurisdiction of the Courts ... ..	VII	221	233, 234
one of the three kinds of British territory in India ... ..	VII	233	240
Act, its general effect ... ..	VII	233	240
Inclusion of the Peint territory among the — ... ..	VII	236	241—243
Escape of the Dangs from conversion into — ... ..	VII	237	243—245
Conversion of the Mehwasi chiefships into — ... ..	VII	238	245, 246
Case of the Laccadive Islands ... ..	VII	238A	246—248
Inclusion of a tract in the list of — not a conclusive proof that the tract is British territory ... ..	VII	238A, 240	246—248; 250—252
<i>See</i> "Acts."			

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Scoble Sir (Andrew)</b> ; his minute in the case of the Dangs ... ..	VII	237	243—245
on the question of legislation in cession cases ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
on British jurisdiction in the Kolhapur Cantonment ... ..	XIV	478	27, 28
on exercise of State jurisdiction by British Officers ... ..	XV	515	51
his opinion in a case of extradition to Afghanistan that the Act should be construed very strictly in <i>favorem libertatis</i> ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
on the theory of extradition ... ..	XVII	571	91
<b>Sealing of treaties.</b> Question whether it is still considered essential ... ..	XXI	712, 714	178, 179; 180
Patiala, Jind and Nabha Postal conventions not sealed ... ..	XXI	732	188, 189
<b>Secretary of State.</b> Doubtful successions to a Muhammadan Chiefship where the Chief holds a Canning Sanad to be reported to — for consideration ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
Classes of successions to be reported to — ... ..	XI	368	146 (foot-note).
<b>Secunderabad Cantonment jurisdiction case, 1883.</b> British Government have complete civil and criminal jurisdiction at Secunderabad ... ..	XIV	469	22, 23
Cantonment jurisdiction. Chinnabi's case, 1887-89. Mixed Court discontinued ... ..	XIV	471	24
<b>Secunderabad Jurisdiction Case, 1883.</b> Opinion given by Sir Charles Grant in — ; illustration of use of International Law ... ..	I	13	14—17
<b>Secunderabad.</b> British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
Extradition Case (The), 1884. Extradition from State territory under British jurisdiction ... ..	XVII	569	90
Cantonment. Execution of decrees as between the — and the Nizam Courts ... ..	XVIII	605	113, 114
<b>Sehore.</b> British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
<b>Selection of an heir.</b> Doubtful whether Muhammadan Chiefs have any absolute right of — ... ..	XI	343	122—125
<b>Selection of a successor to a Chiefship when there is no candidate who can claim to succeed as of right.</b> See also paragraphs §284, §289, §339, §369 ... ..	XI	357	139, 140
<b>Sentences of imprisonment confirmed by British authorities may be executed in British jails</b> ... ..	XV	494, 495	37; 37; 8
of imprisonment passed by Mixed Courts may be executed in British Jails ... ..	XV	494, 495, 496	37; 37, 38; 38, 39
of imprisonment, certain, passed in respect of Tributary Mahals of Orissa may be executed in British Jails ... ..	XV	498	40
of transportation or imprisonment for life must be referred by Bundelkhand Sanad States ... ..	XV	504	45
and decrees. Execution of — ... ..	XVIII	590—622	104—122
<b>Sentences of imprisonment when referred to a Political authority for confirmation should not be enhanced to sentences of death</b> ... ..	XV	497	39
<b>Service of Processes and Execution of Decrees and Sentences</b> ... ..	XVIII	590—622	104—122
<b>Seth Srichand, a Jaipur subject.</b> Case of —, 1886. Extradition from British territory to a State which has an extradition treaty ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
<b>Shahgurbh.</b> Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12—14
<b>Shahpura.</b> Closing of the mint in — ... ..	V	109	129—131
Succession Case (The), 1870. Importance of a timely and formal adoption ... ..	X	318	87—91
Mewar's claim to a voice in the selection of a successor to — ... ..	X	318	87—91
Succession, 1870. Unsanctioned proceedings disallowed .. ... ..	XI	362	143, 144
has no extradition treaty ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Pargana Phulia granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
<b>Shahzada.</b> Title of — not to be perpetuated ... ..	XXII	789	222
<b>Shaikh Othman Case, 1882.</b> Restrictions on the powers of Political Officers to negotiate treaties or agreements ... ..	XXI	724	184, 185
<b>Shamsher Singh (Sardar).</b> Adoption sanad granted to — (foot-note) ... ..	VII	206	222
of Raja Sansi. The status of — mentioned ... ..	VII	223	234, 235
<b>Shams-ul-Ulama.</b> Title of — conferred on Muhammadan <i>literati</i> ... ..	XXII	795	225, 226

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Sher Ali and Abdur Rashid, Afghan officials, suspected of a crime. Question of the surrender of — to the Amir</b> ... ..	XVI	543	68, 69
<b>Shoes. Old custom of taking off — when visiting the Nizam, abandoned</b> ... ..	XIII	401	173, 174
<b>Shorapur. Cession of the territory of — to the Nizam</b> ... ..	VIII	244	2, 3
<b>Shorapur Case (The). Punishment of rebellion</b> ... ..	I	11	12—14
<b>Sihor assigned to the Peshwa</b> ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
<b>Sikkim. Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like</b> ... ..	V	81	105—107
Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ... ..	V	101	123
allowed to make copper dubs ... ..	V	117	134, 135
temporarily exempted from nazarana on account of its peculiar position (foot-note) ... ..	XII	391	164
<b>Simla. No Ruling Chief or high official of a Native State may visit — without previous consent of the Supreme Government. Exception in the case of Punjab Hill Chiefs</b> ... ..	V	73	96
Rules regarding the visits of Chiefs to — ... ..	V	73	96
<b>Simpson (Lieutenant); his murder at Manipur</b> ... ..	I	6	7—8
<b>Sindh and Bahawalpur Kachi Kasoor Case (The), 1859. River boundaries</b> ... ..	VIII	261	23
<b>Sindhia, Maharaja. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour</b> ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<i>See "Gwalior," "Gwalior-Hyderabad case," "Gwalior case," "Morar," "Regency."</i>			
<b>Singareni coal-field draft lease. Case of the — considered in connection with the distribution of sovereignty</b> ... ..	III	36	45—47
<b>Singhbhum. Punishment of — for rebellion</b> ... ..	I	11	12—14
<b>Singhpur. <i>See</i> "Mehwasai Chiefships."</b>			
<b>Sipri. British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession</b> ... ..	XIV	480	59, 80
<b>Sirohi. Condition of — in 1870</b> ... ..	IX	305	62, 63
extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
<b>Sirohi Case (The), 1869. Reforms in Native States should originate with the State authorities</b> ... ..	III	49	67, 68
<b>Sirsa, villages of. Transfer of — to Bikanir unpopular with their residents</b> ... ..	VIII	256	17—19
<b>Sitaman Adoption Case, 1884-85. Principle observed in States without Adoption Sanads</b> ... ..	XI	358	140, 141
held liable to pay nazarana, 1835. Mediatized Chiefs of the first class probably pay to the British Government ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
has accepted Colonel Wylie's interstatal extradition rules ... ..	XVII	583	98
<b>Skene (Colonel); his murder at Manipur</b> ... ..	I	6	7, 8
<b>Slavery and dealing in slaves. Treaty provisions regarding —</b> ... ..	V	101	123
in Chitral ... ..	V	102	122, 123
abolished in the State of Kuch Behar ... ..	V	102	122, 123
<i>See</i> "Native States," head (8) (v).			
<b>Slaves. Importation of —. Hafiz Abdul Kaiyum's case, Bhopal, 1882</b> ... ..	V	103	123, 124
Importation of — into Bhopal ... ..	V	103	123, 124
Redemption of — in Manipur ... ..	V	104	124
<b>Slave Trade. Kutch subjects prohibited from engaging in the —</b> ... ..	V	102	122, 123
<b>Small Cause Court Laws for Mhow, Neemach and Nowgong</b> ... ..	XIV	468	21, 22
<b>Sohawal-Rewa Case (The), 1873. Interstatal dispute</b> ... ..	II	20	24—26
<b>Soldiers and officers of the British Army. Jurisdiction of Native States over Native — in respect of offences committed in State territory is limited</b> ... ..	XX	708	174, 175
<i>See also</i> paragraph § 152.			
<b>Somali Coast Case (The), 1890-91. Position beyond India of subjects of Native States</b> ... ..	II	29	37, 38
<b>Somnath in Junagarh. Census of — taken by Baroda officials</b> ... ..	II	22	28—32
Temple in Junagarh. Depositions recorded in — by Baroda officials ... ..	II	22	28—32
<b>Songadh. Uncertain origin of British jurisdiction in —</b> ... ..	XV	523	56, 57

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Southern Mahratta Jagirs. Case of the — considered in connection with the distribution of sovereignty ... ..	III	36	45—47
Partitions of the — ... ..	IX	302	59, 61
are apparently exempt from nazarana by the terms of their sanads ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Sovereignty of Native States is only a limited sovereignty ... ..	I	4	3—6
of the Nizam is only a limited sovereignty ... ..	I	5	6, 7
All Native States enjoy — more or less ... ..	I	5	5, 7
Meaning of the term — ... ..	III	35	44, 45
The question of — for purposes of international law is a question of fact ... ..	III	36	45—47
Limitations of — ; connection between subordinate co-operation and — ... ..	VI	123	144
Difficulty of distinguishing — between proprietary rights and rights of — in India ... ..	VII	189	211
Question of — raised by administrative and other requirements ... ..	VII	189, 190	211; 211, 212
Partition of — with proprietary rights in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	189, 195	211; 215
The doctrine of the divisibility of — first took its place in Indian Political Law in the Kathiawar case ... ..	VII	191	212
in Kathiawar. Origin of the discussion as to — ... ..	VII	196	215, 216
includes immunity from foreign laws and the right to coin money ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
Some marks of — mentioned ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
Division of — between the British Government and the Kathiawar Chiefships ... ..	VII	200	218, 219
Division of —. The Central Provinces Chief's case, 1865 ... ..	VII	203, 205	220, 221; 221, 222
Test for discriminating between ordinary subjects and Chiefs enjoying limited — ... ..	VII	205	221, 222
Limited — is not in Indian Political Law destroyed by extensive residuary jurisdiction ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
The act of settling the revenue of a country an important test of — ... ..	VII	215	227—229
The Kuch Behar case one of transfer of — by a cession followed by legislation establishing Courts of law in the country ceded ... ..	VII	215	227—229
The relative value of the evidence of documents and of usage in deciding questions of — ... ..	VII	215	227—229
Documentary claims to — liable to be displaced or modified by overt acts ... ..	VII	215	227—229
Classification of a Chiefship in the nazarana correspondence as a State adduced as evidence of its possession of — ... ..	VII	215	227—229
Immunity from British law not a conclusive test of — ... ..	VII	223	234, 235
Question whether a Chief is a Ruling Chief and his territory State territory must be decided in each particular case on the whole evidence available ... ..	VII	240	250—252
Questions of — as between one State and another can be decided only by the authority of the Paramount Power ... ..	VIII	242	1, 2
Except in certain boundary cases no authority below that of the Governor-General in Council is competent to decide questions of — between one State and another ... ..	VIII	242, 259, 270	1, 2; 21, 22; 31—33
Question of —, in a boundary dispute between two States, might be decided by a Boundary Officer appointed by the British authorities ... ..	VIII	242	1, 2
full. Lands ceded in — for railway purposes, occupied by the East India Railway and ceded by Barundha, Kothi, Maihar, Nagod, Panna, Rewa, Sohawal ... ..	XV	520	58, 54
ceded by Baroda for the Bombay and Ahmadabad line, Bahawalpur for the North-Western line ... ..	VI XV	171 520	186, 187 53, 54
Ceded, in respect of railway lands, by Baroda in 1856, Rewa in 1863, and Rampur, Gwalior, Dhar, Jhabua, and Jobat in 1864 (see foot-note) ... ..	XV	520	53, 54
See "Native States", (5) <i>The limited internal sovereignty of —.</i>			
Sovereignty, Internal. Distribution of — ... ..	III	35	44, 45
The distribution of — in every given case is a question of fact ... ..	III	36, 52	45—47; 72, 73
Sovereignty and Independence. Distinction between — ... ..	III	35	44, 45

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.	
<b>Sovereignty, limitations of.</b> Prohibition of the clandestine manufacture of cannon, etc., by Native States ... ..	VI	124	144, 145	
Restrictions on importation of arms and military stores by Native States ... ..	VI	125, 127	145, 146 146, 147	
British occupation of forts in Native States ... ..	VI	157	173	
Location of Cantonments in Native States ... ..	VI	157	173	
<i>See also "Native States," head (5).</i>				
<b>Special Courts for special trials under delegated authority.</b> Precedents for the constitution of — ... ..	XV	526, 527	58, 59; 59, 60	
<b>Stamps.</b> Bangalore case, 1862-63 ... ..	XIV	442	2, 3	
Levy of — in Military Courts of Requests ... ..	XIV	442	2, 3	
<i>See "Postage Stamps of Native States,"</i>				
<b>State and British Indian territory.</b> Discrimination of — for statistical purposes ...	VII	220	232, 233	
distinguished ... ..	VII	435	197, 198	
Tests for discriminating between — ... ..	VII	240	250—252	
<b>State Courts.</b> The privilege of having their summonses served is smaller than that of having their decrees executed by Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	600	111	
<b>State Demands and Decrees.</b> Enforcement of — as between the Secunderabad Cantonment and Hyderabad Residency Bazars on the one hand and the Nizam's Courts on the other ... ..	XVIII	605	113, 114	
Arrangements of mutual convenience with Native States for enforcement of — otherwise than under the Civil Procedure Code ... ..	XVIII	605	113, 114	
<b>State property.</b> Precautions for safety of — on the death of a Chief ... ..	XII	}	373	152, 153
			374	153, 154
			375	154
			378	154, 155
			382	156
<i>See also "Political Officers, (1) Their duties on the death of a Ruling Chief."</i>				
<b>States.</b> Documentary claims of — may be set aside by overt acts ... ..	I	5	6, 7	
<b>"States" and "Estates."</b> Application of these designations to certain Chiefships in India discussed ... ..	VII	215	227—229	
<b>State territory.</b> Difficulty of distinguishing between British and — ... ..	VII	189	211	
Question of sovereignty raised by administrative and other requirements ... ..	VII	189, 190	211; 211, 212	
Importation into Indian Political Law of the doctrine of the divisibility of sovereignty ... ..	VII	191	212	
Political condition of Kathiawar before British rule ... ..	VII	192	212, 218	
Acquisition of the suzerainty of Kathiawar ... ..	VII	193	214	
Our original policy and proceedings in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	194	214, 215	
Part of the criminal jurisdiction over Kathiawar assumed by Government, 1831 ... ..	VII	195	215	
Origin of the discussion as to sovereignty in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	196	215, 216	
The Central Provinces Chiefs' case, 1855 ... ..	VII	203, 205	220, 221; 221, 222	
Tests for discriminating between ordinary subjects and Chiefs enjoying limited sovereignty ... ..	VII	205	221, 222	
The case of the Orissa Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	{ 207—214 221—224	222—227 233—236	
The relative value of the evidence of documents and of usage in deciding questions of sovereignty ... ..	VII	215	227—229	
The status of Kuch Behar ... ..	VII	215, 220	{ 227—229; 232, 233	
and Scheduled districts. Discrimination between — ... ..	VII	218, 219	231, 232; 233	
Immunity from British law not a conclusive test of sovereignty in — ... ..	VII	223	234, 235	
Status of the Chota Nagpur Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	225—232	236—240	
Two kinds of — ... ..	VII	234	241	

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
State territory. The case of the Peint State ... ..	VII	236	241—243
The case of the Dangs ... ..	VII	237	243—245
The case of the Mehwasi Chiefships ... ..	VII	238	245, 246
The States of Bundelkhand ... ..	VII	239	248—250
Description of — ... ..	VII	240	250—253
Form of notification for applying British Indian enactments to — under British jurisdiction ... ..	XV	520 A	54, 55
Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Chap. 104. <i>See</i> "High Court."			
39 and 40 Vict. Chap. 46. Position of subjects of Native States in foreign territory under — ... ..	II	27	35, 36
39 and 40 Vict., Chap. 46 makes subjects of Indian Native States punishable for offences connected with the slave trade committed in certain places ...	II	27	35, 36
52 and 53 Vict., Chap. 63. Definition of India, ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	II	29	37, 38
37, Geo. III, Chap. 142, section 28, prohibits loans by British subjects to Ruling Chiefs ... ..	V	95, 98	115, 116; 118—121
33 and 34 Vict., Chap. 90. Action taken for the enforcement of — throughout British India ... ..	VI	146	161, 162
33 Vict., Chap. 3. Enactment of —. Its scope ... ..	VII	212	225, 226
33 Vict., Chap. 3. Question of applying the statute to the Tributary Mahals of Orissa and Chota Nagpur ... ..	VII	214	227
33 Vict. Chap. 3. Its object ... ..	VII	217	230, 231
33 Vict. Chap. 3. Tracts to which it is applied are one of the three kinds of British territory in India; its general effect ... ..	VII	233	240
33 Vict., Chap. 3, sec. 6, opening employment in the Civil Service to Natives of India ... ..	XIX	663	147, 148
21 and 22 Vict., Chap. 106. Transferring the Government of India to the Crown ...	VIII	243, 244	2; 2, 3
21 & 22 Vict., Chap. 106, transferring the Government of India to the Crown ...	XIX	663	147, 148
21 & 22 Vict., Chap. 106, the Transfer Act, enabled the Secretary of State to sell real estate, etc. ... ..	XXI	721	182, 183
21 & 22 Vict., Chap. 106, the Transfer Act, sec. 67, declares that all treaties made by the East Indian Company shall be binding on Her Majesty ... ..	XXI	722	183, 184
22 & 23 Vict., Chap. 41, enabled local officers to execute certain contracts, etc. ...	XXI	721	182, 183
Indian Councils Act, 1861, part of the process of obliterating the distinction between Regulation and non-Regulation Provinces ... ..	VII	190	211, 212
24 and 25 Vict., Chap. 67. The Indian Councils Act ... ..	VIII	246	6, 7
The Indian Councils Act, 1861, section 22. Power to legislate for servants of Government in State territory ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2
24 & 25 Vict., Chap. 54, sec. 2 and 5, directing certain vacancies to be filled from the Indian Civil Service ... ..	XIX	663	147, 148
5, Geo. IV, Chap. 108. Transferring Singapur, etc., to the East India Company; <i>see</i> foot-note ... ..	VIII	248	8, 9
28 and 29 Vict., Chap. 17, section 4. Proclamation under — annexing Jhansi to the North-Western Provinces ... ..	VIII	250	10—12
32 and 33 Vict., Chap. 98, section 1 ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2
28 & 29 Vict. Chap. 17, sec. 1, power to legislate for all British subjects in State territory ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2
3 & 4 Will. IV, Chap. 85, sec. 73 ( <i>saved</i> by 24 & 25 Vict., Chap. 67, sec. 22), power to make Articles of War ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2
47 & 48 Vict., Chap. 38, power to make laws for persons serving in the Indian Marine ... ..	XIV	441	1, 2
28 & 29 Vict., Chap. 15, sec. 3, jurisdiction over Christian subjects of Her Majesty in State territory may be given to High Courts ... ..	XVI	542, 551	66, 67, 68 75, 76
33 & 34 Vict., Chap. 52, relating to extradition mentioned in connection with extradition to the French Settlements ... ..	XVI	547	71, 72
33 Vict., Chap. 14, sec. 7, as to naturalisation, ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XIX	664	148, 149



SUBJECT.		Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Statute	13 Geo. III, Chap. 63. } Relating to acceptance of presents by Government	XX	692	163, 164
	33 Geo. III, Chap. 52. } servants ... ..			
	3 & 4 Will. IV, Chap. 65. }			
	33 Geo. III, Chap. 52, sec. 43, quoted in connection with powers of Local Governments to ratify treaties ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
	33 Geo. III, Chap. 52, defines treaty making powers of the Governor-General in Council ... ..	XXI	723	183, 184
	33 Geo. III, Chap. 52, The Governor-General in Council has power to make treaties and agreements with Native States subject to certain restrictions imposed by the — ... ..	XXI	722	183, 184
Stephen (Sir James Fitzjames) his views regarding jurisdiction of Native States over European British subjects ... ..		I	3	2, 3
	substantially accepts the opinion of Sir Charles Aitchison that the law enabling local officers to execute certain contracts, etc., does not apply to Succession Sanads of Native States ... ..	XXI	721	182, 183
Stevens' (Mr.) Case, Hyderabad, 1883. Employment of Europeans in Native States ...		V	88	111, 112
"Subject" a term correlative to "Sovereign" ... ..		I	12	14
Subjects of Native States may be made punishable for offences connected with the slave trade committed in certain places outside India ...		II	27	35, 36
	Beyond India must be treated as though they were subjects of Her Majesty ... ..	II	27, 29	35, 36; 37, 38
	Trial of — in British territory for offences committed in the Orissa Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	221, 222	233, 234; 234
	Employment of — under the British Government in Civil and Military capacities ... ..	XIX	{ 656—658 { 660—665	141—145 146—150
	on board ship on the high seas in vessels of their own States, remain subject to the laws of those States ... ..	XIX	659	145, 146
	their position in British territory and elsewhere. See also paragraphs §12, §23, §29, §32 and §673 ... ..	XIX	659—665	145—150
	unless naturalised, not at present eligible for Subordinate Judgeships or the Pleaders' Examination in the Bombay Presidency...	XIX	662	147
	Grant of naturalization certificates under certain circumstances...	XIX	662, 664, 665	147; 148—149, 149, 150
	are eligible for the open appointments under Provincial Service Scheme ... ..	XIX	665	149, 150
	how far they are aliens ... ..	XIX	665, 667	149, 150; 150 151
	Assumption that they are "alien friends" for the purposes of suits in British territory ... ..	XIX	667	150, 151
	are amenable to British tribunals in respect of transactions occurring and offences committed in British India ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
	are eligible for British decorations ... ..	XXII	758	205
	The Viceroy may grant titles to — ... ..	XXII	768	212, 213
Subordinate Co-operation and limitations of sovereignty. Connection between — ...		VI	123	144
	General doctrine of — explained to Kashmir, 1886 ... ..	VI	123	147, 148
	Policy in regard to the Armies of Native States ... ..	VI	129	148, 149
Subordinate Co-operation of Native States with the Paramount Power defined ...		VI	122, 157	144; 173
	Organisation of Imperial Service Corps in Native States ... ..	VI	131, 141	150—152; 153
	Obligation of States to provide for safe transit of Imperial mails ... ..	VI	163, 160	173, 174; 176
	Establishment of Imperial postal lines or offices in State territory ... ..	VI	161	176—178
	Policy of Government in regard to railways in State territory ... ..	VI	168, 176	183, 184; 191, 192
	Fiscal co-operation ... ..	VI	185, 188	198, 199; 207—209
	See also "Native States," heads (9) to (14) inclusive.			
Subscriptions. Officers of Government, without previous sanction, not to ask Ruling Chiefs or officials of Native States for — to public, private or semi-public objects ...		XX	695	165, 166

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Subscriptions.</b> Officers of Government not to collect — for political purposes ...	XX	695	165, 166
Political Officers must not influence Rulers or Ministers of Native States to subscribe to public or private funds ... ..	XX	695	165, 166
<b>Succession(s).</b> Every — in a Native State is invalid till recognised by the British Government	I	8	8—10
in Native States. The right of settling — rests with the British Government ... ..	I	8	8—10
in Native States. The British Government have the power to regulate — ...	I	14(4)	17
and adoption by British subjects in British territory are questions for the Courts ... ..	VII	205	221, 222
to Political Chiefships. Decision of — in Courts of Law an anomaly and inexpedient ... ..	VII	212, 213	225, 226; 226, 227
of a Muhammadan female disallowed in the case of the Peint State ...	VII	236	241—243
in Native States viewed in connection with the preservation of Native rule ...	IX	283, 284	42; 43—44
in Native States, will be recognised by the British Government in accordance with the terms of their adoption sanads ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
The selection of a successor to a deposed Chief rests solely with the British Government ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
Principles by which the British Government will be guided in the selection of a successor to a Native State ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
in Native States. No deviation from the regular succession by order of primogeniture allowed in Kashmir ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
in Native States. The idea that an elder son can be set aside at the will of his father not to be encouraged ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
in Native States. A Ruling Chief cannot bar — by will or otherwise the succession of his eldest son ... ..	IX	293, 295	51, 52; 54
Cases instanced in illustration of the policy of preventing the partition of States ... ..	IX	297, 299	54—56; 58
The Kashmir case, 1868 ... ..	X	317	81—86
in Native States. The fact that a Ruling Chief holds estates in the territory of another Ruling Chief gives the latter no voice in the selection of a successor to the former ... ..	X	318	87—91
The Shahpura case, 1870 ... ..	X	318	87—91
The Kolhapur case, 1871 ... ..	X	320	92, 93
Provisional recognition of a candidate for — during the lifetime of a Chief...	X	321	93, 94
The Nawanager case, 1872 and 1884 ... ..	X	321, 322	93, 94; 94—96
disputed. The Udaipur case, 1874 ... ..	X	324	97, 98
among Rajputs a collateral succession of a descendant however remote from the main stock supposed to be practically as good as a lineal descent ...	X	329	106, 107
in Native States. General principles on which they are now dealt with by the Government of India ... ..	X	332	110, 111
General practice of the Government of India in regard to — explained in the despatch in the Mysore Instrument of Transfer ... ..	X	332	110, 111
Provisions on — in the Mysore Instrument of Transfer ... ..	X	332	110, 111
in Native States. Adoption by a widow does not carry a right of succession ... ..	X	333	111, 112
in Native States. A clear instance of the prerogative of the Paramount Power being freely exercised in settling a succession on failure of lineal heirs. The Jath case, 1892 ... ..	X	338	113, 114
In the selection of a successor by the British Government, it is important to consider the political type of the State concerned ... ..	X	339	114—116
in Native States. Summary of the policy and practice of the British Government when it has to select a successor ... ..	X	339	114—116
Hindu law of inheritance is essentially a system of class succession, excluding primogeniture ... ..	X	317	81—86
See also paragraph § 343 as regards Muhammadan law.			
in Muhammadan and other Chiefships ... ..	XI	340, 370	117; 148, 149
legitimate, according to Muhammadan law will be upheld ... ..	XI	341	117, 118

SUBJECT.		Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Succession(s).	Principles of Muhammadan law in cases of civil inheritance are not adapted to successions to regal or quasi-regal powers ... ..	} XI	{ 342 343 351 354	118—122
				122—125
				131—133
				186, 137
	of the nearest collateral. Government of India not bound to uphold the — in a Muhammadan State ... ..	XI	342	118—122
	Ultimate political right of the Paramount Power to interfere in — ... ..	XI	343	122—125
	in Muhammadan States. Each case to be decided on its own merits ... ..	XI	343	122—125
	to Muhammadan Chiefships. Each case of serious difficulty to be reported to the Secretary of State ... ..	XI	343	122—125
	in Maler Kotla in 1872 and 1892, discussed. Extent of power of a Muhammadan Chief in selection of a successor ... ..	XI	344	125, 126
	in the Peint State, 1840. A female not allowed to succeed ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
	Rampur State, 1839. A daughter not allowed to succeed ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
	of females. Question of the — ... ..	XI	345, 354	126, 127; 136, 137
	Bhopal female. Limited privilege claimed by nobles in selection of Chiefs ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
	Naigawan Ribai. Succession of a female ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
	Kurwai, 1874. Not a precedent for succession through the female line ... ..	XI	346	127, 128
	Dugri, 1884. See "Dugri Succession" ... ..	XI	347	128, 129
	Rampur, 1887. See "Rampur Succession" ... ..	XI	348	129
	Las Bela, 1888. A strong case in favour of primogeniture ... ..	XI	349	129, 130
	Janjira, 1879. Right asserted by Sardars to elect the Chief, disallowed ... ..	XI	350	131
	Doubtful — should be reported to the Government of India before they are provisionally sanctioned ... ..	XI	351	131—133
	Savanur, 1884-85. See "Savanur Succession" ... ..	XI	351	131—133
	in Native States by testamentary documents not permitted ... ..	XI	352	133, 134
	Khairpur, 1893. See "Khairpur Succession" ... ..	XI	352	133, 134
	Prerogative of recognising a successor from several legitimate claimants to a Muhammadan Chiefship probably is not that of the Chief, but of the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	353	134—136
	Junagarh, 1892. See "Junagarh Succession" ... ..	XI	353	134—136
	The recognition of a — to an Indian Chiefship is an act of State not based solely upon considerations of law or custom ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
	Wills purporting to dispose of rights of sovereignty are not recognised for this purpose by the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
of a doubtful nature should be referred to the Government of India for their views before they are even provisionally recognised ... ..	XI	354	136, 137	
to be reported to Secretary of State. Those of a doubtful character to a Muhammadan Chiefship which holds a Canning Sanad ... ..	XI	354	136, 137	
Palitana; under an adoption <i>Sanad</i> a Chief probably has not power to arbitrarily exclude those who by law or custom have valid claims (see foot-note)	XI	354	136, 137	
to States without Canning Sanads. Government of India guided by same considerations as are applied in the case of States with such sanads ... ..	XI	355	137, 138	
in Kathiawar. Adoptions rare in Kathiawar. Claims of collateral agnates...	XI	356	138, 139	
Ali Rajpur, 1882 and 1890-91. See "Ali Rajpur Succession" ... ..	XI	357, 360	139, 140; 142	
Shahpura and other — in illustration of the right of the Paramount Power to confirm successions ... ..	XI	362	143, 144	
and deaths of Chiefs to be reported to Government of India ... ..	XI	362, 366	143, 144; 145, 146	
to Chiefships require confirmation by the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	362, 368	143, 144, 146	
<i>Cases illustrating this principle:—</i>				
The Shahpura Succession ... ..	XI	362	143, 144	
The Circular of 1873 ... ..	XI	362	143, 144	
The Janjira Succession ... ..	XI	362	143, 144	

SUBJECT.						Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Succession(s).	The Las Bela Case	...	...	...	...	XI	362	143, 144
	The Mysore Case	...	...	...	...	XI	363	143, 144
	The Nandgaon Case	...	...	...	...	XI	363	144
	The Kharsawan Succession	...	...	...	...	XI	364	144
	The Udaipur Succession	...	...	...	...	XI	365	144, 145
	The Sarangarh Succession	...	...	...	...	XI	365	144, 145
	The Travancore Succession	...	...	...	...	XI	366	145, 146
	The Cochin Succession	...	...	...	...	XI	366	145, 146
	The Manipur Case	...	...	...	...	XI	368	146
	Validity of — depends on confirmation by Paramount Power	...	...	...	...	XI	362, 363	143, 144; 146
	Delegation of authority to Bombay Government in petty —	...	...	...	...	XI	367	146
	Class of — to be reported to the Secretary of State	...	...	...	...	XI	368	( 146 (foot-note).
	Disputed — in Native States should be settled by Political authorities not referred to Civil Courts. Virsoda case, 1894	...	...	...	...	XI	368	146
	Some consequences of —	...	...	...	...	XII	371—400	150—169
	Duties of Political Officers on the death of the Chief	...	...	...	...	XII	372	150—152
	should not be recognised without orders from the Government of India	...	...	...	...	XII	372	150—152
	Employment of troops to preserve peace	...	...	...	...	XII	372, 381	( 150—152; ( 153, 154
	The wishes of the Chief regarding his successor may, if there is no objection, be ascertained	...	...	...	...	XII	372, 374, 382	150—152; 153, 154; 156
	Sati must be prevented	...	...	...	...	XII	372, 374, 382	150—152 153, 154; 156
	The Udaipur Case, 1874	...	...	...	...	XII	372	150—152
	The Patiala Case, 1876	...	...	...	...	XII	373	152, 153
	Nomination by a dying Chief of his successor	...	...	...	...	XII	374	153, 154
	by nomination supported by all the principal nobles and the Maharanis of the State	...	...	...	...	XII	374	153, 154
	Maintenance of order on the occasion of the decease of a Chief	...	...	...	...	XII	374	153, 154
	The Jaipur Case, 1880	...	...	...	...	XII	374	153, 154
	The Bikanir Case, 1887	...	...	...	...	XII	375	154
	Inquiries about — consequent on the death of a Chief	...	...	...	...	XII	376, 377	154; 154
	Partabgarh Case, 1890	...	...	...	...	XII	376	154
	Adoption of a successor by the widows of a Chief in accordance with the directions of the late Chief	...	...	...	...	XII	377	154
	Jaisalmir Case, 1891	...	...	...	...	XII	377	154
	Management of a State on the occasion of the decease of its Chief	...	...	...	...	XII	377	154
	Alwar Case, 1892	...	...	...	...	XII	378	154, 155
	Precautions for the safety of State property on the death of a Chief. See "Political Officers, (1) Their duties on the death of a Ruling Chief"	...	...	...	...	XII	378	154, 155
	Duration of the ceremonies of mourning for a deceased Hindu Chief	...	...	...	...	XII	378	154, 155
	of a brother on failure of a natural or adopted heir	...	...	...	...	XII	379	155
	Management of affairs on a Chief's death pending the orders of Government	...	...	...	...	XII	379	155
	Panna Case, 1893	...	...	...	...	XII	379	155
	Arrangement for the support of the family of a deceased Chief on —	...	...	...	...	XII	380	155
	Bhartpur Case, 1893	...	...	...	...	XII	380	155
	Khairpur Case, 1894	...	...	...	...	XII	380	155
	Precautions against an outbreak of lawlessness on behalf of a pretender. Employment of Police and Military for the purpose	...	...	...	...	XII	381	155, 156

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Succession(s).</b> Intention of a Chief to reject the claim of his rightful heir and to nominate a grandson as his successor ... ..	XII	381	155, 156
The question of —, if open to any doubt, should be promptly inquired into ...	XII	382 (6)	156
Inquiry into the possibility of posthumous issue should not be made in such a way as to suggest to any one of the widows that a claim upon that ground could be advanced ... ..	XII	382	156
What should be done immediately before and after the death of a Chief ...	XII	382	156
If a Chief dies without lineal heirs it is a material point whether there is any prospect of the birth of a posthumous child ... ..	XII	382 (7)	156
on a Chief's death. Arrangement must be made for carrying on the business of the State pending orders from Government regarding his successor ...	XII	382 (8)	156
It is desirable to obtain orders very promptly on the question of — ...	XII	382 (9)	156
On the death of a Chief it is usually desirable to ascertain the amount of the cash balance of his State ... ..	XII	382 (10)	156
Nazarana leviable from certain Native States on the occasion of a direct succession or under the adoption sanad ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Proposal that nazarana should be leviable in Muhammadan States on certain indirect — ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Definition of the word "nazarana" ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Stipulation for nazarana in the original distribution of certain adoption sanads ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Exemptions founded on the possession of a treaty or the payment of tribute have no place in the Nazarana Rules of 1872 ... ..	XII	384	157—159
States exempted from the operation of the Nazarana Rules of 1868 ...	XII	384	157—159
Nazarana Rules of 1868 ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Political agitation consequent on the classification of States with reference to the application of the Nazarana Rules of 1868 ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Direct abolition of the practice of levying nazarana on — ... ..	XII	384	157—159
Report to be made on the occurrence of a — as to whether the State should or should not be exempted from the levy of nazarana ... ..	XII	385	159
Entry in the Nazarana Register of a State on the occasion of a — ...	XII	385	159
Nazarana taken on certain — in accordance with the terms of the adoption sanads ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Exemption of States from the levy of nazarana on the ground that agreements with them preclude its levy ... ..	XII	386	159—161
Exemption of feudatories to Native States from the payment of nazarana to the British Government ... ..	XII	387	161
Nazarana in the case of mediatised Chiefs ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Claim of a Chief to levy nazarana upon direct successions to the guaranteed <i>taskhas</i> payable to feudatories ... ..	XII	388	161, 162
Question of the liability of the State to nazarana should be included in the report of a — ... ..	XII	397 (1)	166, 167
Khilats and kharitas ... ..	XII	398	167, 168
Rules for the bestowal of khilats on — proposed and abandoned, 1887-90 ...	XII	399	168
Installation or investiture kharitas from the Viceroy ... ..	XII	400	168, 169
Banganapalle Case, 1870. Treaties and agreements with Kuling Chiefs are acts of State ... ..	XXI	721	182, 183
Construction of law which applies to contracts and agreements regarding inams has no application to a sanad of — to a Native State ... ..	XXI	721	182, 183
<b>Suit(s) against Ruling Chiefs when permissible</b> ... ..	XIX	( 624, 628, 630, 631	123, 124; 127, 128; 128; 128, 129
Application for permission to institute a — against the Amir of Afghanistan, refused ... ..	XIX	630	128
against Ruling Chiefs. Opinion that — should not be permitted on the ground that they trade in British territory unless the suit is connected with the trading ...	XIX	630	128
Local Governments and Administrations authorised to sanction institution of — against Ruling Chiefs ... ..	XIX	631	128, 129
Government of India may refuse sanction to institution of — against Ruling Chiefs ...	XIX	631	128, 129

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Suit(s). Thakur of Umetha. Refusal of leave to sue the — (foot-note) ... ..	XIX	631	128, 129
Court must decide who are Ruling Chiefs for the purposes of the Civil Procedure Code ... ..	XIX	632	129, 130
Agents of Chiefs in — may be appointed by Government ... ..	XIX	632	129, 130
Summary of the practice of the Government of India in regard to — against Chiefs (see also §§ 684 and 686) ... ..	XIX	633	130, 131
Suket. Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave-dealing ... ..	V	101	122
held under sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Suket case (The), 1878—1893. Interference in Native States ... ..	III	50	68, 69
Summary of the principles which describe the political subordination of Native States to the Paramount Power ... ..	I	14	17, 18
of the principles which establish and explain the political isolation of Native States ... ..	II	33	43
of the Baroda case, first part ... ..	III	42	56, 57
showing that the internal sovereignty of Native States is limited by the prohibition of gross misrule, and, so limited, should be preserved ... ..	III	52	72, 73
of points established regarding intervention in specific cases of misconduct, especially in the matters of barbarous practices and homicides without trial ... ..	IV	69	93, 94
of conclusions regarding the absenteeism of Ruling Chiefs ... ..	V	75	97
of the position of the British Government in regard to matters of religion in Native States ... ..	V	80	104, 105
of principles regarding the employment of Europeans, Americans or Eurasians in Native States ... ..	V	94	115
of principles regarding dealings between Native States and capitalists or financial agents ... ..	V	100	121, 122
of conclusions as to dealing in or importation of slaves ... ..	V	104	124
Historical — relating to mints and coinage in Native States ... ..	V	121	142, 143
of conclusions regarding the armies of Native States and the Imperial Service scheme ... ..	VI	142	158, 159
of rules regarding recruitment in the armies of Native States, excluding Imperial Service Corps ... ..	VI	149	164
of the policy of Government as to deserters from State armies and from the British army to armies of States ... ..	VI	156	172, 173
of the policy of postal unity and the obligations of States relating to the Imperial postal service ... ..	VI	167	182, 183
of the obligations of States in the matters of Railway construction and administration ... ..	VI	176	191, 192
of the obligations of States in connection with telegraphs and telephones ... ..	VI	184	197, 198
of the policy and practice of the Government of India in connection with the fiscal co-operation of the Native States ... ..	VI	188 A	209, 210
of the tests for discriminating between State territory and territory which is part of British India ... ..	VII	240	250—252
of settled points connected with cessions of territory by or to Native States ... ..	VIII	259	21, 22
of principles accepted in regard to river boundaries of States ... ..	VIII	269	31
of facts and policy connected with the preservation of Native Rule ... ..	IX	289	47, 48
of accepted principles regarding wills purporting to dispose of rights of sovereignty ... ..	IX	295	54
showing that the dismemberment of small States is usually inexpedient ... ..	IX	299	58
showing that circumstances may make the partition of a State expedient ... ..	IX	303	61
of the practice of the Government of India in the matter of supporting Ruling Chiefs against rebellion or disaffection ... ..	IX	314	78, 79
of principles and practice connected with the working of the policy of the Canning Adoption Sanads ... ..	X	339	114—116
of certain principles which are taken into consideration in deciding successions to Native States which hold Adoption Sanads ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
of the principles which are taken into consideration in deciding successions to Native States holding no Adoption Sanads ... ..	XI	361	142, 143

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Summary of rules in regard to confirmation of successions by the Paramount Power</b> ...	XI	368	146
of the duties of Political Officers on the death of a Chief ...	XII	382	156
of conclusions in regard to the working of the Nazarana Rules of 1873 ...	XII	397	166, 167
of correspondence regarding the minority of the Nizam ...	XIII	405	179
of circumstances which suggest the appointment of European Superintendents during minorities of Ruling Chiefs ...	XIII	413	182
of the practice of the Government of India in dealing with minorities ...	XIII	438	199-201
of conclusions as to the application of British laws to subjects and servants of the British Government in State territory and as to the extension of British jurisdiction to European British subjects in the same ...	XIV	453	11, 12
of conclusions regarding the position of a British Superintendent temporarily exercising the jurisdiction of a State under British management ...	XIV	460	16, 17
of conclusions regarding British jurisdiction in Cantonments, Residencies and Residency Bazars in State territory ...	XIV	481	30, 31
of conclusions regarding residuary jurisdiction in the States of the Bombay Presidency, the Central Provinces States, and the Orissa and Chota-Nagpur Tributary Mahals ...	XV	499	40, 41
of conclusions regarding the exercise of residuary jurisdiction in Central India ...	XV	509	47, 48
of principles implied in the proceedings relating to British jurisdiction in Kashmir ...	XV	518	53
of conclusions relating to jurisdiction delegated by Ruling Chiefs to officers of the British Government ...	XV	528	60
of information relating to the Thagi and Dakaiti Department ...	XV	540	65
of points which seem clear in the matter of extradition between British India and Foreign or Native States ...	XVI	568	88, 89
of the policy and practice of the British Government in the matter of extradition as between Native States and State territories under different jurisdictions ...	XVII	589	102, 103
of points established regarding the execution of the decrees of British Courts by State Courts or authorities ...	XVIII	593	107
of the practice of the Government of India in arranging for the execution of decrees and the service of the summonses of State Courts in British territory and in extending reciprocity in these matters to British Courts in India anywhere ...	XVIII	614	116, 117
of points which seem clear regarding the interchange of criminal processes between British and State territory ...	XVIII	621	121, 122
of conclusions in regard to Ruling Chiefs trading in British territory ...	XIX	629	123
of certain points of interpretation and practice in the matters of suits and claims against Ruling Chiefs ...	XIX	633	130, 131
of the policy of the Government of India in regard to the acquisition of immoveable property in British India by Ruling Chiefs and notable personages of Native States ...	XIX	651	139, 140
of conclusions in regard to the civil and military employment of Ruling Chiefs and their subjects under the British Government ...	XIX	666	150
of the practice of the Government of India in regard to the employment of lawyers in political cases ...	XIX	671	152
of the decision against referring political questions to High Courts ...	XIX	672	152, 153
of instructions of 1821, 1838, 1842 and 1843 to Political Officers ...	XX	681	159
of certain duties of Political Officers ...	XX	698	168, 169
of decisions relating to the escorts of Political Officers ...	XX	700	170
of conclusions as to (1) acquisition of immoveable property by British subjects in Native States and (2) their removal from the same ...	XX	707	174
of conclusions as to the jurisdiction of State Courts over Native officers and soldiers of the British army ...	XX	708	174, 175
of principles relating to the negotiation and execution of treaties or agreements with Native States ...	XXI	728	186, 187
of conclusions relating to formal agreements with Native States not ratified by the Viceroy ...	XXI	736	
of conclusions regarding the use of sanads and kharitas for the record of engagements with subordinate States ...	XXI	744	196
of conclusions regarding the interpretation of treaties or formal agreements with subordinate States ...	XXI	749	198, 199

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Summary of conclusions regarding the participation of India in commercial treaties with Foreign powers ... ..	XXI	757	204
of chief points elicited in connection with the history of the grant of titles in India and the powers on this behalf of Ruling Chiefs and British Indian authorities ...	XXII	770	214, 215
stating that no Ruling Chief may institute an order of distinction ... ..	XXII	772	216
of conclusions regarding the use, grant or recognition of hereditary titles, and the grant of titles by titular Chiefs ... ..	XXII	786	221, 222
of conclusions relating to the grant of specific titles, to procedure in granting titles and to the withdrawal of titles for misconduct ... ..	XXII	803	228, 229
of conclusions relating to the use of <i>ex-officio</i> titles in British and State territory ...	XXII	809	232, 233
of conclusions regarding salutes in India ... ..	XXII	819	239
showing that the Viceroy determines precedence in Darbars ... ..	XXII	820	239-241
Summonses. Provisions of the Civil Procedure Code as to the service of — in certain cases	XVIII	596	108, 109
British Indian. Service of — in State territory through a British Officer or Court ... ..	XVIII	596	108, 109
Foreign. Service of — by Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	596	108, 109
and Decrees of State Courts and British Courts in State territory, Bombay, 1880-1885 ... ..	XVIII	597-600	109-111
Question of conceding reciprocity to Native States in the service of — ...	XVIII	598	109, 110
Refusal of the Bhaunagar Darbar to serve British summonses so long as British District Courts had no power to serve Bhaunagar summonses ...	XVIII	598	109, 110
Reciprocal service of — as between the Mysore Courts and the Civil Courts of the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
issue of. Government of India willing to concede reciprocity to State Courts in cases where it is merited ... ..	XVIII	600	111
and decrees of Mysore Courts, 1882 ... ..	XVIII	601	111, 112
service of. General measures adopted in 1889 to promote permissible reciprocity with State territory in the — ... ..	XVIII	607-611	114, 115
Service of — by British Courts in State territory ... ..	XVIII	611	115
service of. Courts in Bombay Native States included in the system of reciprocity in regard to — ... ..	XVIII	612	115, 116
service of. Courts of the Resident in Kashmir and his Assistants included in the system of reciprocity in regard to — ... ..	XVIII	613	116
service of. Summary of the principles upon which the Government of India act in extending reciprocity in this matter ... ..	XVIII	614	116, 117
of State Courts. Summary of the principles upon which the Government of India act in arranging for service of — in British territory ... ..	XVIII	614	116, 117
Proposed reciprocity in service of — to persons accused in criminal cases by all British Courts whether in State or British territory ... ..	XVIII	619	120
<i>See "Processes."</i>			
Suntif. Widow permitted to adopt ( <i>see footnote</i> ) ... ..	X XI	334 355	112 137, 138
Superintendency. States under the European — during minorities ... ..	XIII	407-413	180-182
States placed under Native — ... ..	XIII	414-416	182, 183
Superintendent(s), British. Position of a — in a Native State appointed during a minority or in consequence of misrule ... ..	XIV	457	13, 14, 15
Superscription on the coinage of Native States ... ..	V	106	125-127
Surgana Abkari Agreement, 1893. Rules preferred to formal conventions with small States ...	XXI	734	190
Susang, Zamindar of. Hereditary title of Maharaja ... ..	XXII	778	219
Sutna. British jurisdiction exercised without any express cession ... ..	XIV	480	29, 30
T			
Talcher exempt from nazarana by terms of sanad ... ..	XII	386	159-161
Talwar Bandhai Case. Interchange of ceremonies between Native States ... ..	II	24	24, 85
Tangacheri. Proposed cession of — to Travancore ... ..	VIII	257	19, 20



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Tanjore. Refusal to entertain Dr. Kavanagh's memorial on behalf of the — Chiefship ...	XIX	669	151
Rani of. Salute refused to — ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
Tarhooh. Treaty provisions as to slavery or slave dealing ... ..	V	101	12
Tehri. Telephone supplied to — from Rurki workahops as a special case ... ..	VI	183	195—197
1891. Reservation of the Chief's power till he gained administrative experience ... ..	XIII	429	193, 194
Chief of. Life salute of — ... ..	XXII	816	237—239
Telegraph Act. Futile resistance of Baroda to extension of the — to its territory ... ..	VI	182	194, 195
The Indian —, see "Act."			
Telegraph Department will supply telegraphs to railways in Native States ... ..	VI	175, 176 (10)	190, 191; 191, 192
Telegraphs. Projects for — in Native States must be reported to Government ... ..	VI	177	193
throughout India must be in the hands of the Supreme Government ... ..	VI	178	192, 193
Forms of agreement for extending them to Native States ... ..	VI	179	193
Extension of — on guarantee ... ..	VI	180	193, 194
Control of — in Kashmir transferred to Government ... ..	VI	181	194
Telegraphs and Telephones in Native States. General policy of Government in regard to — ... ..	VI	184	197, 198
See "Native States," head (13).			
Telephone line (A purely local). Reference to a Mysore case for definition of — (foot-note) ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Telephones. Projects for — in Native States must be reported to Government ... ..	VI	177, 183	192, 195, 197
in Native States ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Extensions of private lines to Railway Stations in Native States not permitted ... ..	VI	183	195—197
Telephones and Telegraphs in Native States. General policy of Government in regard to — ... ..	VI	184	197, 198
Temple (Sir Richard); his proposals for the classification of the Central Provinces Chiefs... ..	III	36	45—47
his report on the Central Provinces Chiefships ... ..	VII	203	220, 221
Territorial dispute between Hyderabad and Bikanir ... ..	VIII	242	1, 2
Thagi and Dakaiti Trials. Jurisdiction in — ... ..	XV	532—535	61, 62, 63
Jurisdiction. Provisions of certain repealed enactments and of the present law ... ..	XV	537, 538	64, 65
Thagi and Dakaiti Department (The) ... ..	XV	529—540	60—65
(The). Functions of —. Orders of 1877 and 1883 ... ..	XV	530, 531	60, 61; 61
(The). Powers of pursuit and arrest exercised in State territory by officers of — ... ..	XV	536	63, 64
(The). Reorganisation of — sanctioned by the Secretary of State in 1893 ... ..	XV	539	65
(The). Issue of Rules for the working of — sanctioned tentatively (foot-note) ... ..	XV	539	65
(The). Summary of information on the subject of —... ..	XV.	540	65
Thalweg. Rule of the — for settlement of river boundaries ... ..	VIII	260	22, 23
Tharad, 1884. Refusal to entertain memorials from lawyers in regard to the claims of the Thakur of — ... ..	XIX	670	151, 152
Thibaw Sawbwa amenable to British Law for offences committed by him in British territory ... ..	XIX	673	153, 154
Thomson (Mr.); his letter of 1843, regarding the duties of Political officers ... ..	XX	677	156, 157
Thornton (Mr. T. H.); his opinion as to direct transactions between Native States and capitalists ... ..	V	95	115, 116
his proposals for the amendment of the Civil Procedure Code with reference to the position of Ruling Chiefs in British territory ... ..	XIX	628	127, 128
Thurston's (Mr.) Case, Hyderabad. Employment of Europeans in Native States (referred to in foot-note) ... ..	V	88	111, 112
Tigria exempt for Nazarans by terms of sanad ... ..	XII	386	159—161

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Tippera</b> , Chief of Hill. Objection raised to the Political Agent acting as arbitrator in the case of the claims of Mr. Larminie against — ... ..	XX	687	161
<b>Tiroha</b> . Punishment of — for rebellion ... ..	I	11	12, 14
<b>Title(s)</b> of the Chief of Rajgarh changed from Rawat to Nawab on his conversion to Islam...	V	77	98—101
of Raja granted to the Chief of the Orissa Tributary Mahals ... ..	VII	210	224, 225
Instances of the grant of — by sanads ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Too much system to be avoided in the grant of — in India ... ..	XXII	760, 770 (1)	206, 207; 214, 215
History of the grant of — in British India ... ..	XXII	758—760	205—207
and ceremonial ... ..	XXII	758—821	205—243
Marquis of Hastings asserted the principle that titles and other marks of distinctions should be conferred by the British Government, direct on its Native subjects instead of as formerly through the Court of Delhi ... ..	XXII	759	205, 206
Resolution of Lord William Bentinck's Government on the subject of the grant of — to British Native subjects ... ..	XXII	759	205, 206
Practice of granting — came actively and systemetically into use during Governor-Generalship of Lord Amherst ... ..	XXII	759	205, 206
Lord Canning's despatch of 1859 suggesting description of — to be granted and recommending that they be in the disposal of the Queen's Representative in India ... ..	XXII	760	206, 207
Summary of chief points is elicited in connection with the history of the grant of titles in India and the powers on this behalf of Ruling Chiefs and British Indian authorities ... ..	XXII	770	214, 215
<b>(1) Powers of the Viceroy.</b>			
Viceroy alone can grant Native — to Chiefs or Native British subjects in India ... ..	XXII	761, 762	207, 208; 208
Madras Government informed that Viceroy alone can confer titles ... ..	XXII	761	207, 208
Bombay Government informed that Viceroy alone can confer titles ... ..	XXII	762	208
to subjects of Native States. Viceroy may grant — ... ..	XXII	768, 769	212, 213; 213
<b>(2) Powers of Ruling Chiefs in regard to granting.</b>			
Ruling Chiefs may grant — to their own subjects provided they do so with discretion ... ..	XXII	764	209, 210
Ruling Chiefs not to confer — on British subjects without the consent of the British Government ... ..	XXII	764	209, 210
No — conferred by Ruling Chiefs on European British subjects can be recognised without the sanction of the Queen ... ..	XXII	765	210, 211
conferred upon Native British subjects by Ruling Chiefs. The question of recognising — must be considered in each case on its merits ... ..	XXII	766	211, 212
Ruling Chiefs not to propose — for British subjects in their service, the same as those conferred by the Viceroys ... ..	XXII	767	212
to subjects of Native States. Ruling Chiefs not as a rule consulted in regard to —. They may, however, be consulted when the proposed titles have a quasi-official meaning ... ..	XXII	768	212, 213
the grant of — by a Ruling Native Chief to subjects of another Native State is inadmissible ( <i>see</i> foot-note) ... ..	XXII	803	228, 229
<b>(3) Hereditary Titles.</b>			
hereditary. Granted only under very exceptional circumstances ... ..	XXII	760	206, 207
hereditary. Forms of sanad conferring — ... ..	XXII	773	216, 217
hereditary. Many — not expressly conferred or recognised by the British Government are in common use ... ..	XXII	774	217
hereditary. Recognition by Government of — held by usage ... ..	XXII	759, 775	205, 206; 217
A Local Government or Administration may not prohibit the recognition of a hereditary title without the authority of the Governor-General in Council ... ..	XXII	776	218
of Madras Zamindars and Carnatic stipendiaries. Recognised by Government in 1890 as purely personal courtesy titles ... ..	XXII	779	219
Confined to <i>Mauzudars</i> , Raja and Nawab and the like ... ..	XXII	781	220
Inexpedient to grant — unless it is probable that the descendants of the recipients will have the means of supporting the dignity ... ..	XXII	781, 783	220; 220, 221

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Title(s). (3) Hereditary Titles—continued.</b>			
Recognition of the title of "Khan Bahadur" conferred on Raja Amir Hasan of Oudh as a — for special reasons ... ..	XXII	782	220
Measures dropped for legalising settlements of property made to support — conferred by the British Government are personal unless stated to be hereditary ...	XXII	784	221
Summary of conclusions or recognition in regard to the grant of — by the British Government ... ..	XXII	786	221, 222
<b>(4) Particular titles.</b>			
of Prince. Only once conferred in India but its use occasionally permitted as a matter of courtesy ... ..	XXII	787, 788	222
of Shahzada. Not to be perpetuated ... ..	XXII	789	222
Royal. Perpetuation of — in India undesirable ... ..	XXII	790	222, 223
of Kunwar or Kumar. Younger sons of titular Maharajas not entitled to the designation of sons of titular Chiefs ... ..	XXII	791	223
of Highness. Restricted to Ruling Chiefs who are entitled to a salute of not less than ten guns and to certain other persons specially selected ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
of His Excellency. Use of the — not permitted in addressing Native Chiefs or their subjects ... ..	XXII	792	223, 224
Proposal to accord the — to the Nizam's Minister as a personal distinction while in office, negatived ... ..	XXII	793	223, 224
<b>(5) Distribution of titles.</b>			
Native, distributed periodically ... ..	XXII	793	224, 225
Recommendations for — to reach the Foreign Office not later than November 15 and April 15 as the case may be (see foot-note) ... ..	XXII	793	224, 225
should not be proposed for persons of inferior social position ... ..	XXII	793, 794	205, 206 ; 225
Literary. Establishment of — for eminent Hindu and Muhammadan <i>literati</i> ...	XXII	795	225, 226
<b>(6) Hereditary or personal — may be withdrawn for misconduct</b> ... ..	XXII	797—802	227, 228
<i>Cases illustrating the above:—</i>			
Manlavi Izbar Husain, 1875 ... ..	XXII	797	227
The Raja of Puri, 1878 ... ..	XXII	798	227
Abdul Ali ... ..	XXII	798 A	227
Anup Singh, 1893 ... ..	XXII	799	227
Sadik Hasan of Bhopal, 1885 ... ..	XXII	800	227
Raja Ram Singh of Bansi, 1886 ... ..	XXII	801	228
Raja Mokham Singh of Partapner, 1893 ... ..	XXII	802	228
Kunjan Menon ... ..	XXII	803 A	228
<b>(7) Ex-officio titles.</b>			
Use of — in British India permissible as a matter of courtesy in vernacular correspondence ... ..	XXII	804, 805	229; 229, 230
Use of — not generally permissible in English official documents ... ..	XXII	805	229, 230
Bombay Government informed that the Viceroy is unable to delegate to them the power to confer — ... ..	XXII	806	230, 231
Presidents and Vice-Presidents of Municipal and Local Committees in the Bombay Presidency allowed to use — ... ..	XXII	806	230, 231
Use of — as marks of official rank discouraged as tending to lower the value of titles conferred as personal distinction ... ..	XXII	806, 807	230, 231; 231
Orders of 1886 sanctioning use of — by Native officials of the Public Works Department cancelled in 1891 ... ..	XXII	807	231
Use of — in Native States by British and State subjects and their recognition by Political officers in correspondence with Darbars ... ..	XXII	808	231, 232
Ruling of 1886 that an ex-officio title is retained only during tenure of the office to which it is appurtenant ... ..	XXII	808	231, 232
cease with office unless continued by express order of the Governor-General in Council	XXII	808, 809(7)	231, 232; 232, 233

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Title(s).</b> (9) <i>Miscellaneous.</i>			
Full style and — should be used in addressing Ruling and Titular Chiefs ...	XXII	780	219, 220
Burmese. Symbols of honour presented with title sanads to Burmese and description of titles ... ..	XXII	796	226
Initials of the — (see foot-note) ... ..	XXII	796	226
Badges or medals not to be presented to recipients of Native titles in India ...	XXII	796	226
Khilats may be given with — but not medals ... ..	XXII	796	226
<b>Titular Chiefs.</b> Full style and titles to be used in addressing Ruling and — ...	XXII	780	219, 220
<b>Tonk and Jaora Case, The.</b> Interference of the one State with another ... ..	II	22	28—33
and Jodhpur Cases (The), 1873-74. Armies of Native States ... ..	VI	130	149, 150
and Lawa Case (The), 1867. Dismemberment of States ... ..	IX	301	58, 59
Council of Regency, 1868 ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
1869. Prolongation of minority after Chief attained age of 21 ... ..	XIII	434	196, 197
Extradition Treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72, 73, 74
Nawab of —; reduction in his salute ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Tori Fatehpur Adoption Case (The), 1880.</b> Succession recognised and widow adoption tacitly permitted in — ... ..	X	334	112
<b>Tota Ram and Panna Lal, Case of, 1885-86.</b> Procedure required to bring an accused person out of British India before a British Court in State territory ... ..	XVIII	615	117, 118
<b>Trade.</b> Purchase of immoveable property in Native States by Europeans for purposes of — or occupation ... ..	XX	703—705	171—173
<b>Trading.</b> Objections to Ruling Chiefs — in British territory ... ..	XIX	625—629	124—128
<b>Traga or self-wounding.</b> Practice of — in Kathiawar ... ..	VII	192	212, 213
<b>Transfer of a criminal case to an Agency Court accepted as fulfilling the objects of a committal</b> ... ..	XV	524	57
<b>Transport, arrangements for, in Imperial Service Scheme</b> ... ..	VI	137	155, 156
<b>Travancore.</b> The Liddell Case ... ..	I	2, 4	1, 2; 3—6
Proposed agreement of 1873 between — and Cochin ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Case of the Quilon Sepoy ... ..	I	13	14—17
and Cochin Case (The), 1873-74. Isolation of Native States ... ..	II	16	19, 20
French Decoration Case (The), 1884. Foreign Consuls and Native States ... ..	II	30	38—40
Treaty provisions as to the employment of Europeans and the like ... ..	V	81	105—107
Coinage of gold for — ... ..	V	118	135, 136
Measures taken to restrict importation of arms ... ..	VI	125	145, 146
Proposals for postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 183
Succession. Report to be made to Government of India before recognising a new Chief or designating an heir-apparent ... ..	XI	366	145, 146
Kharita Case, 1835. Kharita sent by the Local Government ... ..	XII	400	168, 169
and Cochin. Jurisdiction over European British subjects in — ... ..	XIV	450	8, 9
and Cochin. European officials in — empowered in 1875 to try European British subjects in certain cases ... ..	XIV	451	9, 10
and Cochin extradition rules, <i>prima facie</i> proof required in certain cases ... ..	XVII	587	100, 101
Courts. Execution of decrees of — by Courts in British India ... ..	VIII	602	112
Question of the extent of the jurisdiction of the Travancore State in Quilon Sepoy's case ... ..	XX	708	174, 175
Title of Maharaja granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Chief of. Increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237—239
<b>Treaty(ies).</b> Objection to treaty negotiations touching jurisdiction over European British subjects. The Liddell case ... ..	I	3	2, 3
Documentary claims may be set aside by overt acts ... ..	I	5	6, 7

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Treaty(ies) not to be entered into by Political officers without sanction. The Kutch case, 1874-75 ... ..	II	17	20
Immaterial, whether obligations of Native States are recorded in — or in sanads. Rewa and Sohawal case ... ..	II	20	24-25
Provisions of various — cited regarding the employment of Europeans or Americans in Native States ... ..	V	81, 84	105-107, 109
Omission of clause relating to employment of Europeans in treaties with Jaipur, Jodhpur and Dholpur ... ..	V	85	109, 110
Control of entertainment of foreigners by Native States does not depend on treaty stipulations ... ..	V	86, 90, 94 (2)	110; 112, 113; 115
Provisions of various — cited regarding slavery and dealing in slaves ... ..	V	101	122
not required for cessions of railway jurisdiction ... ..	VI	171	186, 187
need not stipulate that the jurisdiction of a Native Government shall cease in British Cantonments or State territory ... ..	XIV	430	23, 20
Reasons for not making extradition treaties or conventions with subordinate States ... ..	XVI	559, 558, 560	74, 75; 81, 82; 85
Sanads and kharitas preferred to — as the means of placing on record an understanding arrived at with a Native State .. ..	XXI	711	178
or conventions with petty States are not approved ... ..	XXI	711	178
Exclusion of India from participation in — with Foreign Powers ... ..	XXI	711	178
unless personal should be drawn so as to bind the successors of the contracting Chief ... ..	XXI	712	178, 179
Question whether the Governor of a Presidency can ratify a treaty ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
Orders of 1884 addressed to Bombay prescribe signature but are silent on the subject of sealing ... ..	XXI	714	180
Central India. Sealing of treaties concerning certain territorial exchanges with Sindhia ... ..	XXI	714	180
Orders relating to the sealing of — ... ..	XXI	714	180
Rajputans extradition. Importance attached to the — being duly sealed ... ..	XXI	714	180
may be executed in triplicate ... ..	XXI	719	181
Treaties and agreements. Execution of — with Native States ... ..	XXI	711-757	178-204
Instructions of 1884 relating to the execution of — ... ..	XXI	712	178, 179
Government of India attach much importance to the observance of the formalities which have been recognised as applicable to the execution of — with Native States ... ..	XXI	712	178, 179
Procedure for the execution of — with Native States ... ..	XXI	712	178, 179
unless they are intended to be personal to a Chief, should be so drawn as to bind his successors ... ..	XXI	712	178, 179
with Native States must be submitted for ratification by the Viceroy or approval and confirmation by the Government of India ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
Instructions of 1884 communicated to the Punjab Government in 1887 and 1892 in the cases of the Chamba Forest lease and the waif timber agreement with Mandi ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
with Native States. Instructions of 1868 repeated in 1878 ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
Instructions of 1884 compared with the instructions of 1868 ... ..	XXI	713	179, 180
No objection to the translation being marginally noted in vernacular; but they must be executed in English, and the English version can alone be taken as the accepted text .. ..	XXI	715, 716, 717	180-181
Only permanent transactions should be recorded in —. Territorial exchanges with Sindhia ... ..	XXI	718	181
may be executed in triplicate. Excise agreement of junior Chiefs of Karundwar ... ..	XXI	719	181
Right of the British Government to catch, collect and dispose of waif timber on that portion of the River Beas which passes through Mandi territory. Legal style in which the document was drafted ... ..	XXI	720	181, 182
The question of form is not without importance ... ..	XXI	720	181, 182

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Treaties and agreements with Ruling Chiefs are acts of State. The Banganapalle succession case, 1870 ... ..	XXI	720, 721	181, 182, 182, 183
Construction of law which applies to <i>inams</i> has no application to a <i>sanad</i> of succession to a Native State ... ..	XXI	721	182, 183
The Governor-General in Council may not, except in certain specified contingencies, enter into a treaty with a Native State for the purposes either of making war upon another Native State or of guaranteeing the possessions of any Native State ... ..	XXI	722	183, 184
made by the East India Company are binding on Her Majesty. The old statutory provisions which conferred powers on the Company in this respect are still in force ... ..	XXI	722	183, 184
Importance attached by the Government of India to the principle that no engagements should be entered into by Political officers with Native States except under instructions from the Government of India in the Foreign Department ... ..	XXI	723	184
As a general rule Political officers should execute no — without previous reference to and sanction by the Government of India ... ..	XXI	723	184, 185
Shukh Othman case, Aden, 1882. Restrictions on the power of Political Officers to negotiate treaties and agreements ... ..	XXI	724	184, 185
Except in cases of very great urgency, the sanction of the Government of India should be obtained to the policy, and, as far as possible, to the terms of any agreement which it is proposed to make with a Native State, before the Government is in any way committed ... ..	XXI	724	184, 185
A Political officer not only has no power to enter upon — with Native States, but he should further ascertain the wishes of Government before making any formal proposals for — to Darbars ... ..	XXI	725	185, 186
The fact that a Chief is a minor does not preclude him from making — with the British Government ... ..	XXI	727	186
Treaties are ratified by the Viceroy; but formal agreements are merely approved and confirmed by the Government of India under the signature of the Foreign Secretary ... ..	XXI	739, 730, 731	187—188
An agreement approved and confirmed by the Government of India, is complete and binding without a <i>khariṭa</i> from the Viceroy ... ..	XXI	731	188
Except in the particular of ratification by the Viceroy, formal agreements should be executed in accordance with the rules prescribed for the execution of treaties ... ..	XXI	732	188, 189
In many understandings with Native States it is expedient to avoid conventions and similar formal agreements ... ..	XXI	733	189, 190
In the case of small States or of petty transactions with any States, formal agreements are often unnecessary and it is usually expedient to avoid them ... ..	XXI	733, 734, 735	189, 190; 190; 190, 191
In making arrangements between the Paramount Power and subordinate States it is well to avoid the forms of international — ... ..	XXI	737, 738	191, 192, 193
Supersession of treaties by an instrument which does not take the form of a treaty ... ..	XXI	738	192, 193
An engagement which consists of a grant, concession or reward to a Ruling Chief, proceeding from the grace and favour of the British Government, may appropriately be expressed in the form of a <i>sanad</i> or of a document of the nature of a <i>sanad</i> ... ..	XXI	738, 739, 740	192, 193; 193, 194; 194, 195
Sanads are used to confer or confirm territorial possessions and to grant powers, honours and rewards ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
Kharitas are now often used for treaty purposes. See "Sanads and Kharitas." ... ..	XXI	741, 742, 743	195—196
Interpretation of —. See also paragraphs, § 5, § 13, § 38, § 215, and § 223 ... ..	XXI	745	196, 197
We may not go behind — to impugn the reasons which induced the parties to conclude them ... ..	{ I XXI	{ 13 745	{ 14—17 196, 197
cannot bind the British Government to permit misrule ... ..	{ XXI III	{ 745 83	{ 198, 197 48, 49
No treaty, sanad or formal agreement must be taken to include any obligation beyond what is clearly stated in it ... ..	{ XXI X	{ 745 329	{ 196, 197 103—106

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Treaties and agreements.</b> Sanads often impose on the recipient obligations to which he assents by accepting the grant ... ..	XXI	746	197, 198
In Indian Political Law facts are everything. Uniform and long continued practice shows actual relations ... ..	XXI	746	197, 198
No special form of agreement is prescribed for the cession of jurisdiction. It is enough that the cession should be clearly specified ... ..	XXI	747	198
The terms of an agreement may be varied by consent without the formal alteration of documents ... ..	XXI	748	198
Participation of India in commercial treaties between the British Government and Foreign Powers ... ..	XXI	750-757	199-204
Exclusion of India from the commercial treaty with Italy, 1884 ... ..	XXI	751	199, 200
India desires in 1884 to be excluded from the proposed commercial treaty with Paraguay ... ..	XXI	752	200, 201
Secretary of State in 1885 withdraws his assent to the participation of India in the proposed commercial treaty with Mexico ... ..	XXI	753	201, 202
India desires in 1885 to withdraw from the Salvador commercial treaty ... ..	XXI	754	202
The Goa commercial treaty of 1878 is not a precedent for separating the States from British India in relations with Foreign Powers ... ..	XXI	755	202, 203
Treaty-making powers of Local Governments ... ..	XXI	723	184
<b>Treaty.</b> See "Extradition Treaties."			
<b>Treaty-making powers of the Governor-General in Council</b> ... ..	XXI	722	183, 184
of Local Governments ... ..	XXI	723	184
<b>Trials, Political.</b> The Manipur trials were acts of State ... ..	I	9	10, 11
under British authority when acts of State ... ..	I	14 (10)	17, 18
<b>Tributary Mahals of Orissa.</b> Title of Raja granted by sanad ... ..	XXI	740	194, 195
See "Orissa Tributary Mahals" and "Orissa Tributary States."			
<b>Troops.</b> Movements of — into Native States in emergencies See "Military aid to Native States."			
<b>Turkish Order of the Medjidi.</b> Insignia of the — sent to the Nawab of Rampur ... ..	II	30	38-40
<b>Turkish Consulate Case.</b> Hyderabad (The), 1893 ... ..	II	31	40, 41
<b>U</b>			
<b>Udaipur.</b> See "Mewar" Case (The), 1863. Barbarous practices ... ..	IV	54	74-76
Application from — for supply of ammunition ... ..	VI	127	146, 147
Chitor Railway line. Question of jurisdiction on — ... ..	VI	174	189, 190
(Bengal). Imprisonment of the Chief of — and his brother for murder and homicide, and confiscation of the State ... ..	VII	229	238
(Bengal). Regrant of the State to the younger brother of the Chief of Sarguja..	VII	229	238
(Bengal). The escheat of — in 1852 never acknowledged by the Supreme Government	VII	232	233, 240
Succession, 1874. Procedure in Rajputana when a Chief dies without leaving a lineal heir by blood or adoption ... ..	X	324	97, 98
Succession. Election of Fateh Singh, 1884, invalid till sanctioned by the Government of India ... ..	XI	365	144, 145
Succession, 1874. Prevention of <i>Sati</i> . Ascertainment of wishes of Chief regarding his successor ... ..	XI	372	150-152
(Bengal). Liable to nazarana, though subject to periodical revision of tribute ... ..	XII	391	164
Khilat and kharita case, 1885 ... ..	XII	398	167-169
Council of Regency, 1875. Presided over by the Political Agent ... ..	XIII	425	190, 191
1876. Restrictions placed on the Chief's powers till such time as he gained administrative experience ... ..	XI:I	429	193, 194
Restrictions imposed on the authority of new Chief aged thirty-five ... ..	XIII	435	197, 198

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
Udaipur. Extradition treaty amended ... ..	XVI	549	72-74
Chief of —; increase to his salute as a mark of favour ... ..	XXII	818	237-239
Umaria Coal Fields. Ceded jurisdiction in the -- ... ..	XV	522	55, 56
Umetha, Case of the Thakur of. Refusal of leave to sue a Buling Chief (foot-note) ... ..	XIX	631	128, 129
Usage. Great prominence given to — in questions of political law ... ..	VII	215	227-229
The value of the evidence of — in deciding questions of sovereignty ... ..	VII	215	227-229
Weight attached to — in the Calcutta High Court in deciding the status of the Orissa Mahals ... ..	VII	221	233, 234
Importance of — in questions of sovereignty ... ..	VII	240	250-252
<b>V</b>			
Vrijeshji Vrijnathji, Kathiawar. Case of — referred to ... ..	XV	492	86, 87
Vrijeshji Vrijnathji, Maharaja, of Nawanagar. Case of —, 1882. Delegation of jurisdiction ... ..	XV	524	57
Vizianagram. Maharaja of —; his personal and now local salute ... ..	XXII	811	233, 234
Vakils. Native Chiefs or their subjects not permitted to be represented by — in political matters ... ..	XIX	667-671	150-152
Virsoda Case, 1894. Disputed successions in Native States should be decided by political authorities and not referred to Civil Courts ... ..	XI	368	146
<b>W</b>			
Wadhwan has accepted postal unity ... ..	VI	166	181, 182
station declared not to be British territory ... ..	XV	523	56, 57
Wakna. Cession of — to Keonthal ... ..	VIII	256	17-19
Walker's (Colonel) assurances to the Kathiawar Chiefs ... ..	VII	194	214, 215
Walter (Colonel) does not accept the view of Sir Lepel Griffin regarding the character of the Bhils in Ali Rajpur ... ..	VI	147	162, 163
Waniad. Cession of the village of — to Idar ... ..	VIII	251	12, 13
Ward (Mr.). Endeavour of the Hyderabad State to eject — from a village leased by him in the State ... ..	XX	705	173
Warrants. Execution of — in Mysore when issued by Courts in British territory ( <i>see foot-note</i> )	{ I XVIII	13 616A	14-17 118, 119
of State Criminal Courts do not run in British territory nor warrants of British Criminal Courts in State territory which is not under British jurisdiction ... ..	XVIII	615, 616	117, 118; 118
of British Criminal Courts. If a State chooses to give effect to — there can be no objection provided reciprocity in respect of such processes is not claimed and observed ... ..	XVIII	616	118
for arrest of persons accused in criminal cases. Proposed reciprocity in execution of — by all British Courts whether in State or British territory ... ..	XVIII	619	120
<i>See "Processes."</i>			
Western Malwa. Orders of 1888 regarding interjurisdictional cases in — ... ..	XV	507	45, 46
Wheaton. Quotation from — regarding national jurisdiction ... ..	I	3	2, 3
referred to as against the extradition of deserters ... ..	XVI	548	72
Widow Adoption. Beri Jagir, Bundelkhand. Desire of the widow to adopt overruled ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	X	333	111, 112
The Sandur Case, 1879 and 1885 ... ..	X	333	111, 112
Cases in which it has been expressly or tacitly permitted ... ..	X	334	112
The widow of the Raja of Lunawara permitted to adopt a successor ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	X	334	112
Similar permission given to the widow of the Chief of Sunth ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	X	334	112
Adoption by the widow of the Raja of Kolhapur sanctioned by Government ( <i>see foot-note</i> ) ... ..	X	334	112



SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Widow Adoption.</b> Adoption by a widow permitted in a Muhammadan family (foot-note and § 303) ... ..	X	334	112
The Sarila Cases, 1871-73 and 1882-83 ... ..	X	335, 336	112, 118; 113
The Chhaliar Case, 1888-90 ... ..	X	337	113
Case of a widow who was held to be disqualified for adopting owing to her false allegation of pregnancy. The Chhaliar Case, 1888-89 ...	X	337	113
The Jath Succession Case, 1892 ... ..	X	338	113, 114
noticed in the Ali Rajpur Succession Case. See paragraphs § 333, § 334, § 335, § 336 and § 339 ... ..	XI	357	139, 140
A lady holding the position of Regent cannot confer political power by making an adoption. Lunawara Case, 1849 (see foot-note) ...	XIII	417	184
<b>Wilayatias.</b> Employment of — in the military service of Native States ... ..	VI	143, 149	159, 160; 164
Bhopal reference, 1888, regarding deportation of — ... ..	VI	143	163, 164
<b>Wilkinson's (Messrs. A. and C. E. O.) Cases, Hyderabad.</b> Employment of Europeans in Native States referred to in foot-note ... ..	V	88	111, 112
<b>Williams (Dr.).</b> Claim of — against the Burmese Government. Exception taken to the Resident at Mandalay acting as arbitrator in the case ... ..	XX	686	161
<b>Will(s) of a Ruling Chief making provision by way of jagir for younger sons might call for no interference</b> ... ..	IX	293, 295	61 52; 54
made by Ruling Chiefs in respect to the devolution of their States are not recognised by the British Government ... ..	IX	295	54
of Bejan Khan. Division of the Jabria Bhil estate in accordance with — ... ..	IX	303	61
of Nawab Jahangir Muhammad Khan of Bhopal set aside ... ..	XI	345	126, 127
of Chiefs would carry weight as signifying the wishes of the deceased ... ..	XI	347	128—129
of Dugri Chief accepted as evidence of his wishes ... ..	XI	347	128—129
of Jam Mir Khan of Las Bela set aside ... ..	XI	349	129, 130
of the Nawab of Savanur set aside ... ..	XI	351	131, 133
of Mir Ali Murad of Khairpur set aside ... ..	XI	353	134—136
<b>Wills disposing of rights of sovereignty.</b> It is inexpedient for Ruling Chiefs to make — ... ..	IX	290—295	48—54
The Kapurthala Case, 1869 ... ..	IX	291	49, 50
The Ali Rajpur Case. (Jaswant Singh's will) ... ..	IX	292	50, 51
• Supposed will of the Maharaja of Kashmir, 1833-34 ... ..	IX	293	51, 52
The will of the Nawab of Amb, 1889 ... ..	IX	294	52—54
The Maler Kotla succession case not a precedent for upholding — ... ..	IX	297	54—56
are not recognised for this purpose by the Paramount Power ... ..	XI	354	136, 137
See "Native States," head (16).			
<b>Wilson, Philip, Case of, Hyderabad, 1886.</b> Jurisdiction over European British subjects. The effect of the Nizam's sanad, 1861 ... ..	XIV	449	7, 8
<b>Witnesses.</b> The mere service of a summons does not imply that compulsory measures may be used to compel the attendance of the — ... ..	XVIII	614 (5)	116, 117
Objections to compelling attendance of — from British territory to appear before State Courts ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
Attendance of — before the Criminal Courts of Native States in the Bombay Presidency ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
Refusal of the Government of India to arrange for reciprocity with Native States in the matter of the attendance of — before Criminal Courts ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
resident in Native States. Attendance of — before Criminal Courts in British India ... ..	XVIII	617	119, 120
Commissions for the examination of — in criminal cases ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
Objections to any wide extension of the system of obtaining the evidence of — in criminal cases by Commissions ... ..	XVIII	620	120, 121
<b>Wylie (Colonel); his interstate extradition rules for Central India</b> ... ..	XVII	582	98

SUBJECT.	Chapter.	Paragraph.	Page.
<b>Z</b>			
Zanana. Precautions for the safety of the — on the occasion of the decease of a Chief ...	XII	374, 375	153, 154; 154
Precautions taken to prevent egress from the — until the funeral of a Chief was over ... ..	} XII	372	150, 152
		375	154
		374	153, 154
		382	156
Zanzibar. Liability of the Sultan's trading vessels to the operation of the Native Passenger Ships Act ... ..	XIX	654	140
Sultan of — has a salute of 21 guns in British India ... ..	XXII	813	235
classed as independent by Sir Charles Aitchison in 1873 ... ..	I	13	14—17
Zorawar Singh ; his rebellion in Jodhpur, 1872 ... ..	IX	307	65—67
Zulfikar-ul-Mulk, the Nizam's paternal uncle. Question of his succeeding to the Chiefship	XI	342	118—122